THE ECHINODERM NEWSLETTER

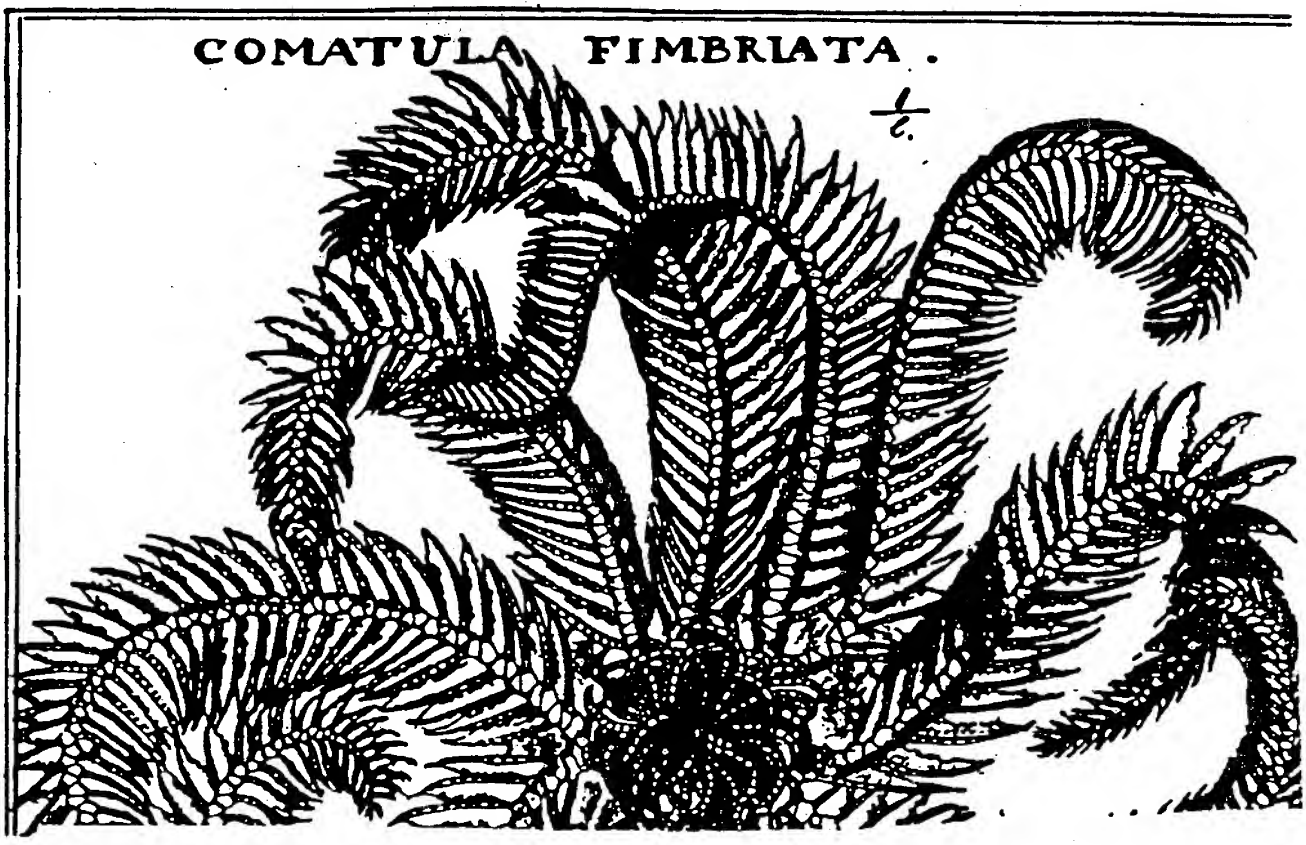
Number 15. February 1989

Editor: John Lawrence
Department of Biology
University of South Florida
Tampa, Florida 33620, U. S. A.

Distributed by the Department of Invertebrate Zoology
National Museum of Natural History
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, D. C. 20560, U. S. A.
(David Pawson)

The newsletter contains information concerning meetings and conferences, publications of interest to echinoderm biologists, titles of these echinoderms, and research interests and addresses of echinoderm biologists. The last page of the newsletter is a form which can be sent to the editor by individuals who desire to be added to the list of echinoderm specialists published in this newsletter.

The newsletter is not intended to be a part of the scientific literature and should not be cited, abstracted, or reprinted as a published document.



J.S. Miller. 1821. A natural history of the Crinoidea, or lily-shaped animals.

CONTENTS

第7回 国際棘皮動物学会議
1990年 日本

場　所: シャトーテル赤根崎(熱海, 静岡県, 日本)
開催日程: 1990年 9月9日(日) - 9月14日(金)

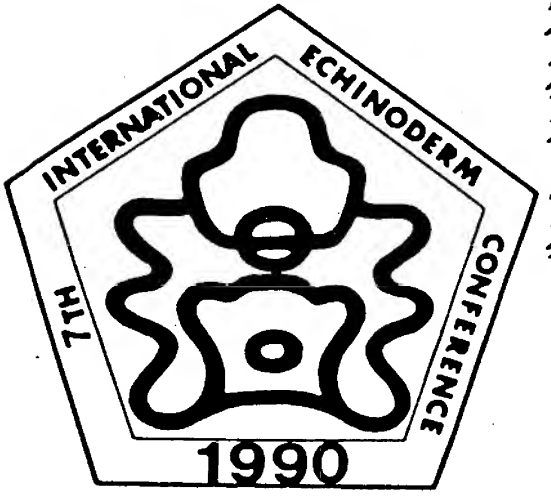
組織委員: 団　勝磨 (名誉委員長)
柳沢冨雄 (東京都立大学) 組織委員長
安増郁夫 (早稲田大学) 会計委員
鈴木範男 (金沢大学) 書記
雨宮昭南 (東京大学)
菊池泰二 (九州大学)
本川達雄 (琉球大学)
小黒千足 (富山大学)
高橋景一 (東京大学)

第1号のサーキュラーは 1989年3月中に発送されます(国内外). 応募用紙, アブストラクト, 締切, 宿泊その他の詳細は, 1989年11月に発送されるサーキュラーの第2号にのる予定です.

事務局: 国際棘皮動物学会議事務局
鈴木範男, 927-05 石川県内浦町小木
金沢大学理学部付属能登臨海実験所
PHONE 07687-4-1151, FAX 0768-74-1664

過去の会議:

第1回	1972年	ワシントンD.C., アメリカ
第2回	1975年	ロベンシュ, ユーゴスラビア
第3回	1978年	シドニー, オーストラリア
第4回	1981年	タンパ, アメリカ
第5回	1984年	ガルウェー, アイルランド
第6回	1987年	ビクトリア, カナダ



VII INTERNATIONAL ECHINODERM CONFERENCE

1990 JAPAN

Site: Atami, Shizuoka Prefecture, Japan
Date: Sunday, 9 September to Friday, 14 September, 1990

Organizing committee:

K. Dan	(Honorary chairman)	
T. Yanagisawa	(Tokyo Metropolitan University)	Chairman
I. Yasumasu	(Waseda University)	Treasurer
N. Suzuki	(Kanazawa University)	Secretary
S. Amemiya	(University of Tokyo)	
T. Kikuchi	(Kyushu University)	
T. Motokawa	(University of the Ryukyus)	
C. Ogura	(Toyama University)	
K. Takahashi	(University of Tokyo)	

The first circular will be issued in March 1989. Details will be announced in the second circular which is scheduled to appear in November 1989.

For information, please write: Dr. Norio Suzuki
Noto Marine Laboratory
Kanazawa University
Ogi, Uchiura, Ishikawa 927-05
Japan
Telephone: 0768-74-1151; FAX: 0768-74-1664

Previous conferences:
1972 Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
1975 Rovinj, Yugoslavia
1978 Sydney, Australia
1981 Tampa Bay, U.S.A.
1984 Galway, Ireland
1987 Victoria, Canada

The Fourth International Congress of Systematic and Evolutionary Biology

"The Unity of Evolutionary Biology"

1-7 July 1990, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland, U.S.A.

To request information, please write: Congress Secretary
Department of Biology
University of Maryland
College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A.

ADDITIONS TO THE LIST OF ECHINODERM SPECIALISTS

THOSE WHOSE NAMES HAVE NOT BEEN INCLUDED IN PAST LISTS OR WHO HAVE HAD A CHANGE OF ADDRESS OR REQUESTS OR INFORMATION FOR THE NEXT NEWSLETTER CAN USE THE LAST PAGE OF THIS NEWSLETTER TO SEND THE INFORMATION TO THE EDITOR.

Code (areas of interest)

1 asteroids
2 ophiuroids
3 echinoids
4 holothuroids
5 crinoids
6 blastoids
7 edrioasteroids
8 stylophorans
9 paleontology
10 ecology
11 behavior
12 physiology
13 biochemistry
14 embryology, developmental biology
15 systematics
16 anatomy
17 functional morphology
18 reproduction
19 larvae
20 evolution
21 biogeography

Andrew, N. Department of Zoology, University of Sydney, N.S.W. 2006, Australia. 3,10

Benzies, John, Australian Institute of Marine Science, PMB 3, Townsville M.C. Queensland, 4810 Australia. 1,10,19

Byrne, M. Department of Zoology, University of Sydney, Sydney, NSW, Australia. 2, 3,4, 10, 11, 12,17,18

Canicatti', C., Dept. de Biologie, Universite de Lecce, 73100 Lecce, Italy. 4,13

Castro, J. C. Universidad del Norte, Departamento Biologia Marina, Sede Coquiibo, Chile. 3, 10

Deutzmann, H., Stueckerstr. 4, 4000 Duesselforf, Federal Republic of Germany. 1, 15.

Ebert, T. Department of Biology, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA 92182, USA. 3, 10, 17

Eylers, J.P. Department of Pharmacology, Box 3813, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC 27710. 1, 11, 16, 17

Fox, D.J., Zoology Department, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN 37996-0810. 2, 12, 13,14, 15, 16, 17

Gordon, C.M. Geology Department. University of the West Indies, Mona, Kingston 7, Jamaica. 2, 3, 9, 15, 20, 21

Guisado Aranguiz, Chita B., Instituto de Zoologia, Universidad Austral de Chile, Casilla 567, Valdivia, Chile. 3, 14, 18, 19

Gluchowski, Edward, Department of Earth Sciences, Silesian University, Mielczarskiego Str. 60, 41-200 Sosnoviec, Poland. 5, 10, 19

Haude, R. Institut u. Museum f. Geologie u. Palaontology, Goldschmidt-Str. 3, D-3400 Gottingen. 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,15,17

Kyte, M.A. 11025-44th Street SE, Snohomish, WA 98290. 2,15,18

McClanahan, T.R., Center for Wetlands, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL 32601. 3, 10

Moran, P.J., Australian Institute of Marine Sciences, PMB 3, Townsville M.C. Queensland 4810, Australia. 1,10,18,19.

McEuen, F.S. 3234 V St., S.E., Auburn, WA 98002, USA. 4, 10, 11, 14, 18, 19

Nebelsick, J. Institut f. Palaontologie, Universitat Wien, A-1090 Wien I., Universitatstr 7, Austria. 3, 9, 15

Pasamonte, J.N.., Marine Science Institute, University of the Philippines, PO Box 1, Diliman, Quezon City, Philippines. 3, 10,

Regnault, Serge. Museum d'histoire Naturelle, 12 rue Voltaire, 4400 Nantes, France. 8, 9, 10, 15, 17, 20, 21

Rezende Ventura, Carlos Renato, Deparro. de Biologia Marinha, UFRJ, BL. A, CCS, Ilha do Fundao, Rio de Janeiro, RU 21910, Brasil. 1, 10,

Roux, M., Universite de Reims, Laboratoire de Geologie, BP 347, 51062 Reims Deces, France. 5, 9, 10, [illegible], 21

Schroeder, S. 2270 Camino Vida Roble, Carlsbad, California 92009. 3,10

Salvat, Mariana B., Universidad de Buenos Aires, Fac. de Ciencias Exactas y Naturales, Dept. de Ciencias Biologicas, Ciudad Universitaria, PAB II, 1428 Capital, Argentina. 1, 14, 16.

Sewell, Mary. Dept. Zoology, Univ. Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E9, Canada. 4, 10, 14, 18, 19

Stephenson, D.G., Department of Geology, University of Keele, Keele, Staffordshire, ST5 5BG, England. 3, 5, 9, 20, 21

Suzuki, Norio, Noto Marine Laboratory, Ogi, Uchiura, Ishikawa 927-05, Japan. 3, 13, 14,15,18

Durbaum, Johannes, Ostermanns Weg 5, 4830 Gutersloh, Federal Republic of Germany. 1,3,10,11,15,16,17,18,21.

Tyler, P. Department of Oceanography, The University, Southam,pton S09 5NH, UK. 1,2,3,4,5,10,18.

Yoshiro, Krauroshi, Dept. of Biology, Tokyo Metropolitan University, Setagaya-ku, Tokyo, Japan. 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,11,12,13,17.

O'Laughlin, P. Mark, Treacy Centre, 126 The Avenue, Parkville 3052, Victoria, Australia. 1,2,3,4,5,16.

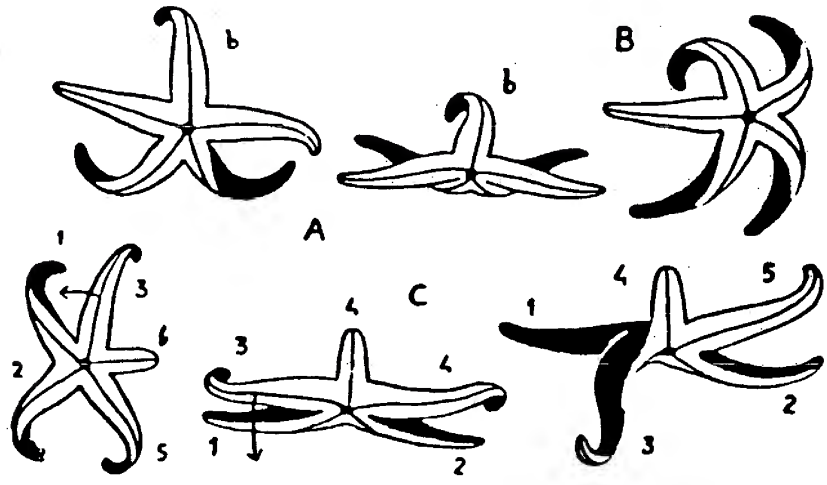


Fig. 3 — Raddrizzamento di *Echinaster sepositus* Retz.
A-B: normale somersault. In A il braccio b è l'ultimo a tornare in posizione normale. C: le braccia 1-2 vengono torte, 3 si sposta secondo la freccia, 4 è l'ultimo a posare raddrizzato sul fondo.

Tortonese, 1950

JOB ANNOUNCEMENT

CURATORIAL ASSISTANT (INVERTEBRATES)
LOS ANGELES COUNTY MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

POSITION AVAILABLE: Full-time curatorial assistant to work in the Section of Invertebrates, to assist the curator of echinoderms and visiting scientists.

DUTIES: Management of the museum's echinoderm collections including routine curation, sorting and identifying specimens, computer cataloguing, maintaining laboratory records, ordering scientific supplies, and assisting with research projects.

APPLICATION: Send letter of application, two letters of recommendation, and transcripts to: Dr. Gordon Hendler, Natural History Museum, 900 Exposition Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90007. Telephone: (213)-744-6391.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS: Bachelor's or Master's degree in biology, marine science, or equivalent experience.

STARTING SALARY: $21, 578 per year.

STARTING DATE: After June 1, 1989. Open until filled.

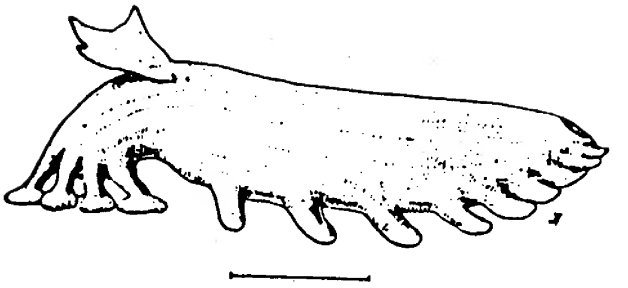


Fig. 12. *Peniagone vedeli*. (Julie Tesch del.).

Hansen. 1956

BOOKS ON ECHIODERMS

Conand, C. 1986. Les ressources halieutiques des pays insulaires du Pacifique. Deuxieme partie: Les holothuries. FAO Document Technique sur les Peches 272.2. (An English translation will appear in 1989)

Chamberlain, J.B. et al. The sea urchin: molecular biology. vol. 2. Irvington.

Guidice, G. 1985. The sea urchin embryo, a developmental biology system. Springer-Verlag.

Guidice, G. 1973. Developmental biology of the sea urchin embryo. Academic Press.

Stearns, L. 1974. Sea urchin development: Cellular and molecular aspects. van Nostrand, Reinhold

Terman, S.A. et al. 1973. The sea urchin: molecular biology. vol. 3. Irvington.

Pawson, D.P., J.E. Miller. Systematics and ecology of the sea-urchin genus Centrostephanus (Echinodermata, Echinoidea) from the Atlantic and eastern Pacific Oceans. Smithsonian Contributions to the Marine Sciences, No. 20. ISBN 0-317-29916-6, 2021766). Bks Demand UMI.

Raymond, R. 1986. Starfish wars: coral death and the crown-of-thorns. MacMillan, Australia. (a popular account)

Van Blaricom, G.R., J.A. Estes (eds.). 1988. The community ecology of sea otters. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
This volume developed from a symposium on the community effects of foraging by se otters that was held during the 66th annual meeting of the Western Society of Naturalists in 1985. The book was intended to cover all categories of habitat in which sea otters have an effect: particulate substrata, rocky intertidal, and kelp forests. Sea otters eat sea urchins in the latter two habitats. Because of the important role of sea urchins as herbivores, their control by sea otters predation is thought to affect the community. The editors point out that a consensus on the role of sea otters does not exist and conclude that data on their role are still inadequate.
Van Blaricom & Estes. Introduction
Riedman & Estes. A review of history, distribution, and foraging ecology.
Kvitek & Oliver. Sea otter foraging habits and effects on prey populations and communities in soft-bottom environments.

Lawrence, J.M. 1988. A functional biology of echinoderms.
Croom Helm, Provident House, Burrell Row, Beckenham, Kent BR3 1AT, England
In North America: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 701 West 40th Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21211.

Van Blaricom. Effects of foraging by sea otters on mussel-dominated intertidal communities.
Foster & Schiel. Kelp communities and sea otters: keystone species or just another brock in the wall.
Estes & Harrold. Sea otters, sea urchins, and kelp beds: some questions of scale.
Laur, Ebeling, & Coon. Effects of sea otter foraging on subtidal reef communities off central California.
Ebling & Laur. Fish populations in kelp forests without sea otters: effects of sever storm damage and destructive sea urchin grazing.
Duggins. The effects of kelp forests on nearshore environments: biomass, detritus, and altered flow.
Levin. Sea otters and nearshore benthic communities: a theoretical perspective.
Estes & VanBlaricom. Concluding remarks.

Jefferies, R.P.S. 1986. The ancestry of the vertebrates. British Museum (Natural History). (Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD)
Jefferies derives the vertebrates from the calcichordates, a group found in rocks of the Cambrian and Devonian. He discusses phylogenetic reconstruction, discusses the anatomy and embryology of extant primitive vertebrates and the anatomy of the calcichordates.

Cherbonnier, G. 1988. Echinodermes: Holothurides. Faune de Madagascar 70. Editions de l'ORSTOM, Paris. (70-74 route d'Aulnay, 93140 BONDY, France)
122 species are described, 47 of them new. Spicules from different parts of the body are illlustrated for each species. Some information on the anatomy and ecology is given. A glossary of holothuroid terminology is given. A key is provided to the orders, families, general, subgenera and species. Biogeographic conclusions are given.

Cherbonnier, G., A. Guille. Echinodermes: Ophiurides. Faune de Madagascar. 48. Editions de l'ORSTOM.

Cannon, L.R.G., H. Silver. 1986. Sea cucumbers of Northern Australia. Queensland Museum. (Queensland Cultural Center, PO Box 300, South Brisbane, QLD 4101, Australia.
Picture keys (morphology and spicules) are given to families and genera. Descriptions of 79 species and an indication where they are found are given. Figures of the body and spicules are given for some species. Colored illustrations of 34 species are very nice. A brief treatment of holothuroid biology, the beche-de-mer fishery, and three Chinese recipes ends the book.

Jangoux, M., J.M. Lawrence. (eds.). 1983. Echinoderm Studies 1. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam. (PO Box 1675,3000 BR, Rotterdam)
Sprinkle. Patterns and problems in echinoderm evolution.
Marcus. Phenotypic variation in echinoderms.
Craig. Genomic variability in echinoderms
Shick. Respiratory gas exchange in echinoderms

Valentincic. Innate and learned responses to external stimuli in asteroids.
Campbell. Form and function in pedicellariae.
Ebert. Recruitment in echinoderms.

Jangoux, M., J.M. Lawrence (eds.). 1987. Echinoderm Studies 2. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam.
Roux. Evolutionary ecology and biogeography of Recent stalked crinoids as a model for the fossil record.
Emlet, R.B., L.R. McEdward, R.R. Strathmann. Echinoderm larval ecology viewed from the egg.
Harrold, C., J.S. Pearse. The ecological role of echinoderms in kelp forests.
Stickle, W.B., W.J. Diehl. Effects of salinity on echinoderms.

Jangoux, M., J.M. Lawrence (eds.) (in press). Echinoderm Studies 3. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam.
Burke. Metamorphosis in echinoderms
Birkeland. Ecological role of echinoderms in coral reefs.
Dubois & Chen. Calcification in echinoderms.
Blake. Evolution and functional morphology of asteroids.
Clark. Catalogue of Recent Asterozoa, Part I.
Madsen. Biography of Lutken.
Pawson. Biography of T. Lyman.
Rowe. Biography of Sladen
Hansen. Biography of Theel

Subscriptions to the Echinoderm Studies series are available at reduced prices.

Jangoux, M. (ed.). 1980. Echinoderms: Present and Past. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam. (Proceedings of the European Colloquim on Echinoderms, 1979)

Lawrence, J.M. (ed.). 1982. Echinoderms: Proceedings of the International Conference, Tampa Bay. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam

Keegan, B.F., B.D.S. O'Connor. 1985. Echinodermata. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam. (Proceedings of the Fifth International Echinoderm Conference, Galway)

Jangoux, M., J.M. Lawrence (eds.). 1982. Echinoderm Nutrition. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Millott, N. (ed.) 1968. Echinoderm biology. Academic Press.

Broadhead, T.W., J.A. Waters (eds.). 1980. Echinoderms: notes for a short course. Univ. Tenn Stud. Zool.

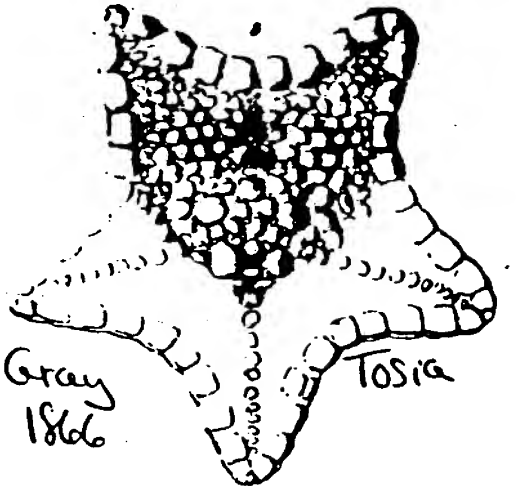
Clark, A.M., J. Courtman-Stock. 1976. Echinoderms of southern Africa. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.).

Paul, C.R.C., A.B. Smith (eds.) 1988. Echinoderm phylogeny and evolutionary biology. Clarendon Press, Oxford. (Oxford University Press, Walton Street, Oxford OX2 6DP, England)

Jefferies, R.P.S. How to characterize the Echinodermata--some implications of the sister-group relationship between echinoderms and chordates.
Holland, N.D. The meaning of developmental asymmetry for echinoderm evolution: a new interpretation.
Raff, R.A., K.G. Field, M.T. Ghiselin, D.J. Lane, G.J. Osen, N.R. Pace, A. L. Parks, B.A. Parr, E.C. Raff. Molecular analysis of distant phylogenetic relationships in echinoderms.
Matsumura, T., M. Shigei. Collagen biochemistry and the phylogeny of echinoderms.
Smiley, S. The phylogenetic relationshipsof holothurians: a cladistic analysis of the extant echinoderm classes.
Smith, A.B. Fossil evidence for the relationships ofextant echinoderm classes and their times of divergence.
Britten, R.J. DNA evolution and echinoderm evolution.
Marshall, C.R. DNA-DNA hybridization, the fossil record, phylogenetic reconstruction, and the evolution of the clypeasteroid echioids.
Jacobs, H.T., P. Belfe, B.L. Cohen, A. Farquharson, L. Comito. Phylognetic implications of genome rearrangement and sequence evolution in echinoderm mitochondrial DNA.
Davidson, E.H. What molecular biology tells us about the genomic programme for development.
McNamarra, K.J. Heterochrony and the evolution of echioids.
McKinney, M.L. Roles of allometry and ecology in echinoid evolution.
Dafni, J. A biochemical approach to the ontogeny and phylogeny of echinoids.
McEdward, L.R. Experimental embryology as a tool for studying the evolution of echinoderm life histories.
Paul, C.R.C. The phylogeny of the cystoids.
Waters, J.A. The evolutionary palaeoecology of the Blastoidea.
Donovan, S.K. The early evolution of the Crinoidea.
Sevastopulo, G.D., N.G. Lane. Ontogeny and phylogeny of disparid crinoids.
Broadhead, T.W. The evolution of feeding structures in Palaeozoic crinoids.
Simms, M.J. The phylogeny of post-Palaeozoic crinoids.
McKenzie, J.D. The ultrastructure of tube foot epidermal cells and secretions: their relationship to the duo-glandular hypothesis and the phylogeny of the echinoderm classes.
Emlet, R.B. Crystallographic axes of echinoid genital plates reflect larval forms: some phylogenetic implications.
Wilkie, I.C., R.H. Emson. Mutable collagenous tissue and their significance for echinoderm palaeontology and phylogeny.
David, B. Origins of the deep-sea holasteroid fauna.
Parsley, R.L. Feeding and respiratory strategies in Stylophora.

Stone canal and madreporite
Asterias. Ludwig. 1899

Burke, R.D., P.V. Mladenov, P. Lambert, R.L. Parsley. (eds.). 1988. Echinoderm Biology. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam. (Proceedings of the Sixth International Echinoderm Conference, Victoria, 1987).



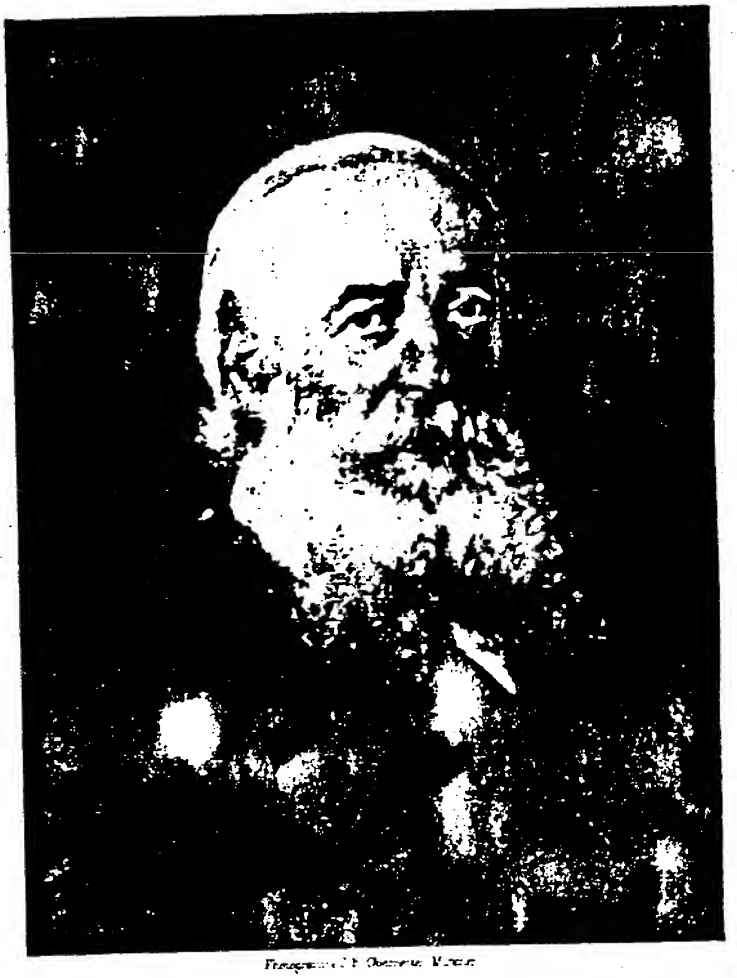
Boudouresque, C. F. (ed.). Colloque international sur Paracentrotus lividus et les oursins comestibles. GIS Posidonie publ., Marseille, Fr. I-XX + 433 pp.

PUBLICATION OF THE
OFFICIAL LISTS AND INDEXES OF NAMES AND WORKS IN ZOOLOGY

The 1987 edition of the "Official Lists and Indexes..." has been published by the International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature. This publication records for the first time in a single volume all the animal names and the titles of works on which the International Commission has ruled since it was set up in 1895. The volume comprises 366 pages and includes 9,900 entries. References are arranged alphabetically in four sections: family-group names, generic names, and titles of works.

This work includes over 100 names of Echinodermata, including those of 10 family-groups, 49 genera and 66 species.

In North America, copies may be ordered from the American Association for Zoological Nomenclature (AAZN, c/o NHB Stop 163, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560). the cost is $110.00 ($100.00 to AAZN members).



Prof. Dr L. Lemper.

PUBLICATIONS of the OCEANOGRAPHIC MUSEUM of MONACO

CONCERNING ECHINODERMS

Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert Ier, Prince Souverain de Monaco

N° 6 : Contribution à l'étude des Holothuries de l'Atlantique Nord / Emil von MARENZELLER. - 22 p., 2 pl. (1893)..... 30,00 F.

N° 11 : Contribution à l'étude des Stellérides de l'Atlantique Nord (Golfe de Gascogne, Açores, Terre-Neuve) / Edmond PERRIER. - 59 p., 4 pl. (1896)..... 80,00 F.

N° 12 : Echinides et Ophiures provenant des campagnes du yacht l'Hirondelle (Golfe de Gascogne, Açores, Terre-Neuve) / René KOEHLER. - 78 p., 10 pl. (1898)..... 100,00 F.

N° 21 : Holothuries provenant des campagnes de la Princesse-Alice (1892-1897) / Edgard HEROUARD. - 61 p., 8 pl. (1902)..... 80,00 F.

N° 34 : Echinodermes provenant des campagnes du yacht Princesse-Alice (Astéries, Ophiures, Echinides et Crinoïdes) / René KOEHLER. - 317 p., 32 pl. (1909)..... 400,00 F.

N° 66 : Holothuries provenant des campagnes des yachts Princesse-Alice et Hirondelle II (1898-1915) / Edgard HEROUARD. - 163 p., 10 pl. (1923)..... 180,00 F.

Bulletin de l'Institut océanographique

N° 60 : Sur Pelagothuria Bouvieri (Holothurie pélagique nouvelle) recueillie pendant la campagne du yacht Princesse-Alice en 1905 / Edgard HEROUARD. - 6 p., 2 fig. (1906)..... 3,00 F.
(out of print, photocopies only)

N° 64 : Description d'une nouvelle larve d'Astérie appartenant très vraisemblablement à une forme abyssale : Stellosphaera mirabilis / René KOEHLER et Clément VAYEY. - 10 p., 5 fig. (1906)..... 5,00 F.
(out of print, photocopies only)

N° 99 : Note préliminaire sur quelques Astéries et Ophiures provenant des campagnes de la Princesse-Alice / René KOEHLER. - 47 p. (1907)..... 24,00 F.
(out of print, photocopies only)

N° 118 : Description d'un nouveau genre de Prosobranches parasite sur certains Echinides (Pelseneeria nov. gen.) / René KOEHLER et Clément VAYEY. - 16 p., 10 fig. (1908)..... 8,00 F.
(out of print, photocopies only)

N° 239 : Holothuries nouvelles des campagnes du yacht Princesse-Alice, note préliminaire / Edgard HEROUARD. - 9 p., 7 fig. (1912)..... 2,50 F.

N° 245 : L'effet de l'inanition sur la larve de l'Oursin / Johan RUNNSTRÖM. - 20 p., 7 fig. (1912)..... 10,00 F.
(out of print, photocopies only)

N° 294 : Une étude philosophique de la relation entre les crinoïdes actuels et la température de leur habitat / Austin H. CLARK. - 11 p. (1914)..... 6,00 F.
(out of print, photocopies only)

N° 301 : L'hémiplexie et la phylogénie des Echinodermes / Edgard HEROUARD. - 13 p., 2 fig. (1915)..... 5,00 F.

N° 306 : Le tannin et le sucre dans la Parthénogénèse des Oursins. (Réponse à Dorothy Jordan Lloyd) / Yves DELAGE et Marie GOLDSMITH. - 11 p. (1915)..... 5,00 F.

N° 311 : Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Astrophiura, l'Astrophiura Cavellae / René KOEHLER. - 15 p., 6 fig. (1915)..... 5,00 F.

N° 325 : Contributions à l'étude de la régénération chez les Echinides, note préliminaire / Jozef NUSBAUM-HILAROWICZ et Mieczyslaw OXNER. - 8 p., 5 fig. (1917)..... 2,50 F.

N° 396 : Echinodermes (Astéries, Ophiures, Echinides et Crinoïdes) des dernières campagnes de la Princesse-Alice et de l'Hirondelle II / René KOEHLER. - 8 p., 1 fig. (1921)... 2,50 F.

N° 419 : Anomalies et irrégularités du test des Echinides / René KOEHLER. - 159 p., 22 fig. (1922)..... 70,00 F.

N° 446 : Documents pour servir à l'étude de la variation chez les Echinides / René KOEHLER et Amédée BONNET. - 24 p., 6 fig. (1924)..... 10,00 F.

N° 458 : Action de la température sur l'oeuf d'Oursin (Paracentrotus lividus Lk.). II : Variations de la perméabilité aux sels chez l'beuf vierge / Boris EPHRUSSI. - 16 p., 4 fig. (1925)..... 5,00 F.

N° 462 : Documents pour servir à l'étude de la variation chez les Echinides / Amédée BONNET. - 28 p., 5 fig. (1925)..... 15,00 F.

N° 468 : Description d'un Paracentrotus lividus hexamère / René KOEHLER et Amédée BONNET. - 10 p., 6 fig. (1925)..... 2,50 F.

N° 472 : Description d'un Psammechinus miliaris anormal et fortement déformé, provenant de Luc-sur-Mer / René KOEHLER et Amédée BONNET. - 10 p., 9 fig. (1926)..... 2,50 F.

N° 478 : Documents pour servir à l'étude de la variation chez les Echinides. V. Variations du test chez le Spatangus purpureus / Amédée BONNET. - 27 p., 12 fig. (1926)..... 10,00 F.

N° 513 : Recherches sur le pigment de l'oeuf d'Arbacia envisagé comme indicateur de pH intracellulaire / Fred VLES et Edmond VELLINGER. - 16 p., 6 fig. (1928)..... 5,00 F.

N° 518 : Recherches sur le spectre ultra-violet de l'oeuf d'Oursin (Paracentrotus lividus Lk) et de ses constituants, 1er mémoire / Fred VLES et Madeleine GEX. - 32 p., 8 fig. (1928)..... 20,00 F.

N° 552 : Description de deux Dorocidaris papillata anormaux provenant de Monaco / René KOEHLER. - 10 p., 8 fig. (1930)..... 2,50 F.

N° 713 : La cristallisation, facteur de segmentation chez les oeufs d'Oursin / Georgios ATHANASSOPOULOS. - 2 p., 2 fig. (1937)..... 10,00 F.

N° 925 : Le comportement de l'oeuf indivis de Paracentrotus lividus Lk. en condition hypotonique / Christian METTETAL. - 30 p., 14 fig., 13 tableaux (1948)..... 10,00 F.

N° 956 : La distribution bathymétrique des Echinodermes et particulièrement des espèces méditerranéennes / Enrico TORTONESE. - 16 p. (1949)..... 8,00 F.
(out of print, photocopies only)

N° 976 : Catalogue des types d'Echinodermes du Musée océanographique de Monaco / Gérard BELLOC. - 43 p., (1950)..... 22,00 F.
(out of print, photocopies only)

N° 1012 : Contribution à la systématique des sclérites d'Holothurides fossiles / Marthe DEFLANDRE-RIGAUD. - 12 p. (1952)..... 5,00 F.

N° 1142 : Contribution à la connaissance des Echinoplutéus de Paracentrotus lividus Lmck., et Psammechinus microtuberculatus Blainv. / Lucienne PRESSOIR. - 22 p., 16 fig. (1959)..... 7,50 F.

N° 1243 : Proliferationshemmende Eigenschaften von Anticoagulantien am befruchteten Ei von Paracentrotus lividus und an anderen Versuchsmodellen / Gerhard WILHELMI. - 20 p., 5 tableaux (1962)..... 7,50 F.

N° 1291 : Sur les Echinocardium d'Europe. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de grande taille, repérée dans trois localités entre Marseille et Gênes : Echinocardium fenauxi Péquignat / Edmond PEQUIGNAT. - 22 p., 5 fig., 2 pl., 1 tableau (1964)..... 14,00 F.
(out of print, photocopies only)

N° 1305 : Concentrations en radionuclides émetteurs gamma présentées par des Holothuries prélevées dans la zone côtière d'Antibes au cap Ferrat en août 1962 / Roger CHESSELET et Claude LALOU. - 16 p., 7 tableaux (1964)..... 5,00 F.

N° 1394 : Les échinoplutéus de la Méditerranée / Lucienne FENAUX. - 28 p., 11 fig. (1969)..... 10,00 F.

Mémoires de l'Institut océanographique

N° 2 : Ecologie de l'étage bathyal dans la Méditerranée occidentale / Christian CARPINE. - 146 p., 26 fig. (1970)..... 100,00 F

N° 7 : Stockage et exploitation des données en écologie marine. C - Considérations biogéographiques sur le peuplement benthique de la Méditerranée / Gaston FREDJ. - 88 p., 19 schémas (1974)..... 60,00 F

N.B. Above prices do not include shipping costs.

If you are interested by publications appearing in this list, kindly send your order to:

Musée océanographique (Service des publications)
Avenue Saint-Martin, Monaco-Ville
M C 9 8 0 0 0 M O N A C O

A proforma invoice will be sent to you. The publications you ordered will be forwarded to you as soon as we receive your payment.

Schroeder, T.E. (ed.). 1986. Methods in cell biology. 27. Echinoderm gametes and embryos. Academic Press, Inc. Orlando.

Leahy, P.S. Laboratory culture of Strongylocentrotus purpuratus adults, embryos, and larvae.
Vacquier, V.D. Handling, labeling, and fractionating sea urchin spermatozoa
Brokaw, C.J. Sperm motility.
Shackmann, R. Ion measurements in sea urchin sperm
Shirai, H. Gonad-stimulating and maturation-inducing substance
Lutz, D.A., & S. Inoue. Techniques for observing living gametes and embryos.
Weidman, P.J., & E.S. Kay. Egg and embryonic extracellular coats: isolation purification.
Kinsey, W.H. Purification and properties of the egg plasma membrne.
Poccia, D.L., & G.R. Green. Nuclei and chromosomal proteins.
Hille, M.B. & M.V. Danilchik. The protein synthetic machinery: ribosomes and cell-free systems.
Suprenant, K.A. Tubuline-containing structures.
Stephens, R.E. Isolation of embryonic cilia and sperm flagella.
Kane, R.E. Components of the actin-based cytoskeleton.
Harris, P.J. Cytology and immunochemistry.
Morrill, J.B. Scanning electron microscopy of embryos.
Burke, R.D., A.W. Gibson. Cytological techniques for the study of larval echinoids with notes on methods for inducing metamorphosis.
McClay, D.R. Embryo dissociation, cell isolation, and cell reassociation.
Maruyama, Y.K., K. Yamamoto, I. Mita-Miyazawa, T. Kominami, & S.-I. Nemoto. Manipulative methods for analyzing embryogenesis.
Rappaport. R. Simple methods and devices for handling echinoderm eggs.
Vassetsky, S.G., M.N. Skoblina, G.G. Sekirina. Induces fusion of echinoderm oocytes and eggs.
Kishimoto, T. Microinjection and cytoplasmic transfer in starfish oocytes.
Colin, A.M. Rapid repetitive microinjectin.
Sano, K. Electrophoresis of eggs ane blastomeres.
Yoneda, M. The compressive method for determining the surface force.
Hiramoto, Y. Determination of mechanical properties of the egg surface by elastimetry.
Hiramoto, Y., & M. Yoneda. Determination of mechanical properties of the egg by the sessile drop method.

Picton, B.C. 1986. The echinoderms of the British Isles. A colour guide. Marine Conservation Society, Ross-on-Wye.

The Publications Warehouse of the British Museum (Nat. Hist.) is having a major clear-out of all but the most recent publications. As a result, nearly all the echinoderm publications (e.g. A.M. Clark; Frank Rowe on Holothuria, Michel Roux on Isocrinida; Gibbs, Clark & Clark on species from the Great Barrier Reef; Sloan, Clark, & Taylor on species from Aldabra) that have appeared in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.) Bulletin (see the Zoological Record) are available on application to Gordon Paterson of the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Nat. Hist.), Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD for approximately the cost of postage. This will vary according to weight and distance. Write Mr. Paterson for an estimate of these costs.

Echinoderm publications in the Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural Histcry). Available from: Sales Department, Natural History Museum Publications, Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD, England.

Zoology Series.

John, D.D. 1950. Notes on Asteroids in the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 1, No. 4. £1.20.

Clark, A.M. 1965. Japanese and other ophiuroids from the collectios of the Munich Museum. Vol. 13, No.2. £2.60.

Clark, A.M. 1967. Notes on asteroids in the British Museum (Natural History). V. nardoa and some other ophidiasterids. Vol. 15, No. 4. £3.10.

Humes, A.G. & Ho, J. 1967. New species of Stellicola (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) associated with starfishes in Madagascar, with a redescription of S. caeruleus (Stebbing 1900). Vol. 15, No. 5. £4.25.

Rowe, F.W.E. 1969. A review of the family Holothuridae (Holothurioidea: Aspidochirotida). Vol. 18, No. 4, £3.75.

Clark, A.M. 1969. Notes on the family Amphiuridae (Ophiuroidea). Vol. 19, No. 1. £5.65.

Clark, A.M. 1972. Some crinoids from the Indian Ocean. Vol. 24, No. 2. £5.90.

Clark, A.M. Fossil and recent comatulid crinoids with coelomic extensions penetrating the centrodorsal. Vol. 24. No. 9. £4.05.

Clark, A.M. 1973. Some new taxa of recent stalked Crinoidea. Vol. 25. No. 7, £1.95.

Clark, A.M. 1974. Notes on some echinoderms from Southern Africa. Vol. 26. No. 6. Pp. 421-487. £5.10.

Rowe, F.W.E. & Clark, A.M. Notes on some echinoderms from Marion Island. Vol. 28, No. 5. £6.80.

Gibbs, P.E., Clark, A.M. & Clark, C.M. 1976. Echinoderms from the northern region of the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Vol. 30. No. 4, £3.70.

Hotchkiss, F.H.C. & Clark, A.M. 1976. Restriction of the family Poranidae, sensu Spencer and Wright, 1966 (Echinodermata: Asteroidea). Vol. 30. No. 6, £7.40.

Clark, A.M. 1977. Notes on deep-water Atlantic Crinoidea. Pp. 157-186, 5 figs. Vol. 31, No 4, £2.75.

Rowe, F.W.E. & Pawson, 1967. A new species of the synaptid genus Rynkatorpa (Holothurioidea: Apodida) from the Great Barrier. Vol. 31, No. 6.

Roux, M. 1977. The stalk-joints of recent isocrinidae (Crinoidea). Vol. 32. No. 3. £2.20.

Sloan, N.A., Clark, A.M. & Taylor, J.D. 1979. The echinoderms of Aldabra and their habitats. Vol. 37, No. 2. £7.00.

Clark, A.M. Crinoidea collected by the Meteor and Discovery in the northeast Atlantic. Vol. 38. No. 4.

Clark, A.M. 1981. Notes on Atlantic and other Asteroidea. 1: Family Benthopectinidae. Vol. 41. No. 3. £6.50.

Clark, A.M. 1982. Notes on Atlantic Asteroidea 2. Luidiidae. Vol. 42. No. 3. £10.50.

Gage, J.D., Pearson, M., Clark, A.M., Paterson, G.L.J., & Tyler, P.A. 1983. Echinoderms of the Rockall Trough and adjacent areas. I. Crinoidea, Asteroidea and Ophiuroidea. Vol. 45. No. 5. £10.75.

Clark, A.M. Notes on Atlantic and other Asteroidea. 3. The families Ganeriidae and Asterinidae, with description of a new asterinid genus. Vol. 45, No. 7.

Clark, A.M. Notes on Atlantic and other Asteroidea. 4. Families Poraniidae and Asteropseidae. Vol. 47. No. 1. £12.40.

McKenzie, Douglas J. Description of a neotype for the holothurian Oncus brunneus (Forbes MS in Thompson 1840) from Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland (Holothurioidea: Dendrochirotida). Vol. 47. No. 5. £13.50.

Price, A.R.G. & Reid, C.E. Indian Ocean echinoderms collected during the Sinbad Voyage (1980-81): 1. Holothurioidea. Vol. 48. No. 1. £12.00.

Gage, J.D., Billett, D.S.M., Jensen, M. & Tyler, P.A. Echinoderms of the Rockall Trough and adjacent areas. 2. Echinoidea and Holothurioidea. Vol. 48. No. 4. £21.00.

Paterson, G.L.J. 1985. The deep-sea Ophiuroidea of the North Atlantic Ocean. Vol. 49. No. 1. £28.00.

Geology Series

Jefferies, R.P.S. 1968. The subphylum Calcichordata (Jefferies 1967), primitive fossil chordates with echinoderm affinities. Vol. 16. No. 6. £11.20

Lewis, D.N. & Ensom, P.C. Archaeocidaris whatleyensis sp. nov. (Echinoidea) from the Carboniferous Limestone of Somerset and notes on echinoid phylogeny. Vol. 36. No. 2. £19.80.

Smith, A.B. British Carboniferous Edrioasteroidea (Echinodermata). Vol. 37. No. 3. £13.50.

ECHINODERM LITERATURE (published since the last newsletter)

Authors are invited to send reprints or titles to the editor to insure citation in the next newsletter.

Aronson, R.B. 1988. Palatability of five Caribbean ophiuroids. Bull. Mar. Sci. 43, 93-97.

Asotra, S., P.V. Mladenov, R.D. Burke. 1988. Polyamines and cell proliferation in the sea star, Pycnopodia helianthoides. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 90B, 885-890.

Aronson, R.B. 1987. Predation on fossil and Recent ophiuroids. Paleobiology. 13, 187-192.

Alberic, P., J.-P. Feral, M. Sibuet. 1987. Les acides amines libres, reflet de l'activite bacterienne dans les contenus digestifs des holothuries: difference entre zones abyssale et littorale. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris. 305, Ser. III, 203-206.

Arnaud, P.M., K. Jazdzewski, P. Presler, J. Sicinski. 1986. Preliminary survey of benthic invertebrates collected by Polish Antarctic Expeditions in Admiralty Bay (King George Island, South Shetland Islands, Antarctica). Pol. Polar Res. 7, 7-24.

Abed, M., B.J. Crawford. 1986. Ultrastructural aspects of mouth formation in the starfish Pisaster ochraceus. J. Morph. 188, 239-250.

Andrew, N.L. 1986. The interaction between diet and density influencing reproductive output in the echinoid Evechinus chloroticus (Val.). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 97, 63-79.

Aronson, R.B., H.-D. Sues. 1987. The paleoecological significance of an anachronistic ophiuroid community. W.C. Kerfoot, A. Sih (eds.). Predation: direct and indirect impacts on aquatic communities. Univ. Press New England, Hanover.

Andrew, N.L., L.J. Stocker. 1986. Dispersion and phagokinesis in the echinoid Evechinus chloroticus (Val.) J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 100, 11-23.

Ameziane-Cominardi, N., J.-P. Bourseau, M. Roux. 1987. Les crinoides pedoncules de Nouvelle-Caledonie (S.W. Pacifique): une faune bathyale ancestrale issue de la Mesogee mesozoique. C.R.Acad. Sc. Paris, 304, Ser. III, 15-18.

Ameziane-Cominardi, N., M. Roux. 1987. Biocorrosion et micritisation des ossicules d'echinodermes en milieu bathyal au large de la Nouvelle-Caledonie. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris. 305, Ser. II, 701-705.

Ausich, W.I. 1986. The crinoids of the Al Rose Formation (Lower Ordovician, Inyo County, California, USA). Alcheringa. 10, 217-224.

Ausich, W.I. 1986. New camerate crinoids of the suborder Glyptocrinina from the Lower Silurian Brassfield Formation (southwestern Ohio). J. Paleontol. 60, 719-735.

Ausich, W.I. 1986. Early Silurian rhodocrinitacean crinoids (Brassfield Formation, Ohio). J. Paleontol. 60, 84-106.

Ausich, W.I. 1986. Palaeoecology and history of the Calceocrinidae (Palaeozoic Crinoidea). Paleontol. 29, 85-99.

Allemand, D. 1987. Effect of cytochalasin B on the development of membrane transports in sea urchin eggs after fertilization. Dev. Growth

Differ. 29, 333-340.
Blaber, S.J.M., J.L. May, J.W. Young, C.M. Bulman. 1987. Population density and predators of Ophiacantha fidelis (Koehler, 1930) (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea on the continental slope of Tasmania. Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res. 38, 243-247.
Breton, G. 1986. Decouverte d'un juvenile de ? Crateraster quinqueloba (Goniasteridae, Stelleroidea) dans la craie Campanienne du Bassin de Paris. Bull. trim. Soc. Geol. Normandie et Amis du Museum du Havre, 73, 29-32.
Bayed, A., M. Glemarec. 1987. La plate-forme continentale atlantique nord-marocaine: bionomie et zoogeographie. Oceanologica acta. 10, 111-121.
Bell, J.L. 1988. Distribution and abundance of Dissodactylus mellitae Rathbun (Pinnotheridae) on Mellitta quinquiesperforata (Leske) (Echinodermata). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 117, 93-114.
Bjerregaard, P. 1988. Effect of selenium on cadmium uptake in selected benthic invertebrates. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 48, 17-28.
(asteroid)Blake, D.B. 1987. A classification and phylogeny of post-Palaeozoic sea stars (Asteroidea: Echinodermata). J. Nat. Hist. 21, 481-528.
Blake, D.B. 1986. Some new post-Paleozoic sea stars (Asteroidea: Echinodermata) and comments on taxon endurance. J. Paleontol. 60, 1103-1119.
Bingham, B.L., L.F. Braithwaite. 1986. Defense adaptations of the dendrochirote holothurian Psolus chitonoides Clark. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 98, 311-322.
Bosch, I., K.A. Beauchamp, M.E. Steele, J.S. Pearse. 1987. Development, metamorphosis, and seasonal abundance of embryos and larvae of the Antarctic sea urchin Sterechinus neumayeri. Biol. Buloll. 173, 126-135.
Byrne, M. 1986. The ultrastructure of the morula cells of Eupentacta quinquesemita (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea) and their role in the maintenance of the extracellular matrix. J. Morph. 188, 179-189.
Bidron-Metairon, I.F. 1988. Morphological plasticity in laboratory-reared echinoplutei of Dendraster excentricus (Eschscholtz) and Lytechinus variegatus (Lamarck) in response to food conditions. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 119, 31-41.
bin md Ambia, K., L.J. Goad, S. Hrycko, F.-X. Garneau, J. Belanger, J.W. ApSimon. 1987. The sterols of the sea cucumber Psolus phantapus. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 86B, 191-192.
Baker, A.N., F.W.E. Rowe, H.E.S. Clark. 1986. A new class of Echinodermata from New Zealand. Nature. 321, 862-864.
Bourseau, J.-P., N. Ameziane-Cominardi, M. Roux. 1987. Un Crinoide pedoncule nouveau (Echinodermes), representant actuel de la famillejurassique des Hemicrinidae: Gymnocrinus richeri nov. sp. des fonds bathyqux de Nouvelle-Caledonie (S.W. Pacificque). C.R.Acad.Sci. Paris, 305, Ser. III, 595-599.
Blake, D.B., T.E. Guensburg. 1988. The water vascular system and functional morphology ofPaleozoic asteroids. Lethaia. 21, 189-206.
Blake, D.B. 1988. A first fossil member of the Ctenodiscidae (Asteroidea, Echinodermata). J. Paleont. 62, 626-631.
Blake, D.>B., W.J. Zinsmeister. 1988. Eocene asteroids (Echinodermata) from Seymour Island, Antarctic Peninsula. Geol. Soc. Am. Mem. 169, 489-498.

Baird, B.H., D. Thistle. 1986. Uptake of bacterial extracellular polymer by a deposit-feeding holothurian (Isostichopus badionotus). Mar. Biol. 92, 183-187.

Breton, G. 1988. Pycinaster magnificus Spencer, 1913 (Echinodermata, Asteroidea) conservation proposee pour le nom specifique. Bull. Zool. Nom. 45, 125-126.

Bourgoin, A., M. Guillou. 1988. Demongraphie d'Amphiura filiformios (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) en baie de Concarneau (Finistere, France). Oceanol. Acta., 11, 79-87.

Boivin, Y., D. Larrivee, J.H. Himmelman. 1986. Reproductive cycle of the subarctic brooding asteroid Leptasterias polaris. Mar. Biol. 92, 329-337.

Breton, G. 1988. Description d'especes nouvelles de Gonasteridae (Asteroidea, Echinodermata) du Cretace de France. Bull. trim. Soc. Geol. Normandie et Amis du Museum du Havre. 75, 9-40.

Breton, G. Metopaster uncatus et Chomataster aff. coombii: duex specimens bien conserves de Goniasteridae (Asteroidea, Echinodermata) du Senonien d'Eure-et-Loire. Soc. Amis Mus. Chartres et Naturalistes d'Eure-et Loire. 6-14.

Byrne, M. 1986. Induction of evisceration in the holothurian Eupenctacta quinquesemita and evidence for the existence of an endogenous evisceration factor. J. Exp. Biol. 120, 25-39.

Bros, W.E. 1986. Mortality of the limpets, Collisella pelta (Rathke) and Notoacmea scutum (Rathke), as a function of predation from the seastar, Pisaster ochraceus (Brandt). Bull. Mar. Sci. 39, 92-101.

Byrne, M. 1986. The case for seasonal evisceration in the holothuroid Eupentacta quinquesemita (Selenka): a reply to Fankboner and Cameron (1985). Can. J. Zool. 64, 2391-2392.

Banse, K. 1986. Vertical distribution and horizontal transport of planktonic larvae of echinoderms and benthic polychaetes in an open coastal sea. Bull. Mar. Sci. 39, 162-175.

Burnell, D.J., J.W. ApSimon, M.W. Gilgan. 1986. Occurrence of saponins giving rise to asterone and asterogenol in various species of starfish. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 85B, 389-391.

Briscoe, C.S., K.P. Seben. 1988. Omnivory in Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis (Muller)(Echinodermata: Echinoidea): predation on subtidal mussels. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 115, 1-24.

Brower, J.C. 1977. The relations between allometry, phylogeny, and functional morphology in some calceocrinid crinoids. J. Paleontol. 61, 999-1032.

Brillouet, C., M. Leclerc, G. Luquet. 1986. Mitogens induced regulation of sea star axial organ cell humoral immune response in vitro. Cell. Biol. Int. Rep. 10, 667-675.

Behairy, A.K.A., S. Beltagi, N.V.N. Durgaprasada Rao. 1985. Grain-size selection and carbonate processing by sea cucumber Holothruia atra (Jaeger) in the shallow marineenvironment of Jeddah, eastern Red Sea. J. Fac. Mar. Sci. Jeddah. 4. 67-77.

Bacolod, P.T., D.T. Dy. 1986. Growth, recruitment pattern and mortality rate of the sea urchin Tripneustes gratilla Linnaeus, in a seaweed farm at Danahan Reef, central Philippines. Philipp. Sci. 23, 1-14.

Broadhead, T.W.1987. Heterochrony and the achievement of the multibrachiate grade in camerate crinoids. Paleobiology. 13, 177-186.

Costelloe, J. 1988. Reproductive cycle, development and recruitment of two geographically separated populations of the dendrochirote holothurian Aslia lefevrei. Mar. Biol. 99, 535-545.
Cubit, J.D., D.M. Windsor, R.C. Thompson, J.M. Burgett. 1986.Water-level fluctuations, emersion regimes, andvariationsof echinoid populations on a Caribbean reef flat. Estuarine, Coastal Shelf Sci.22, 719-378.
Cameron, R.A. 1986. Introduction to the invertebrate larval biology workshop: a brief background. Bull. Mar. Sci. 39, 145-165 (echinoid)
Cameron, R.A. 1986. Reproduction, larval occurrence and recruitment in Caribbean sea urchins. Bull. Mar. Sci. 39, 332-346.
Cameron, R.A., B.R. Hough-Evans, R.J. Britten, E.H. Davidson. 1987. Lineage and fate of each blastomere of the eight-cell sea urchin embryo. Genes & Develop. 1, 75-84.
Canicatti, C., M. Grasso. 1988. Biodepressive effect of zinc on humoral effector of the Holothuria polii immune response. Mar. Biol. 99, 393-396.
Chestnut, D.R., Jr., F.R. Ettensohn. 1988. Hombergian (Chesterian) echinoderm paleontology andpaleoecology, south-central Kentucky. Bulls. Am. Paleont. 95 (330).
Chen, C.-P., J.-Q. Run. 1988. Some aspects on rearing larvae and larval development of Tripneustes gratilla (L.) (Echinodermata: Echinoidea). Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sin. 27, 151-157.
Cannon, L.R.G., H. Silver. 1986. Sea cucumbers of Northern Australia. Queensland Museum, South Brisbane.
Chardy, P., J. Clavier. 1988. Biomass and trophic structure of the macrobenthos in the south-west lagoon of New Caledonia. Mar. Biol. 99, 195-202.
Clements, L.A.J., K.T. Fielman, S.E. Stancyk. 1988. Regeneration by an amphiurid brittlestar exposed to different concentrations of dissolved organic material. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. 122, 47-61.
Comely, C.A., A.D. Ansell. 1988. Invertebrate associates of the sea urchin, Echinus esculentus L., from the Scottish west coast. Ophelia. 28, 111-137.
Carter, R.D. 1987. Paleogene echinoid distributions in the Atlantic and Gulf coastal plains. Palaios. 2, 390-404.
Chen, J.-C., K.-H. Chang, C.-P. Chen. 1988. Shallow water crinoids of Kentin National Park, Taiwan. Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sin. 27, 73-90.
Contreras, S., J.C. Castilla. 1987. Feeding behavior and morphological adaptations in two sympatric sea urchin species in central Chile. Mar. Ecol. Prof. Ser. 38, 217-224.
Castilla, J.C., R.T. Paine. 1987. Predation and community organization on eastern Pacific, temperate zone, rocky intertidal shores. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat. 60, 131-151.
Castilla, J.C., N. Rozbaczylo. 1987. Invertebrados marinos de Isla de Pascua y Sala y Gomez. J.C. Castilla (ed.). Islas Oceanicas Chilenas. Ed. Univ. Cat. Chile. 191-214.
Carpine-Lancre, J. 1987. Le professeur Rene Koehler (1860-1931). Actes 112e Congr. Nat. Soc. Savantes. 1, 287-297.
Chauvel, J. 1986. Milonicystis kerfornei n. gen. n. sp. un nouvel echinoderme homalozire de l'Ordovicien Armoricain. Hercynica. 2, 79-81.
Cherbonnier, G. 1988. Echinodermes: Holothurides. Faune de Madagascar. Ed. ORSTROM.
Conand, C. 1988. Beche de mer in New Caledonia: biology and fishing. SPC/Inshore Fish Res./WP.5.

Carpenter, R.C. 1988. Mass mortality of a Caribbean sea urchin: Immediate effects on community metaabolism and other herbivores. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA. 85, 511-514.

Crowe, W.A., A.B. Josefson, I. Svane. 1987. Influence of adult density on recruitment into soft sediments: a short-term in situ sublittoral experiment. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 41, 61-69.

Caso-Munoz, M.E. 1987. Los equinodermos del Golfo de California colelctados en last Campanas Sipco I-II-III a bordo del B/O "El Puma". An. Inst. Cienc. Mar Limnol. Univ. Nal. Auton. Mex. 13, 91-184.

Coyer, J.A., J.M. Engle, R.F. Ambrose, B.V. Nelson. 1987. Utilization of purple and red sea urchins (Strongylocentrotus purpuratus Stimpson and S. franciscanus Agassiz) as food by the white sea urchin (Lytechinus anamesus Clark) in the field and laboratory. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 105, 21-38.

Chen, C.-P., J.M. Lawrence. 1987. The role of carbonic anhydrase in facilitating the transport of CO2 in the tooth of Lytechinus variegatus (Echinodermata: Echinoidea). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 87A, 327-331.

Carpenter, R.C. 1986. Partitioning herbivory and its effects on coral reef algal communities. Ecol. Monogr. 56, 345-363.

Coulon, P., M. Jangoux. 1987. Gregarine species (Apicomplexa) parasitic in the burrowing echinod Echinocardium cordatum: occurrence and host reaction. Dis. Aquat. Org. 2, 135-145.

Contreas, S., J.C. Castilla. 1987. Feeding behavior and morhological adaptations in two sympatric sea urchin species in central Chile. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 38, 217-224.

Conand, C. 1986. Les resources halieutiques des pays insulaires du Pacifique. Deuxieme partie: Les holothuries. FAO Doc. Tech. Peches. 272.2.

Choat, J.H., N.L. Andrew. 1986. Interactions amongst species in a guild of subtidal benthic herbivores. Oecologia. 68, 387-394.

Clark, A.M. 1987. Notes on Atlantic and other Asteroidea. 5. Echinasteridae. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.). 53, 65-78.

Campbell, A.C. 1987. Echinoderms of the Red Sea. A.J. Edwards, S.M. Head (eds.). Key environments: Red Sea. Pergamon Press, Oxford, 215-232.

Costelloe, J., B.F. Keegan, G. F. Konnecker. 1986. Rocky subtidal assemblages on the west coast of Ireland. Hydrobiologiq. 142, 97-111.

Cameron, J.L., P.V. Fankboner. 1986. Reproductive biology of the commercial sea cucumber Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson) (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea). I. Reproductive periodicity and spawning behavior. Can. J. Zool. 64, 168-175.

Chen, C.-P., J.M. Lawrence. 1986. Localization of carbonic anhydrase in the plumula of the tooth of Lytechinus variegatus (Echinodermata: Echinoidea). Acta Zool. 67, 27-32.

Chia, F.-S., R.D. Burke, R. Koss, P.V. Mladenov, S.S. Rumrill. 1986. Fine structure of the doliolaria larva of the feather star Florometra serratissima (Echinodermata: Crinoidea), with special emphasis on the nervous system. J. Morphnj. 189,99-120.

Chen, C.-P., J.M. Lawrence. 1986. The ultrastructure of the plumula of the tooth of Lytechinus variegatus (Echinodermata: Echinoidea). Acta Zool. 67, 33-41.

Crawford, B., M. Abed. 1986. Ultrastructural aspects of the surface coatings of eggs and larvae of the starfish, Pisaster ochraceus, revealed by alcian blue. J. Morph. 187,23-37.

Campbell, D.B. 1987. A test of the energy maximization premise of optimal foraging theory. A.C. Kamil, J.R. Krebs, H.R. Pulliam (eds.). Foraging behavior. Plenum Press, N.Y. 143-171.
Curan, L.R., J.C. Castilla, D. Oliva. 1987. Intensity of human predation on rocky shores at Las Cruces in central Chile. Env. Cons. 14, 143-149.
Campbell, K.S.W., C.R. Marshall. 1987. Rates of evolution among Palaeozoic echinoderms. in: K.W.S. Campbell, M.F. Day (Eds.). Rates of evolution. Allen & Unwin. pp. 61-100.
Dean, T.A., F.R. Jacobsen, K. Thies, S.L. Lagos. 1988. Differential effects of grazing by white sea urchins on recruitment of brown algae. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 48, 99-102.
Dehn, P.F. 1988. Hermaphroditism in the asteroid Luidia clathrata (Say). Fl. Sci. 51, 23-27.
Donovan, S.K., C. Franzen-Bengtson. 1988. Myelodactylid crinoid columnals from the Lower Visby beds (Llandoverian) of Gotland. Geol. Foren. Stockholm Forhandl. 110, 69-79.
Donovan, S.K.. 1986. Pentameric pelmatozoan columns from the Arenig Tourmakeady Limestone, County Mayo. Ir. J. Earth Sci. 7, 93-97.
Donovan, S.K. 1986.A new genus of inadunate crinoid with unique stem morphology from the Ashgill of Sweden. Palaeontology. 29, 235-242.
Donovan, S.K. 1986. Pelmatozoan columnals from the Ordovician of the British Isles, part 1. Monogr. palaeontogr. Soc. Lond. 138, 1-68.
Donovan, S.K., N.T.J. Hollingworth, C.J. Weltkamp. The British Permian crinoid 'Cyathocrinites' ramosus (Schlotheim). Palaeontology.29, 809-825.
Donovan, S.K. 1986. An unusual crinoid columnal from Salthill Quarry, Clitheroe, Lancanshire. Geol. J. 21, 4 pp.
Dafni, J., J. Erez. 1987. Skeletal calcification patterns in the sea urchin Tripneustes gratilla elatensis (Echinoidea: Regularia). Mar. Biol. 95, 275-287
Dafni, J. 1986. A biomechanical model for the morphologenesis of echinoid tests. Paleobiology. 12, 143-160.
Dafni, J. 1986. Echinoid skeletals as pneu structures. Konzepte SFB 230, Univ. Stuttgart und Tubingen. Stuttgart, 13, 9-96.
Dafni, J., L. Fishelson. 1986. Effect of pollution on the community structure of animals associated with dead corals in Eilat (Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea). Z. Dubinsky, Y. Steinberg (eds.). Environmental Quality and Ecosystem Stability. Bar-Ilan Press, pp 849-858.
de Ruyter van Steveninck, E.D., R.P.M. Bak. 1986. Changes in abundance of coral-reef bottom components related to mass mortality of the sea urchin Diadema antillarum. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 34, 87-94.
Dafni, J., R. Tobol. 1986/87. Population structure patterns of a common Red Sea echinoid (Tripneustes gratilla elatensis). Israel J. Zool. 34, 191-204.
De Ridder, C., M. Jangoux, L. De Vos. 1987. Frontal ambulacral and peribuccal areas of the spatangoid Echinocardium cordatum (Echinodermata): a functional entity in feeding mechanism. Mar. Biol. 94, 613-624.
Duntan, K.H., D.M. Schell. 1987. Dependence of consumers on macroalgal (Laminaria solidungula)carbon in an arctic kelp community: lamba13C evidence. Mar. Biol. 93, 615-624.
Dinnel, P.A., Q.J. Stober. 1987. Application of the sea urchn sperm bioassay to sewage treatment efficiency and toxicity in marine waters. Mar. Env. Res. 21, 121-133.

Dinnel, P.A., J.M. Link, Q.J. Stober. 1987. Improved methodology for a sea urchin sperm cell bioassay for marine waters. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 16, 23-32.

Diehl, W.J. 1986. Osmoregulation in echinoderms. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 84A, 199-205.

David, B. 1987. Dynamics of plate growth in the deep-water echinoid Pourtalesia miranda Agassiz: a new architectural interpretation. Bull. Mar. Sci. 40, 29-47.

Dafni, J., J. Erez. 1987. Skeletal calcification patterns in the sea urchin Tripneustes gratilla elatensis (Echinoidea: Regularia). II. Effect of various treatments. Mar. [illegible] 1. 95, 289-297.

Dance, C. 1987. Patterns of activity of the sea urchin Paracentrotus lividus in the Bay of Port-Cros (Var, France, Mediterranean). P.S.Z.N.I: Mar. Ecol. 8: 131-142.

Dommergues, J.-L., B. David, D. Marchand. 1986. Les relations ontogenese-phylogenese: applications paleontologiques. Geobios. 19, 335-356.

Dearborn, J.H., F.D. Ferrari, K.C. Edwards. 1986. Can pelagic aggregations cause benthic satiation? Feeding biology of the Antaractic brittle star Astrotoma agassizii (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea). Biol. Antarc. Seas. 17, 1-28.

Donachy, J.E., N. Watabe. 1986. Effects of salinity and calcium concentration on arm regeneration by Ophiothrix angulata (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea). Mar. Biol. 91,253-257.

Da Silva, J., J.L. Cameron, P.V. Fankboner. 1986. Movement and orientation patterns in the commerical sea cucumber Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson) (Holothuroidea: Aspidochirotidae). Mar. Behav. Physiol. 12, 133-147.

Duineveld, G.C.A., G.J. Van Noort. 1986. Observations on the population dynamics of Amphiura filiformis (Ophiuroidea: Echinodermata) in the southern North Sea and its exploitation by the dab, Limanda limanda. Neth. J. Sea Res. 20, 85-94.

Dafni, J. 1986. A biomechanical model for the morphogenesis of regular echioid tests. Paleobiology. 12, 143-160.

Delmas, P., M.B. Regis. 1986. Donnees preliminaries sur le contenu digestif de l'oursin comestible Paracentrotus lividus (Lamarck) soumis a l'influence d'effluents domestiques. Mar. Env. Res. 20, 197-220.

Downey, M.E. 1986. Revision of the Atlantic Brisingida (Echinodermata: Asteroidea), with description of a new genus and family. Smithsonian Contrib. Zool. 435.

Dan-Sohkawa, M., H. Yamanaka, K. Watanabe. 1986. Reconstruction of bipinnaria larvae from dissociated embryonic cells of the starfish, Asterina pectinifera. J. Embryol. Exp. Morph. 94, 47-60.

Dahmer, D.-D., H. Hilbrecht. 1986. Magnesium in tests of irregular echinoids of the Adriatic and North Sea and its relation to ecology and systematical position. Senckenbergiana marit. 18, 239-251.

DeVantier, L.M., R. Endean. 1988. The scallop Pedum spondyloideum mitigates the effects of Acanthaster planci predation on the host coral Porites: host defence facilitated by exaptation? Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 47, 293-301.

Drozdov, A.L., E.V. Preshov. 1987. Effects of cytochalinsin B and colchicine on sea urchin eggs. Ontogenez. 18, 175-182.

Ebert, T.A. 1988. Allometry, design and constraint of body components and of shape in sea urchins. J. Nat. Hist. 22, 1407-1425.

Estes, J.A., P.D. Steinberg. 1988. Predation, herbivory, and kelp evolution. Paleobiology. 14, 19-36. (echinoid)

Emlet, R.B. 1988. Larval form and metamorphosis of a "primitive" sea urchin, Eucidaris thouarsi (Echinodermata: Echinoidea: Cidaroida), with implications for developmental and phylogenetic studies. Biol. Bull. 174, 4-19.

Ebert, T.A. 1986. A new theory to explain the origin of growth lines in sea urchin spines. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 34, 197-199.

Ebert, T.A. 1986. Morphological data for tropical and subtropical sea urchins: 1968-1982. Center for Marine Studies, San Diego State Univ. Tech. Rep. 87-1.

Elner, R.W., A. Campbell. 1987. Natural diets of lobster Homarus americanus from barren ground and macroalgal habitats off southwetern Nova Scotia, Canada. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 37, 131-140.

Edgar, G.J. 1987. Dispersal of faunal and floral propagules associated with drifting Macrocystis pyrifera plants. Mar. Biol. 95, 599-610.

Emson, R.H., J.D. Woodley. 1987. Submersible and laboratory observations on Asteroschema tenue, a long-armed euryaline brittle star epizoic on gorgonians. Mar. Biol. 96, 31-45.

Emson, R.H., P.V. Mladenov. 1987. Studies on fissiparous holothurian Holothuria parvula (Selenka) (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. 111, 195-211.

Emlet, R.B. 1986. Larval production, dispersal, and growth in a fjord: a case study on larvae of the sand dollar Dendraster excentricus. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 31, 245-254.

Emlet, R.B. 1988. Larval form and metamorphosis of a "primitive" sea urchin, Eucidaris thouarsi (Echinodermata: Echinoidea: Cidaroida), with implications for developmental and phylogenetic studies. Biol. Bull. 174, 4-19.

Ebert, T. 1988. Growth, regeneration, and damage repair of spines of the slate-pencil sea urchin Heterocentrotus mamillatus (L.) (Echinodermata: Echinoidea). Pac. Sci. 42, 160-172.

Fraser, A.J., J.Fujita, T., S. Ohta, T. Oji. 1987. Photographic observations of the stalked crinoid Metacrinus rotundus Carpenter in Suruga Bay, central Japan. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan. 43, 333-343

Fletcher, W.J. 1987. Interactions among subtidal Australian sea urchins, gastropids, and algae: effects of experimental removals. Ecol. Monogr. 57, 89-109.

Farrand, A.L., D.C. Williams. 1988. Isolation, purification, and partial characterization of four digestive proteases from the purple seastar Pisaster ochraceus. Mar. Biol. 97, 231-236.

Fouda, M.M., A.M. Hellal. 1987. Fauna and flora of Egypt. 2. The echinoderms of the northwestern Red Sea: Asteroidea. Nat. Hist. Mus. Egypt.

Forcucci, D., J.M. Lawrence. 1986. Effect of low salinity on the activity, feeding, growth, and absorption efficiency of Luidia clathrata (Echinodermata: Asteroidea). Mar. Biol. 92, 315-321.

Feral, J.-P. 1988. Potentialites digestives de trois holothuries littorales mises en evidence par l'analyse des principales activites hydrolasiques de leur tube digestif. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris. 306, ser III, 409-414.

Foster, S.A. 1987. The relative impacts of grazing by Caribbean coral reef fishes and Diaadema: effects of habitat and surge. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 105, 1-20.

Franz, D.R. 1986. Seasonal changes in pyloric caecum and gonad indices during the annual reproductive cycle in the seastar Asterias forbesi. Mar. Biol. 91, 553-560.

Foell, E.J., D.L. Pawson. 1986. Photographs of invertebrate megafauna from abyssal depths of the north-eastern equatorial Pacific Ocean. Ohio J. Sci. 86, 61-68.

Fenaux, L., M.L. Pedrotti. 1988. Metamorphose des larves d'echinides en plein eau. P.S.Z.N.I.: Mar. Ecol. 9, 93-107.

Ferrand, J.G., C. Vadon, D. Doumenc, A. Guille. 1988. The effect of depth on the reproductive cycle of Brissopsis lyrifera (Echinodea: Echinoderamata) in the Gulf of Lions, Mediterranean Sea. Mar. Biol. 99, 387-392.

Gluchowski, E., A. Boczarowski. 1986. Crinoids from the Diploporadolomite (Middle Muschelkalk) of Piekary Slaskie, Upper Silesia. Bull. Pol. Acad. Sci. 34, 189-196.

Gluchowski, E. 1986. Crinoid ossicles from the Tournaisian of the Galezice Region, Holy Cross Mots. Bull. Pol. Acad. Sci.34, 197-207.

Gluchowski, E. 1986. Crinoids from the Lower Gogolin Beds (Lower Muschelkalk) of the North-eastern part of Upper Silesia. Bull. Pol. Acad. Sci. 34, 179-187.

Gilmour, T.H.J. 1986. Streamlines and particle paths in the feeding mechanisms of larvae of the sea urchin Lytechius pictus Verrill. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 95, 27-36.

Guillou, M., M. Diop. 1988. Ecology and demography of a population of Anseropoda placenta (Echinodermata: Asteroidea) in the Bay of Brest, Brittany. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 68, 41-54.

Gelbruk, A.V. 1987. New taxa of abyssal sea cucumbers of the family Elpidiidae (Elasipoda).

Grant, A., P.A. Tyler. 1986. An analysis of the reproductive pattern in the sea star Astropecten irregularis (Pennant) from the Bristol Channel. Int. J. Invert. Reprod. Develop. 9,345-361.

Grant, A. 1986. The biometry of asteroid oogenesis: some observations. Int. J. Invert. Reprod. Develop. 10, 113-116.

Ghyoot, M., C. De Ridder, M. Jangoux. 1987. Fine structure and presumed functions of the predicellariae of Echinocardium cordatum (Echinodermata: Echinoidea). Zoomorphology. 106, 279-288.

Gilles, K.W., J.S. Pearse. 1986. Disease in sea urchins Strongylocentrotus purpuratus: ezxperimental infection and bacterial virulence. Dis. Aquat. Org. 1, 105-114.

Glemarec, M., H. Le Bris, C. Le Guellec. 1986. Modifications des ecosystemes des vasiers cotieres du sud-Bretagne. Hydrobiologia. 142, 159-170.

Gonzalez, L.P., J.C. Castilla, C. Guisado. 1987. Effect of larval diet and rearing temperature on metamorphosis andjuvenile survival of the edible sea urchin Loxechinus albus (Molina, 1782) (Echinoidea: Echinidae). J. Shellfish Res. 6, 109-115.

Glynn, P.W., D.A. Krupp. 1986. Feeding biology of a Hawaiian sea star corallivore, Culcita novaeguineae Muller & Troschel. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 96, 75-96.

Grygier, M.J. 1986. Dendrogaster (Crustacea: Ascothoracida) parasitic in Alaskan and eastern Canadian Leptasterias (Asteroidea). Can. J. Zool. 64, 1249-1253.

Grygier, M.J. 1987. Antarctic records of asteroid-infecting Ascothoracida (Crustacea), including a new genus of Ctenosculidae. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 100, 700-712.

Guisado, C.B., J.C. Castilla. 1987. Historia de vida, reproduccion y avances en el cultivo del erizo comesible chileno Loxechinus albus (Molina, 1782) (Echinoidea: Echinidae). P. Arana (Ed.). Manejo y desarrollo pesquero. 59-68.

Gage, J.D. 1987. Growth of the deep-sea irregular sea urchins Echinosigra phiale and Hemiaster experigitus in the Rockall Trough (N.E. Atlantic Ocean). Mar. Biol. 96, 19-30.

Guensburg, T.E. 1988. Systematics, functional morphology, andlife modes of Late Ordovician edrioasteroids, Orchard Creek Shale, southern Illinois. J. Paleont. 672, 110-126.

Griffith, H. 1987. Taxonomy of the genus Dissodactylus (Crustacea: Brachyura: Pinnotheridae) with descriptions of three new species. Bull. Mar. Sci. 40, 397-422.

Ghiold, J., A. Hoffman. 1986. Biogeography and biogeographic history of clypasteroid echinoids. J. Biogeog. 13, 183-206.

Gutt, J. 1988. Zur Verbreitung und Okologie der Seegurken (Holothuroidea, Echinodermata) im Weddellmeer (Antarktis). Ber. Polarforsch. 41

Gage, J.D., P.A. Tyler, D. Nichols. 1986. Reproduction and growth of Echinus acutus var. norvegicus Duben & Koren and E. elegans Duben & Koren on the continental slope off Scotland. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 101, 61-83.

Grober, M.S. 1988. Responses of tropical reef fauna to brittle-star luminescence (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 115, 157-168.

Grober, M.S. 1988. Brittle-star bioluminescence functions as an aposematic signal to deter crustacean predators. Anim. Behav. 36, 493-501.

Grice, A.J., R.C. Lethbridge. 1988. Reproductive studies on Patiriella gunnii (Asteroidea: Asterinidae) in southwestern Australlia. Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 39, 399-408.

Glynn, P.W. 1988. El Nino-southern oscillation 1982-1983: nearshore population, community, and ecosystem responses. Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 19, 309-345. Comments regarding echinoderms: In northern Chile, intense grazing by sea urchins prevented the reestablishment of macroalgae after the disturbance. Diadema and Eucidaris are causing major bioerosion on eastern Pacific coral reefs after the disturbance. The elimination of protective coral barriers by the El Nino allowed Acanthaster to enter refuge reef areas and feed on formerly inaccessible corals. Extratropical effects: Loss of the Macrocystis canopy occurred off California, sea urchin mortality was high and recruitment was low allowing kelp colonization in some areas but not in others.

Hunte, W., D. Younglao. 1988. Recruitment and population recovery of Diadema antillarum (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) in Barbados. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 45, 109-119.

Hay, M.E., W. Fenical. 1988. Marine plant-herbivore interactions: the ecology of chemical defense. Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 19, 111-145. (echinoid)

Hart, M.W., R.E. Scheibling. 1988. Heat waves, baby booms, and the destruction of kelp beds by sea urchins. Mar. Biol. 99, 167-176.

Hendler, G. 1988. Western Atlantic Ophiolepis (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea): a description of O. pawsoni new species, and a key to the species. Bull. Mar. Sci. 42, 265-272.

Healy, J.M., F.W.E. Rowe, D.T. Anderson. 1988. Spermatozoa and spermiogenesis in Xyloplax (Class Concentricycloidea): a new type of spermatozoon in the Echinodermata. Zool. Scripta. 17, 297-310.

Huggett, J., C.L. Griffits. 1986. Some relationships between elevation, physicochemical variables and biota of intertidal rock pools. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 29, 189-197.

Hay, M.E. 1986. Associational plant defenses and the maintenance of species diversity: turning competitors into accomplices. Am. Nat. 128, 617-641.

Hogett, A.K., F.W.E. Rowe. 1986. A reappraisal of the family Comasteridae A.H. Clark, 1908 (Echinodermata: Crinoidea), with the description of a new subfamily and a new genus. Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 88, 103-142.

Hoggett, A.K., F.W.E. Rowe. 1986. South-west Pacific cidarid echinoids (Echinodermata), including two new species. Indo-Malayan Zoology. 3, 1-13.

Hayashi, Y., T. Motokawa. 1986. Effects of ionic environment on viscosity of catch connective tissue in holothurian body wall. J. Exp. Biol. 125, 71-84.

Hughes, T.P., D.C. Reed, M.-J. Boyle. 1987. Herbivory on coral reefs: community structure following mass mortalities of sea urchins. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 113, 39-59.

Holland, N.D., A.B. Leonard, J.R. Strickler. 1987. Upstream and downstream capture during suspension feeding by Oloigometra serripinna (Echinodermata: Crinoidea) under surge conditions. Biol. Bull. 173,552-556.

Hay, M.E. 1986. Functional geometry of seaweeds: ecological consequences of thallus layering and shape in contrasting light environments. T.J. Givnish (ed.). On the economy of plant form and function. Cambridge Univ. Press.

Himmelman, J.H. 1986. Population biology of green sea urchins on rocky barrens. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 33, 295-306.

Holland, N.D., J.R. Strickler, A.B. Leonard. 1986. Particle interception, transport and rejection by the feather star Oligometra serripinna (Echinodermata: Crinoidea), studied by frame analysis of videotapes. Mar. Biol. 93, 111-126.

Huvard, A.L., N.D. Holland. 1986. Pinocytosis of ferritin from the gut lumen in larvae of a sea styar (Patiria miniata) and a sea urchin (Lytechinus pictus). Develop. Growth and Differ. 28, 43-51.

Hay, M.E., R.R. Lee, Jr., R. Guieb, M.M. Bennett. 1986. Food preference and chemotaxis in the sea urchin Arbacia punctulata (Lamarck) Philippi. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 96, 147-153.

Horowitz, A.S., D.B. McCurda, Jr., J.A. Waters. 1986. Polyphyly in the Pentremitidae (Blastoidea, Echinodermata). Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 97, 156-161.

Helmke, E., H. Weyland. 1986. Effect of hydrostatic pressure and temperature on the activity and synthesis of chitinases of Antarctic Ocean bacteria. Mar. Biol. 91, 1-7. (holothuroids, echinoids)

Horowitz, A.S., S. Able, H.L. Strimple. 1986. Abnormalities in Pentremites Say (Blastoidea) from the Pella formation (Upper Mississippian) of Iowa. J. Paleont. 60, 390-399.

Hendler, G., B.S. Littman. 1986. The ploys of sex: relationships among the mode of reproduction, body size and habitats of coral-reef brittlestars. Coral Reefs. 5, 31-42.

Hendler, G.., P.A. Tyler. 1986. The reproductive cycle of Ophioderma brevispinum (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea). P.S.Z.N.I.: Mar. Ecol. 7, 115-122.

Hendler, G., R.L. Turner. 1987. Two nuew species of Ophiolepis (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) from the Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico: with notes on ecology, reproduction, and morphology. Contrib. Sci. Los Angeles Mus. 395.

Hendler, G., M. Byrne. 1987. Fine structure of the dorsal arm plate of Ophiocoma wendti: evidence for a photoreceptor system (Echinodermata, Ophiuroidea). Zoomorphology. 107, 261-272.

Hendler, G.. 1988. Ophiuroid skeleton ontogeny reveals homologies among skeletal plates of adults: a study of Amphiura filiformis, Amphiura stimpsonii and Ophiophragmus filograneus (Echinodermata). Biol. Bull.174, 20-29.

Hendler, G., D.L. Pawson. 1987. Echinoderm nomenclature: not in need of repair. Syst. Zool. 36, 395-396.

Hay, M.E., W. Fenical, K. Gustafson. 1987. Chemical defense against diverse coral-reef herbivores. Ecology. 68, 1581-1591. (echinoids)

Hay, M.E., J.E. Duffy, C.A. Pfister, W. Fenical. 1987. Chemical defense against marine herbivores: are amphipods insect equivalents. Ecology. 68, 1567-1580 (echinoids)

Hori, R., V.P.E. Phang, T.J. Lam. 1987. Preliminary study on the pattern of gonadal development of the sea urchin, Diadema setosum, off the coast of Singapore. Zool. Sci. 4, 665-673.

Harvey, C., F.-X. Garneau, J.H. Himmelman. 1987. Chemodetection of the predatory seastar Leptasterias polaris by the whelk Buccinum undatum. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 40, 79-86.

Hagen, N.T. Sea urchin outbreaks and nematode epizootics in Vestfjorden Northern Norway. Sarsia. 72, 213-229.

Highsmith, R.C., R.B. Emlet. 1986. Delayed metamorphosis: effect on growth and survival ofjuvenile sand dollars (Echinoidea: Clypeasteroidea). Bull. Mar. Sci. 39, 247-361.

Imai, T., S. Arai. 1986 Feeding behavior and grazing rate of the sea urchin Pseudocentrotus depressus (A. Agassiz). Suisan Zoshoku. 34, 157-166.

Jafari, R.J., D.M. Mahasneh. 1987. The effect of sea grass grazing on the sexual maturity of the sea urchin Tripneustes gratilla in the Gulf of Aqaba (Jordan). Dirasat. 14, 127-136.

Jangoux, M. 1987. Diseases of Echinodermata. IV. Structural abnormalities and general considerations on biotic diseases. Dis. Aquat. Org. 3,221-229.

Jangoux, M. 1987. Diseases of Echinodermata. III. Agents metazoans (Annelida to Pisces). Dis. Aquat. Org. 3, 59-83.
Jangoux, M. 1987. Diseases of Echinodermata. II. Agents metazoans (Mesozoa to Bryozoa). Dis. Aquat. Org. 2, 205-234.
Jangoux, M. 1987. Diseases of Echinodermata. I. Agents microorganisms and protistans. Dis. Aquat. Org. 2, 147-162.
Jangoux, M., C. De Ridder. 1987. Annotated catalogue of Recent echinoderm type specimens in the collectionof the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie at Leiden. Zool. Mededel. Rijksmus. Natuur. Hist. Leiden. 16. 79-96.
Jangoux, M., C. De Ridder, H. Fechter. 1987. Annotated catalogue of Recent echinoderm type specimens in the collection of the Zoologische Staatsammlung Munchen. Spixiana. 10, 295-311.
Johnson, M.S., T.J. Threlfall. 1987. Fissiparity and population genetics of Coscinasterias calamaria. Mar. Biol. 93, 517-525.
Jazdzewski, K., W. Jurasz, W. Kittel, E. Presler, J. Sicinski. 1986. Abundance and biomass estimates of the benthic fauna in Admiralty Bay, King George Island, South Shetland Islands. Polar Biol. 6, 5-16. (asteroids, echinoids, ophiuroids)
Jondelius, J. 1986. Epidermal ultrastructure of Anoplodium stichopi (Plathelminthes (sic), Dalyellioda), a flatworm endosymbiotic in Stichopus tremulus (Holothurioida). Zoomorphlogy. 106,2544-259.
Juniper, S.K., M. Sibuet. 1987. Cold seep benthic communities in Japan subduction zones: spatial organization, trophic strategies and evidence for temporal evolution. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 40,115-126. (holothuroid)
Jangoux, M. 1986. La collection d'echinodermes du Musee Zoologique de Strasbourg. Bull. Ass. Philmat. d'Alsace Lorraine. 22, 125-131.
Jangoux, M. 1985. Les echinodermes des mers d'Europe observes et figures par Charles-Alexandre Lesueur. Bull. trim. Soc. Geol. Normandie et amis Museum du Havre. 62, 15-23.
Jensen, K. 1986. Changes of the macrozooobenthos at 3 monitoring stations in the western Baltic Sea and the Sound. Hydrobiologia. 142, 129-135 (Ophiuroid)
Jellett, J.F., R.E. Scheibling. 1988. Effect of temperature and prey availability on growth of Paramoeba invadens in monoxenic culture. App. Env. Microbiol. 54, 1848-1854 (echinoid)
Jellett, J.F., A.C. Wardlaw, R.E. Scheibling. 1988. Experimental infection of the echinoid Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis with Paramoeba invadens: quantitative changes in the coelomic fluid. Dis. Aquat. Org. 4, 149-157.
Johnson, D.B., B.D. Glynn. 1986. Differential activation and inactivation of the hydrolytic and transpeptidation reactions of gamma-gluamyltransferase purified from pyloric caeca of starfish. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 85B,407-412.
Jablonski, D. 1986. Causes and consequences of mass extinctions: a comparative approach. D.K. Elliott (ed.). Dynamics of extinction. 183-229.
Jones, G.M., N.T. Hagen. 1987. Echinomermella matsi sp.n., an endoparasitic nematode from the sea urchin Strongylocentrouts droebachiensis in northern Norway. Sarsia, 72, 203-212.
Jablonski, D., K.W. Flelssa. 1986. The taxonomic structure of shallow-water marine faunas: implications for Phanerozoic extinctions. Malacologia. 27, 43-66.

Kalvacheva, R.K., R.J. Prokop. 1988. Fossil evidence (Devonian crinoids) for the age of metamorphic rocks in Sipka Balkan mountains, Bulgaria. Comp. Rend. Acad. Bulg. Sci. 41, 91-94.

Kamura, S., S. Choonhabandit. 1986. Algal communities within territories of the damselfish Stegastes apicalis and the effects of grazing by the sea urchin Diadeama spp. in the Gulf of Thailand. Galaxea. 5, 175-193.

Kaneniwa, M., J. Okamoto, T. Takagi. 1987. Fatty acids in Asteroidea. Occurrence of unusual 5-olefinic acids. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 87B, 1037-1040.

Kamura, S., S. Choonhabandit. 1986. Distribution of benthic marine algae on the coasts of Khang Khao and Thai Ta Mun, Sichang Islands, the Gulf of Thailand. 5, 97-114.

Khotimchenko, V.S., I.I. Deridovich. 1988. The seasonal dynamics of biogenic monoamines in the central nervous system of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus intermedius and the starfish Asterias amurensis. Biol. Morya. (2), 40-45.

Kirkwood, J.M., H.R. Burton. 1988. Macrobenthic species assemblages in Ellis Fjord, Vestford Hills, Antarctica. Mar. Biol. 97, 445-457. (crinoid, ophiuroid, asteroid, echinoid, holothuroid)

Kammer, T.W., W.I. Ausich. 1987. Aerosol suspension feeding and current velocities: distributional controls for late Osagean crinoids. Paleobiology. 13, 379-395.

Kammer, T.W., E.C. Tissue, M.A. Wilson. 1987. Neoisorophusella, a new edrioasteroid genus from the Upper Mississippian of the eastern United States. J. Paleontol. 61, 1033-1042.

Kondo, N., H. Shirai, P. Bulet, M. Isobe, K. Imai, T. Goto. 1986. Effective desalting techniques for a hormonal peptide, gonad-stimulating substance, of starfish. Biomed. Res. 7, 89-95.

Klinger, T.S., H.L.Hsieh, R.A. Pangello, C.P. Chen, J.M. Lawrence. 1986. The effect of temperature on feeding, digestion, and absorption of Lytechinus variegatus (Lamarck) (Echinodermata: Echinoidea). Physiol. Zool. 59, 332-336.

Komatsu, M. 1986. Notes on the minute spicules of the sea-star, Ctenodiscus crispatus. Proc. Japn. Soc. syst. Zool. 33, 45-50.

Khotimchenko, Y.S., E.A. Zalutskaya, I.I. Deridovich, D.I. Kreimer. 1988. Glycogen synthase activity of the gonad of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus intermedius and the starfish Asterias amurensis (Echinodermata). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 89B, 9-13.

Larkum, A.W.D. 1988. High rates of nitrogen fixation on coral skeletons after predation by the crown of thorns starfish Acanthaster planci. Mar. Biol. 97, 503-506.

Lacalli, T.C., J.E. West. 1986. Ciliary band formation in the doliolaria larva of Florometra. I. The development of normal epithelial pattern. J. Embryol. Exp. Morph. 96, 303-323.

Lacalli, T.C., J.E. West. 1987. Ciliary band formation in the doliolaria larva of Florometra. II. Development of anterior and posterior half-embryos and the roleof the mesentoderm. Development. 99, 272-284.

Levin, V.S., V.P. Naidenko. 1987. Artificial diet for laboratory-maintained sea urchin. Biol. Mor. No. 6. 50-56.

Levin, V.S., A.V. Khmel. 1988. A new method for the registration of the respiratory movements of holothurians. Biol. Mor. No. 2, 72-74.

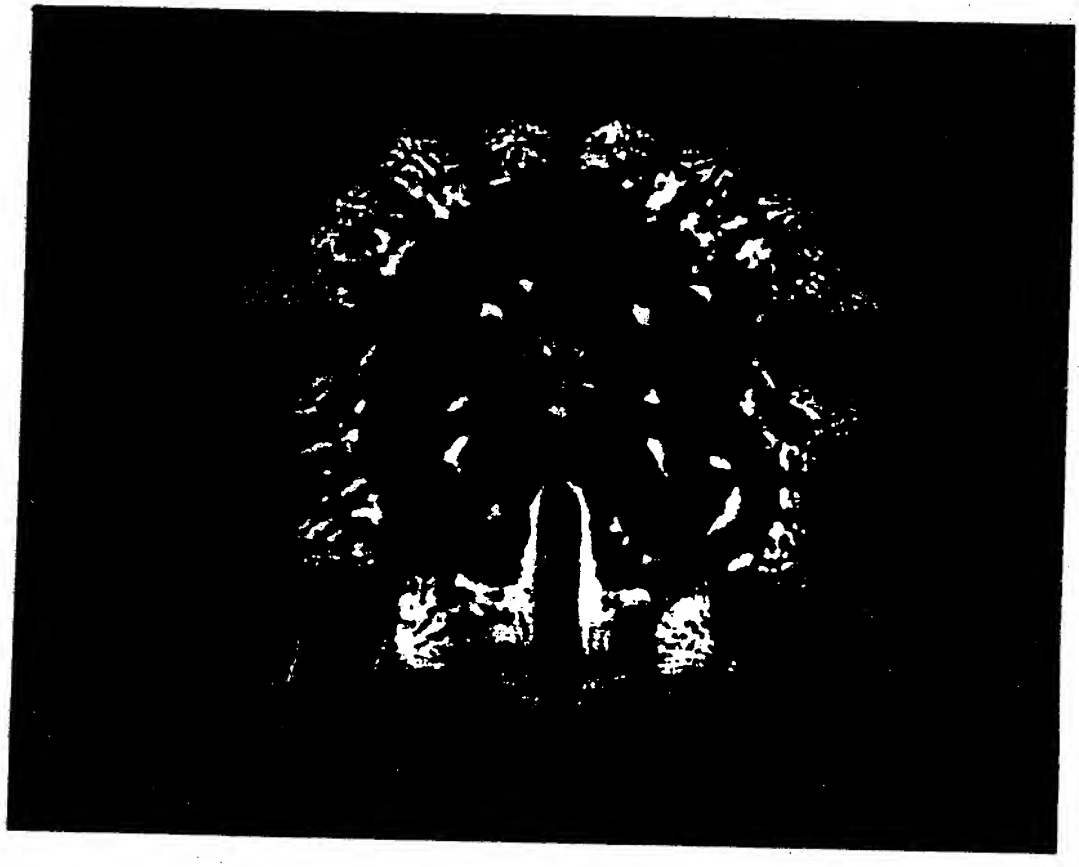
Levin, V.S. 1987. Life forms and ecological evolution of shallow-water Aspidochirota (Holothuroidea). Biol. Mor. No. 5, 1706-1715.

Levin, V.S. 1988. Selectivity in feeding by deposit-feeding holothurians. Biol. Mor. No. 1, 3-13.
Lessios, H.A. 1987. Temporal and spatial variation in egg size of 13 Panamanian echinoids. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 114, 217-239.
Lessios, H.A. 1988. Population dynamics of Diadema antillarum (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) following mass mortality in Panama. Mar. Biol. 99, 515-526.
Lessios, H.A. 1988. Mass mortality of Diadema antillarum in the Caribbean: what have we learned? Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 19, 371-393.
Lawrence, J.M. 1987. Echinodermata. T.J. Pandian, F.J. Vernberg (eds.). Animal Energetics, Academic Press. 2, 229-321.
Le Menn, J. 1985. Les Crinoides du Devonien Inferieur et moyen duy Massif Armoricain. Mem. Soc. geol. Mineral. Bretagne. 30
Lewis, D.N. 1986. Catalogue of the type and figured specimens of fossil Echinoidea in the British Museum (Natural History). Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)
Lidell, W.D., S. L. Ohlhorst. 1986. Changes in benthic community composition following the mass mortality of Diadema at Jamaica. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 95, 271-278.
Levitan, D.R. 1988. Algal-urchin biomass responses following mass mortality of Diadema antillarum Philippi at Saint John, U.S. Virgin Islands. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 119, 167-178.
Lipina, I.G., S.M. Gnezdilova, N.K. Khristoforova. 1987. Cadmium distribution in gonads of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus intermedius. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 36, 263-266.
Lahaye, M.-C., M. Jangoux. 1987. The skeleton of the stalked stages of the comatulid crinoid Antedon bifida (Echinodermata). Zoomorphology 107, 58-65.
Lawrence, J.M., J.B. McClintock. 1987. Intertidal invertebrate and algal communities on the rocky shores of the Bay of Morbihan, Kerguelen (South Indian Ocean). P.S.Z.N.I.: Mar. Ecol. 8, 207-220. (holothuroid)
Leonard, A.B., J.R. Strickler, N.D. Holland. 1988. Effects of current speed on filtration during suspension feeding in Oligometra serripinna (Echinodermata: Crinoidea). Mar. Biol. 97, 111-125.
Lewis, R.D., J. Sprinkle, J.B. Bailey, J. Moffit, R.L. Parsley. 1987. Mandalacystis, a new rhipidocystid eocrinoid from the Whiterockian Stage (Ordovician) in Oklahoma and Nevada. J. Paleontol. 61, 1222-1235.
Levin, V.S. 1986. Unusual motor responses of starfishes to solutions of some substances. Biol. Mor. 5, 44-52.
Lambert, A., M. Jangoux 1986. Les structures sensorielles des pedicellaires croises de l'asteride Marthasterias glacialis (Echinodermata). Anns. Soc. R. Zool. Belg. 116,153-160.
Lambert, A., M. Jangoux. 1986. Mecano- et chemosensibilite des rosettes de pedicellaires croises de l'asteride Marthasterias glacialis (Echinodermata).Cah. Biol. Mar. 27,41-52.
Lambert, P. 1986. Northeast Pacific holothurians of the genus Parastichopus with a description of a new species, Parastichopus leukothele (Echinodermata). Can. J. Zool. 64, 2266-2272.
Levin, V.S., V.I. Kalinin, S.N. Fedorov, S. Smiley. 1986. The structure of triterpene glycosides and the systematic position of two holothurians of the family Stichopodidae. Biol. Mor. No. 4, 72-77.
Lopez-Jamar, E., G. Gonzalez, J. Mejuto. 1986. Temporal changes of community structure and biomass in two subtidal macroinfaunal

assemblages in La Coruna bay, NW Spain. Hydrobiologia. 142, 137-150. (holothuroid)

Lundalv, T., C.S. Larsson, L. Axelsson. 1986. Long-term trends in algal-dominated rocky subtidal communities on the Wedish west coast - a transitional system? Hydrobiologia.142, 81-95. (asteroid)

Lundalv, T., H. Cristie. 1986. Comparative trends and ecological patterns of rocky subtidal communities in the Sweish and Norwegian Skagerrak area. Hydrobiologia. 142, 70-80. (echinoid, asteroid)



M. Telford

Levin, V.S., V.V. Ivin, V.I. Fadeev, 1987. Ecology of the starfish Patiria pectinifera (Muller et Troschel) in Possiet Bay, Sea of Japan. Asian Mar. Biol. 4, 49-60.

Maluf, L.Y. 1988. Composition and distribution of the central eastern Pacific echinoderms. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles County, Tech. Repts. no. 2.

Moore, D.S., R.J. Miller, L.D. Meade. 1986. Survey of shallow benthic habitat: Eastern Shore and Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. Can. Tech. Rept. Fish. Aquat. Sci. No. 1546.

McEdward, L.R., S.F. Carson, F.-S. Chia. 1988. Energetic content of eggs, larvae, and juveniles of Florometra serratissima and the implications for the evolution of crinoid life histories. Internat. J. Invert. Reproduct. Develop. 13, 9-22.

McEuen, F.S. 1988. Spawning behaviors of northeast Pacific sea cucumbers (Holothuroidea: Echinodermata). Mar. Biol. 98, 565-585.

McClanahan, T.R. 1988. Coexistence in a sea urchin guild and its implications to coral reef diversity and degradation. Oecologia.77, 210-281.

Moran, P.J. 1986. The Acanthaster phenomenon. Ocean. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 24, 379-480.

Moran, P.J. 1986. Acanthaster planci: an annotated bibliography. Aust. Inst. Mar. Sci. (full citations to preceding publication, additional citations)

Moran, P.J. 1987. The Acanthaster phenomenon: subject index. Aust. Inst. Mar. Sci.

Moran, P.J. 1988. The Acanthaster phenomenon. Aust. Inst. Mar. Sci. Monography Ser. 7. (contains the preceding three publications and additional citations)

Morrison, D. 1988. Comparing fish and urchin grazing in shallow and deeper coral reef algal communities. Ecology. 69, 1367-1382.

McClintock, J.B., J.S.Pearse, I. Bosch. 1988. Population structure and energetics of the shallow-water antarctic sea star Odontaster validus in contrasting habitats. Mar. Biol. 99, 235-246.

Matsuoka, N. 1988. Purification of glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase from the sea-urchin Hemicentrotus pulcherrimus. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 89B, 517-520.

Massin, C. 1987. Holothuries nouvelles et peu connyues recoltees en Indonesie au course de Snellius-II Expedition. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg. Biol. 57, 97-121.

Meyer, C.A. 1987. Ophiurous oddities- deviation from pentamerous symmetry in non-fissiparous ophiuroids: a comparison of Recent and fossil species. Ecologae Geol. Helv. 80, 897-905.

Motokawa, T. 1987. Cholinergic control of the mechanical properties of the catch connective tissue in the holothurian body wall. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 86C, 333-337.

Meyer, C.A. 1988. Paleoecologie d'une communaute d'ophiures du Kimmeridgien superieur de la region Havraise (Seine-Maritime). Bull. trim. Soc. Geol. Normandie et Amius du Mus. du Havre. 75, 25-35.

Mladenov, P.V., K. Brady. 1987. Reproductive cycle of the Caribbean feather star Nemaster rubiginosa (Echinodermata: Crinoidea). P.S.Z.N.I.: Mar. Ecol. 8, 313-325.

Moore, A., J.L.S. Cobb. 1986. Neurophysiological studies on the detection of mechanical stimuli by Ophiura ophiura (L.). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 104, 125-141.

McNamara, K.J. 19 . Taxonomy, evolution, and functional morphology of southern Australian Tertiary hemiasterid echinoids. Palaeontology. 30, 319-352.

McNamara, K.J. 1987. Plate translocation in spatangoid echinoids: its morphologoical, functional and phylogenetic significance. Paleobiologoy. 13, 312-325.

Menge, B.A., J.P. Sutherland. 1987. Community regulation: variation in disturbance, competition, and predation in relation to environmental stress and recruitment. Am. Nat. 130, 730-757. (asteroid, echinoid)

Mladenov, P.V., R.H. Emson. 1988. Density, size structure and reproductive characteristics of fissiparous brittle stars in algae and sponges: evidence for interpopulational variation in levels of sexual and asexual reproduction.Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 42,181-194.

Miller, J.E., R.L. Turner. 1986. Psolus pawsoni (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea), a new bathyal sea cucumber from the Florida east coast. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 99, 478-485.

Matsuoka, N. 1986. Further immunological study on the phylogenetic relationships among sea-urchins of the order Echinoidea. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 84B, 465-468.

McClintock, J.B., J.S. Pearse. 1986. Organic and energetic content of eggs and juveniles of Anartic echinoids and asteroids with lecithothrophic development. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 85A, 341-345.

Matsui, T., I. Nishiyama, A. Hino, M. Hoshi. 1986. Induction of the acrosome reaction in starfish. Develop. Growth Differ. 28, 339-348.

Matsui, T., I. Nishiyama, A. Hino, M. Hoshi. 1986. Acrosome reaction-inducing substance purified from the egg jelly inhibits the jelly-induced acrosome reaction in starfish: an apparent contradiction. Develop. Growth Differ. 28, 349-357.

Matsui, T., I. Nishiyama, A. Hino, M. Hoshi. 1986. Intracellular pH changes of starfish sperm upon the acrosomal reaction. Develop. Growth Differ. 28, 359-368.

Mendez, L.G., C.R. Cardoza. 1986. Analisis de la estructura en comunidades intermareales del Archipielago del Cabo de Hornos: ambientes de bloques y cantos. Estud. Oceanol. 5, 67-105. (asteroid)

Marsh, L.M. 1986. Echinoderms. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. 25, 63-74.

Massin, C., C. Doumen. 1986. Distribution and feeding of epibenthic holothuroids on the reef flat of Laing Island (Papua New Guinea). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 31, 185-195.

Menge, B.A.,J. Lubchenco, L.R. Ashkenas. 1986. Experimental separation of effects of consumers on sessile prey in the low zone of a rocky shore in the Bay of Panama: direct and indirect consequences of food web complexity. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 100, 225-269. (echinoid)

Markel, K., U. Roser, U. Mackenstedt, M. Klostermann. 1986. Ultrastructural investigation of matrix-mediated biomineralization in echinoids. Zoomorphology. 106, 232-243.

McClanahan, T.R., N.A. Muthiga. 1988. Changes in Kenyan coral reef community structure and function due to exploitation. Hydrobiologia. 166,269-276. (echinoid)

Matsuoka, N. 1987. Biochemical study on the taxonomic situation of the sea-urchin, Pseudocentrotus depressus. Zool. Sci. 4, 339-347.

Murphy, C.T., M.B. Jones. 1987. Some factors affecting the respiration of intertidal Asterina gibbosa (Echinodermata: Asteroidea). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 67, 717-727.

Miyazawa, K., M. Higashiyama, K. Hori, T. Noguchi, K. Ito, K. Hashimoto. 1987. Distribution of tetrodotoxin in various organs of the starfish Astropecten polyacanthus. Mar. Biol. 96, 385-390.

Minchin, D. 1987. Sea-water temperature and spawning behaviour in the seastar Marthasterias glacialis. Mar. Biol. 95, 139-143.

McEdward, L.R., S.F. Carson. 1987. Variation in egg organic content and its relationship with egg size in the starfish Solaster stimpsoni. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 37, 159-169.

McEdward, L.R., L.K.Coulter. 1987. Egg volume and energetic content are not correlated among sibling offspring of starfish: implications for life-history theory. Evolution. 41, 914-917.

Mladenov, P.V. 1986. Reproductive biology of the feather star Florometra serratissima: gonadal structure, breeding pattern, and periodicity of ovulation. Can. J. Zool. 64, 1642-1651.

Mladenov, P.V., S.F. Carson, C.W. Walker. 1986. Reproductive ecology of an obligately fissiparous poulation of the sea star Stephanasterias albula (Stimpson). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 96, 155-175.

Marsh, A.G., S.A. Watts, C.-P. Chen, J.B. McClintock. 1986. Theeffect of high salinity on development, mortality and ray number of Echinaster spinulosus (Echinodermata: Asteroidea) at different developmental stages. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 83A,229-231.

Muthiga, N.A., T.R. McClanahan. 1987. Population changes of a sea urchin (Echinometra mathaei) on an exploited fringing reef. Afr. J. Ecol. 25, 1-8.

McClanahan, T.R. 1988. Coexistence in a sea urchin guild and its implications to coral reef diversity and degradation. Oecologia.

McClanahan, T.R., N.A. Muthiga. 1988. Changes in Kenyan coral reef community structure and function due to exploitation. Hydrobiologia. (echinoid)

Montague, J.R., L. Ortiz, A. Arguelles, J.M. Millan, L. Cardoch. 1988. Density and dispersion estimates for sea urchins in a south Florida seagrass community. Fl. Sci. 51, 19-22.

McClintock, J.B. 1988. Energetic composition, reproductive output, and resource allocation of Antarctic asteroids. Polar Biol. 9,

McClintock, J.B. 1987. Reproductive biology of the common antarctic crinoid Promachocrinus kerguelensis (Echinodermata: Crinoidea). Mar. Biol. 96, 375-383.

McEdward, L.R. 1986. Comparative morphometrics of echinoderm larvae. II. larval size, shape, growth, and the scaling of feeding and metabolism in echinoplutei. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 96, 267-286.

McEdward, L.R. 1986. Comparative morphometrics of echinoderm larvae. I. Some relationships beteen egg size and initial larval form in echinoids. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 96, 251-265.

Mukai, H., I. Koike, M. Nishihira. Respiration and excretion of benthic invertebrates in tropical seagrass bed. A. Hattori (ed.). Studies on dynamics of the biological community in tropical seagrass ecosystems in Papua New Guinea: the second report. Ocean Res. Inst. Univ. Tokyo. 93-104. (holothuroid, echinoid)

Miller,J.E. 1987. Expedition Bahamas: in search of deep-sea echinoderms. Ocean Realm. Spring issue. 45-48.

Mukai, H., M. Nishihira, H. Kamisato, Y. Fujimoto. 1986. Distribution and abundance of the sea-star Archaster typicus in Kabira Cove, Ishigaki Island, Okinawa. Bull. Mar. Sci. 38, 366-383.

Menge, B.A., J. Lubchenco, S.D. Gaines, L.R. Ashkenas. 1986. A test of the Menge-Sutherland model of community organization in a tropical rocky intertidal food web. Oecologia. 71, 75-89. (echinoid)

McClintock, J.B., T.J. Robnett, Jr. 1986.Size selective predation by the asteroid Pisaster ochraceus on the bivalve Mytilus californianus: a cost-benefit analysis. P.S.Z.N.I.: Mar. Ecol. 7, 321-332.

Meijer, L., J. Maclouf, R.W. Bryant. 1986. Arachidonic acid metabolism in starfish oocytes. Develop. Biol. 114, 22-33.

Madsen, F.J. 1987. The Henrica sanguinolenta complex (Echinodermata, Asteroidea) of the Norwegian Sea and adjacent waters. A re-evaluation, with notes on related species.Steenstrupia. 13, 201-268.

Meijer, L., P. Pondaven, H.Y.L. Tung, P. Cohen, R.W. Wallaace. 1986. Protein phosphorylation and oocyte maturation. II. Inhibition of starfish oocyte maturation by intracellular microinjection of phosphoprotein phosphatase -1 and -2A and alkaline phosphatase. Exp. Cell Res. 163, 489-499.

Meijer, L., J. Maclour, R.W. Bryant. 1986. Contrasting effects of fatty acids on oocyte maturation in several starfish species. Prostaglandins, leukotrienes and medicine.

McNamara, K.J. 1987. The holasteroid echinoid Echinocorys from the Maastrichtian of Western Australia. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. 13, 419-426.

McClintock, J.B. 1986. On estimating energetic values of prey: implications in optimal diet models. Oecologia. 70, 161-162. (holothuroid)

Marsh, L., S. Slack-Smith. 1986. Sea stingers. Western Australian Museum. (echinoids)

Messing, C.G., M.C. RoseSmith, S.R. Mailer, J.E. Miller. 1988. Relocation movement in a stalked crinoid (Echinodermata). Bull. Mar. Sci. 42, 480-487.

Manukhin, B.N. 1987. Analysis of the kinetics of the smooth muscle response to acetylcholine. Fiziol. Zh. SSR. 73, 890-895.

Nash, W.J., M. Goddard, J.S. Lucas. 1988. Population genetic studies of the crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci (L.), in the Great Barrier Reef region. Coral Reefs. 7, 11-18.

Nishida, M., J.S. Lucas. 1988. Genetic differences between geographic populations of the Crown-of-thorns starfish throughout the Pacific region. Mar. Biol. 98, 359-368.

Nojima, S., F. El-S. Soliman, Y. Kondo, Y. Kuwano, K. Nasu, C. Kitajima. 1986. Some notes on the outbreak of the sea star, Asterias amurensis versicolor Sladen, in the Ariake Sea, western Kyushu. Pub. Amakusa Mar. Biol. Lab., Kyushu Univ. 8, 89-112.

Nojima, S., M. Nishihara, H. Mukai. 1987. Outflow of seagrass leaves and effects of sea urchin grazing. A. Hattori (ed.). Studies on dynamics of the biological community in tropical seagrass ecosystems in Papua New Guinea: the second report. Ocean Res. Inst. Univ. Tokyo. 109-115.

Nishida, M., J.S. Lucas. 1988. Genetic differences between geographic populations of the crown-of-thorns starfish throughout the Pacific region. Mar. Biol. 98, 359-368.

Neill, J.B. 1988. Experimental analysis of burrow defense in Echinometra mathaei (De Blainville) on Indo-west Pacific reef flat. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 115, 127-136.

Negretti, B. 1984. Echinides neogenes du littoral de la Nerthe. Trav. Lab. Strat. Paleoecol. Univ. Provence, n.s. 2.

Novaczek, I., J. McLachlan. 1986. Recolonization by algae of the sublittoral habitat of Halifax County, Nova Scotia, following the demise of sea urchins. Bot. Mar. 29, 69-73.
Nichols, D. 1986. A new class of echinoderms. Nature.321, 808.
Nojima, S. 1988. Stomach contents and feeding habits of four sympatric sea stars, genus Astropecten (Echinodermata: Asteroidea), from northern Kyushu, Japan. Pub. Amakusa Mar. Biol. Lab. 9, 67-76.
Nojima, S. 1988. The second large-scale immigration of the sea urchin, Astropyga radiata (Leske), into a coastal area at Amakusa, western Kyushu, Japan. Pubs. Amakusa Mar. Biol. Lab. 9, 93-102.
Nakamura, R. 1986. A morphometric study on Acanthaster planci (L.) populations in the Ryukyu Islands. Galaxea. 5, 223-237.
O'Donoghue, G.V., D.B. Johnson. 1986. A soluble aminopeptidase of Holothuria forskali intestinal mucosa: purification and active centre studies. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 85B, 397-405.
O'Connor, B., T. Bowmer, D. McGrath, R. Raine. 1986. Energy flow through an Amphiura filiformmis (Ophiuroidea: Echinodermata) population in Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland: a preliminary investigation. Ophelia. 26, 351-357.
Ogden, J.C., R.C. Carpenter. 1987. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (south Florida)--long-spined black sea urchin. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 88 (11.77). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR El-82-4.
Olson, R.R. 1987. The hypothesis of antarctic larval starvation examined for the asteroid Odontaster validus. Limnol. Oceanogr. 32, 686-690.
Olson, R.R. 1987. In situ culturing as a test of the larval starvation hypothesis for the crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci. Limnol. Oceanogr. 32, 895-904.
Oji, T. 1986. Skeletal variation related to arm regeneration in Metacrinus and Saracrinus, Recent stalked crinoids. Hydrobiologia. 142, 151-158.
O'Connor, B.D.S., D. McGrath, B.F. Keegan. 1986. Demographic equilibrium: The case of Amphiura filiformis assemblage on the west coast of Ireland. Hydrobiologia. 142, 151-158.
Ozaki, H., O. Moriya, F.E. Harrington. 1986. A glycoprotein in the accessory cell of the echinoid ovary and its role in vitellogenesis. Roux's Arch Dev. Biol. 195, 74-79.
Pashikova, I.M., E.D. Skholl. 1988. The effect of short-term acclimation of embryos of sea urchin Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis Mull. on the results of thermal selection fo specimens to elevated and low temperatures. Tsitologiya. 30, 824-830.
Perez-Ruzafa, A., A. Lopez-Ibor. 1986. Presencia de Holothuria (Vaneyothuria) lentiginosa lentiginosa, Marenzeller, 1893 (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea) en el mar de Alboran (Mediterraneo Occidental). Bol. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr. 3, 105-109.
Pearse, J.S., K.A. Beauchamp. 1986. Photoperiodic regulation of feeding and reproduction in a brooding sea star from central California. Int. J. Invert. Reprod. Develop. 9, 289-297.
Pitcher, C.R., A.J. Butler. 1987.Predation by asteroids, escape response, and morphometrics of scallops with epizoic sponges. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 112, 233-249.
Pondaven, P., L. Meijer. 1986. Protein phosphorylation and oocyte maturation. I. Induction of a starfish oocyte maturation by

intracellular microinjection of a phosphatase inhibitor, alpha-naphthylphosphate. Exp. Cell Res. 163, 477-488.
Pawson, D.L. 1986. Phylum Echinodermata. W. Sterrer (ed.). Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda. 522-541.
Paine, R.T. 1986. Benthic community-water column coupling during the 1982-1983 El Nino. Are community changes at high latitudes attributable to cause or coincindence. Limnol. Oceanogr. 31, 351-360. (echinoid)
Patterson, C., A.B. Smith.1988. Is the periodicity of extinctions a taxonomic artefact? Nature.330, 248-251. (echinoderms)
Pawson, D.L., E.J. Foell. 1986. Peniagone leander new species, an abyssal benthopelagic sea cucumber (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea) from the eastern central Pacific Ocean. Bull. Mar. Sci. 38, 293-299.
Pearse, J.S., I. Bosch, J.B. McClintock, B. Marinovic, R. Britton. 1986. Contrasting tempos of reproduction by shallow-water animals in McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. Ant. J. 182-184. (echinoid, asteroid)
Paterson. G.L.J. 1985. The deep-sea Ophiuroidea of the North Atlantic Ocean. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.). Zool. Ser. 49 (1).
Petr, V. 1988. A notice on the occurrence of Bohemura jahni Jaekel, 1903 (Echinodermata, Ophiuroidea) in the Bohemian Middle Ordovician. Ves. Ustredn. ustavu geolog. 63, 35-38.
Prokop, R, V. Petr. 1987. Eutaxocrinus capella sp. n., (Crinoidea, Flexibilia) from the Bohemian Lower Deveonian (Zlichovian). Casopis pro mineralogii a geologii. 32, 165-168.
Prokop, R., V. Petr. 1987. First find of ophiocistioids (Echinodermata) in the Bohemian Lower Devonian. Casopsis pro mineralogii a geologii. 32, 161-164.
Prokop, R. 1987. The stratigraphical distribution of Devonian crinoids in the Barrandian area (Czechoslovakia). Newsl. Stratigr. 17, 101-107.
Prokop, R., V. Petr. Marhoumacrinus legrandi, gen. et sp. n., (Crinoidea, Camerata) from Upper Silurian-lowermost Devonian of Algeria. Sborn. Narodn. Muz. Praze. 43B, 1-14.
Pennington, J.T., S.S. Rumrill, F.-S. Chia. 1986. Stage-specific predation upon embryos and larvae of the Pacific sand dollar, Dendraster excentricus, by 11 species of common zooplankton predators. Bull. Mar. Sci. 29, 234-240.
Peters, B.H., A.C. Campbell. 1987. Morphology of thenervous and muscular systems in the heads of pedicellariae from the sea urchin Echinus esculentus L. J. Morph. 193, 35-51.
Rho, Y.G., D.W. Park. 1986. Studies on artificial seeding production of sea urchin Anthocidaris crassipsina (A. Agassiz). Bull. Fish. Res. Dev. Agency (Pusan). No. 39, 89-96.
Rieger, R.M., J. Lombardi. 1987. Ultrastructure of coelomic lining in echinoderm podia: significance for concepts in the evolution of muscle and peritoneal cells Zoomorphology. 107, 191-208.
Rowe, F.W.E., A.N. Baker, H.E.S. Clark. 1988. The morphology, development and taxonomic status of Xyloplax Baker, Rowe and Clark (1986) (Echinodermata: Concentricycloidea), with the description of a new species. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B. 233, 431-459.
Rowe, F.W.E., E.L. Albertson. 1988. A new genus and four new species in the family Echinoasteridae (Echinodermata: Asteroidea). Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 110, 84-100.
Rowe, F.W.E, E.L. Albertson. 1987. A new species in theechinasterid Genus Echinaster Muller and Troschel, 1940 (Echinodermata: Asteroidea)

from southeastern Australia and Norfolk Island. J. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 109, 195-202.

Rowe, F.W.E., E.L. Albertson. 1987. The echinoderm genus Henrica Gray, 1840 (Asteroidea:. Echinasteridae) in southern and southeastern Australian waters, with the description of a new species. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 109, 183-194.

Russell, M.P., T.A. Ebert. 1988. Latitudinal variation in size structure of the west coast purple sea urchin: a correlation with headlands. Limnol. Oceanogr. 33, 286-294.

Roux, M. 1987. Macroevolution du benthos oceanique, tectonique globale et rotation de la Terre. Bull. Soc. geol. France. 3, 425-430.

Rozbaczylo, N., J.C. Castilla. 1987. Invertebrados marinos del Archipielago de Juan Fernandez. J.C. Castilla (ed.). Islas Oceanicas Chilenas. Ed. Univ. Catol. Chile. 167-189.

Russell, G. 1986. Variation and natural selection in marine macroalgae. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 24-309. (echinoid)

Ryan, W.L., E.A. Hemmingsen. 1988. Gas supersaturation thresholds for bubble formation in and damage to sea urchin embryos. Biol. Bull. 174, 83-89.

Robertson, D.R. 1987. Responses of two coral reef toadfishes (Betrachoididae) to the demise of their primary prey, the sea urchin Diadema antillarum). Copeia.1987, 637-642.

Regnault, S., J. Chauvel. 1987. Decouverte d'un echinoderme carpoide (Stylophora - Mitrata) dans le Devonien Inferieur du Maroc. Geobios. 20, 669-674.

Rieger, R.M., J. Lombardi. 1987. Ultrastructure of coelomic lining in echinoderm podia: significance for concepts in the evolution of muscle and peritoneal cells. Zoomorphology. 107, 191-208.

Regis, M.-B., J.-M. Peres, G. Gras. 1986 (1985). Donnees preliminaires sur l'exploitation de la ressource: Paracentrotus lividus (Lmck) dans le Quartier Maritime de Marseille. Vie Mar. 7, 41-60.

Roman, J. 1987. Echinoides pliocenes de l'ouest de la France. Vue d'ensemble. Geol. France (Bur. Rech. geol. min.).

Rowe, F.W.E. 1986. The cidarid echinoids (Echinodermata) of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 108, 225-261.

Regis, M.B. 1986. Microstructure adaptive des radioles de Paracentrotus lividus (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) en milieu eutrophise par des eaux usees. Mar. Biol. 90, 271-277.

Rowe, F.W.E., A.K. Hoggett, R.A. Birtles, L.L. Vail. 1986. Revision of some comasterid genera from Australia (Echinodermata: Crinoidea), with descriptions of two new genera and nine new species. Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 86, 197-277.

Ruppert, E.E., E.J. Balser. 1986. Nephridia in the larvae of hemichordates and echinoderms. Biol. Bull. 171, 188-196.

Rose, E.P.F., J.B.S. Olvelr. 1987. Desorella Cotteau, 1855 (Echinodermata, Echinoidea): proposed confirmation of Hyboclypus elatus Desor, 1847 as type species. Bull. Zool. Nomen, 44, 27-30.

Roman, J., J. Fabre. 1986. Un rivage a echinoides reguliers de la base du Cretace a Canjuers (Aiguines, Var). 111e Cong. nat. Soc. sav., sci. 1, 147-158.

Roux, M., P. Barrier, I. Di Geronimo, C. Montenat. 1988. Decouverte de Crinoides pedoncules bathyaux d'origine atlantique dans lePliocene superieur et le Pleistocene moyen mediterraneen: consequences biogeographiques. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris. 307 (ser. 3), 259-264.

Scheibling, R.E., P.V. Mladenov. 1988. The decline of the sea urchin, Tripneustes ventricosus, fishery of Barbados: a survey of fishermen and consumers. Mar. Fish. Rev. 49, 62-69.
Stevenson, J.C. 1988. Comparativbe ecology of submersed grass beds in freshwater, estuarine, and marine environments. Limnol. Oceanogr. 33, 867-893. (echinoid)
Smith, A.B. 1988. Phylogenetic relationship, divergence times, and rates of molecular evolution for camarodont sea urchins. Mol. Biol. Evol. 5, 345-365.
Smith, A.B. 1988. Patterns of diversification and extinction in early Palaeozoic echinoderms. Palaeontology. 31, 799-828.
Smiley, S. 1988. The dynamics of oogenesis and the annual ovarian cycle of Stichopus californicus (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea). Biol. Bull. 175, 79-93.
Smirnova, G.P. 1987. Gangliosides of starfishes: variety and possible species specificity of structures. Biol. Mor. no. 1, 3-12.
Shunula, J.P., V. Ndibalema. 1986. Grazing preferences ofDiadema setosum and Heliocidaris rythrogramma (Echinoderms) on an assortment of marine algae. Aquat. Bot. 25, 91-95.
Sano, M., M. Shimizu, Y. Nose. 1987. Long-term effects of destruction of hermatypic corals by Acanthaster planci infestation on reef fish communities at Iriomote Island, Japan. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 37, 191-199.
Shirai,H., P. Bulet, N. Kondo, M. Isobe, K. Imai, T. Goto, I. Kubota. 1986. Endocrine control of oocyte maturation and spawning in starfish. Adv. Invert. Reprod. 4, 249-256.
Steneck, R.S. 1986. The ecology of coralline algal crusts: convergent patterns and adaptive strategies. Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 17, 273-303.
Schneider, D.C., J.-M. Gagnon, K.D. Gilkinson. 1987. Patchiness of epibenthic megafauna on the outer Grand Banks of Newfoundland. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 39, 1-13. (holothuroid, echinoid, asteroid, ophiuroid)
Sloan, N.A., C.P. Lauridsen, R.M. Harbo. 1987. Recruitment characteristics of the commercially harvested red sea urchin Strongylocentrotus franciscanus in southern British Columbia, Canada. Fish. Res. 5, 55-69.
Simms, M.J. 1986. Contrasting life stylesin lower Jurassic crinoids: a comparison of benthic and pseudopelagic Isocrinida. Palaeontology. 29, 475-493.
Simms, M.J. Columnal ontogeny in articulate crinoids and its implications for their phylogeny. Lethaia. 22, 61-68.
Smiley, S. 1986. Metamorphosis of Stichopus californicus (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea) and its phylogenetic implications. Biol. Bull. 171, 611-631.
Smith, L.A., J.M. Lawrence. 1987. Glycolytic activity in the pyloric caeca of Luidia clathrata (Say) (Echinodermata: Asteroida). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 86B, 693-696.
Sara, M. 1987. Enrico Tortonese. Soc. Ital. Biol. Mar. (11), 1-17.
Stebbins, T.D. 1988. The role of sea urchins in mediating fish predation on a commensal isopod (Crustacea: Isopoda). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 124, 97-113.
Telford, M., R. Mooi 1986. Echinoderms, Babel, and the confusion of nomenclature. Syst. Zool. 35, 254-255.

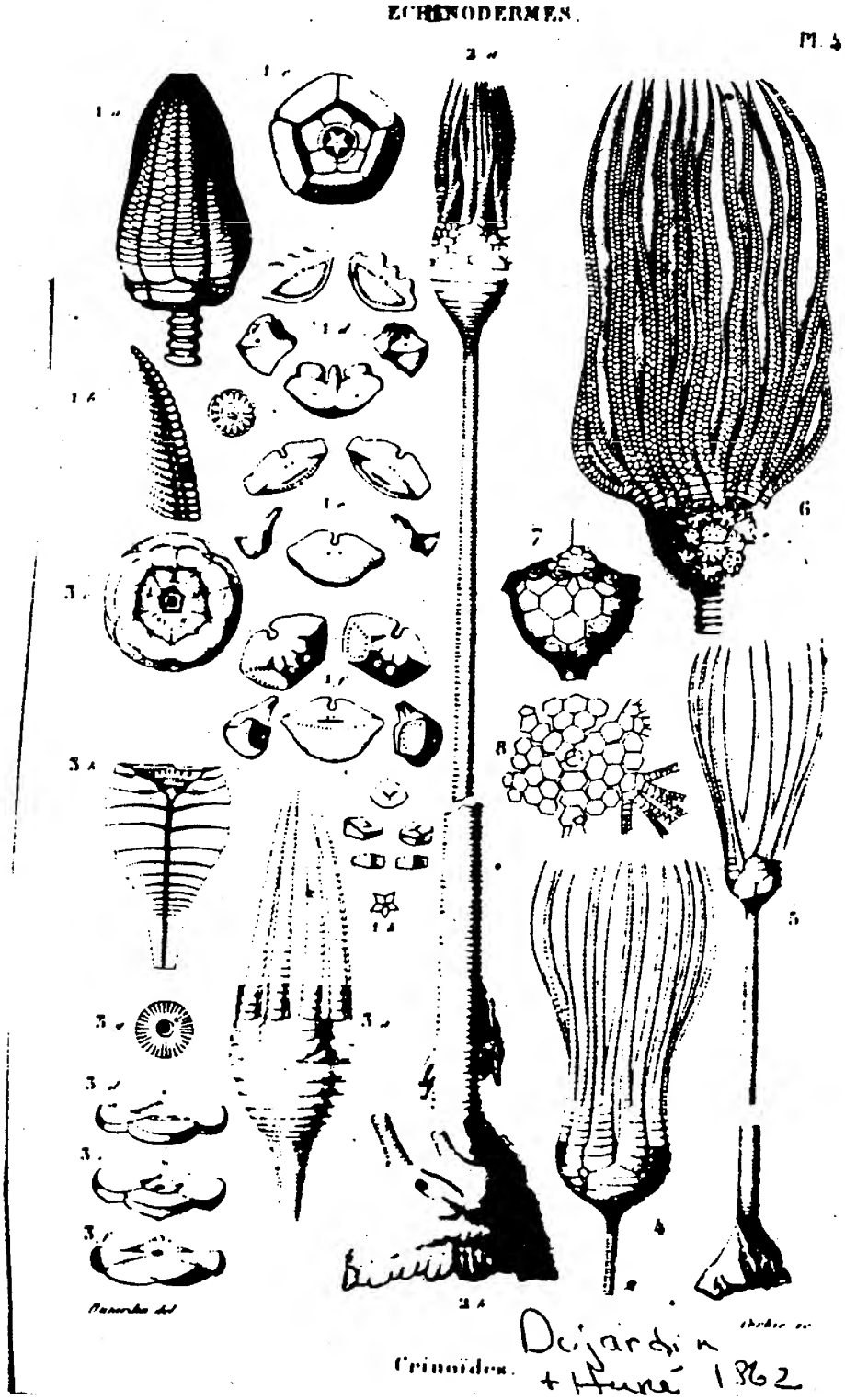
Raymond, R. 1986. Starfish wars: coral death and the crown-of-thorns. Macmillan, Australia.
Rose, E.P.F., R.H. Poddubiuk. Morphological variation in the Cenozoic echinoid Clypeaster and its ecological and stratigraphical significance. Ann. Inst. Geol. Publ. Hung. 70, 463-469.
Raymond, B.G., R.E. Scheibling. 1987. Recruitment and growth of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis (Muller) following mass mortalities off Nova Scotia, Canada. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 108, 31-54.
Savy, S. 1987. Activity pattern of the sea star Marthasterias glacialis, in Port-Cros Bay (France, Mediterranean coast). P.S.Z.N.I.: Mar. Ecol. 8, 97-106.
Stachowitsch, M. 1986. The Gulf of Trieste: a sensitive ecosystem. Nova Thalassia. 8, 221-235. (ophiuroid, echinoid, holothuroid).
Stauber, M., K. Markel. 1988. Comparative morphology of muscle-skeleton attachments in the Echinodermata. Zoomorphology. 108, 137-148.
Spicer, J.I., A.C. Taylor, A.D. Hillo. 1988. Acid-base status in the sea urchins Psammechinus miliaris and Echinus esculentus (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) during emersion. Mar. Biol. 99, 527-534.
Stauber, M., K. Markel. 1988. Comparative morphology of muscle-skeleton attachments in the Echinodermata. Zoomorphology. 108, 137-148.
Stickle, W.B. 1988. Patterns of nitrogen excretion in the phylum Echinodermata. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 91A,317-321.
Sebens, K.P. 1986. Spatial relationships among encrusting marine organisms in the New England subtidal zone. Ecol. Monogr. 56, 73-96. (asteroid, echinoid)
Stickle, W.B., W.J. Diehl. 1987. Effects of salinity on echinoderms. Echinoderm Studies. 2, 235-285.
Schiel, D.R., M.S. Foster. 1986. The structure of subtidal algal stands in temperate waters. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 24, 265-307.
Scheibling, R. 1986. Increased macroalgal abundance following mass mortalities of sea urchins (Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis) along the Atlantic coast of Nova Scoita. Oecologia. 68, 186-198.
Steinberg, P.D. 1988. Effects of quantitative and qualitative variation in phenolic compounds on feeding in three species of marine invertebrate herbivores. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 120, 221-237.
Schoenmakers, H.J.N., P.A. Voogt. 1986. On the division of the reproductive cycle of female starfish, Asterias rubens, into stages. Int. J. Invert. Reprod. Develop.10, 117-120.
Sloan, N. A. 1986. World jellyfish and tunicate fisheries, and the northeast Pacific echinoderm fishery. G.S. Jamieson, N. Bourne (eds.). North Pacific Workshop on Stock Assessment andManagement of Invertebrates. Can. Spec. Pub. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 92.
Soliman, F. El-S., S. Nojima, T. Kikuchi. 1986. Daily activity patterns and their seasonal change in the sea star, Asterina minor Hayashi (Asteroidea: Asterinidae). Pubs. Amakusa Mar. Biol. Lab. 8, 143-171.
Smith, F.F., C.W. Walker. 1986. Biochemical changes in the composition of the testes during spermatogenesis in the sea star Asterias vulgaris. J. Exp. Zool. 237, 351-364.
Shirai, H. 1986. Gonad-stimulating and maturation-inducing substance. Methods Cell Biol. 27, 73-88.
Shirai, H., N. Kondo, P. Bulet, M. Isobe, K. Imai, T. Goto. 1986. Separation by preparative electrofocusing of several components of gonad-stimulating substance of starfish. Biomed. Res. 7, 97-102.

Thandar,AS. 1987. The southern African stichopodid holothurians, with notes on the changes in spicule composition with age in the endemic Neostichopus grammatus (H.L. Clark). S. Afr. J. Zool. 22, 278-286.
Thandar, A.S. 1987. The status of some southern African nominal species of Cucumaria (s.e.) referable to a new genus and their ecological isolation. S. Afr. J. Zool. 22, 287-296.
Tarasov, V.G., M.V. Propp, L.N. Propp, S.V. Blinov, G.M. Kamenev. Shallow hydrothermal vents and a unique ecosystem of Kraternaya caldera, Kuril Islands. Biol. Mor. (2), 72-74. (echinoid, asteroid)
Taki, J. 1986. Population dynamics of Strongylocentrotus intermediüs in Akkeshi Bay. Sci. Repts. Hokkaido Fish. Exp. Sta. (28), 33-43.
Telford, M., R. Mooi. 1986. Resource partitioning by sand dollars in carbonate and siliceous sediments: evidence from podial and particle dimensions. Biol. Bull. 171, 197-207.
Telford, M., R. Mooi, A.S. Harold. 1987. Feeding activities of two species of Clypeaster (Echioides, Clypeasteroida): further evidence of clypeasteroid resource partitioning. Biol. Bull. 172,324-336.
Thurston, M.H., D.S.M. Billett, E.Hassack. 1987. An association between Exspina typica Lang (Tanaidacea) and deep-sea holothurians. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 67, 11-15.
Tyler, P.A., D.S.M. Billett, J.D. Gage. 1987. The ecology and reproductive biology of Cherbonniera utriculus and Molpadia blakei from the N.E. Atlantic. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 67, 385-397.
Tsuchiya, M., Y. Nakasone, M. Nishihara. 1986. Community structure of coral associated invertebrates of the hermatypic coral, Pavona frondifera, in the Gulf of Thailand. Galaxea. 5, 129-140 (ophiuroid)
Thandard, A.S. 1988. A new subgenus of Holothuria with a description of a new species from the south-east Atlantic Ocean. J. Zool. Lond. 215, 47-54.
Tyler, P.A. 1988. Seasonality in the deep sea. Ocean. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 26, 227-258. (ophiuroid, echinoid, asteroid)
Thrush, S.F., C.P. Townsend. 1986. The sublittoral macrobenthic community composition of Lough Hyne, Ireland. Est. Coastal Shelf Sci. 23, 551-574 (asteroid)
Tsuchiya, M., M. Nishihira. 1986. Re-colonization process of two types of the sea urchin, Echinometra mathaei (Blainville) on the Okinawan reef flat. Galaxea. 5, 283-294.
Tjeerdema, R.S., R.S. Jacobs. 1987. Elimination of 2,4,5,2',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl by the purple sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus, following single exposure. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 38,1029-1036.
Thandar, A.S. 1986. A new genus andspecies of a dendrochirotid holothurian from Southern Africa. J. Zool. Lond. 210, 483-488.
Turton, G.C., A.C. Wardlaw. 1987. Pathogenicity of the marine yeasts Metschnikowia zobelli and Rhodotorul rubra for the sea urchin Echinus esculentus. Aquaculture. 67, 199-202.
Thompson, B.E., G.F. Jones, J.D. Laughlin, D. T. Tsukada. 1987. Distribution, abundance, and size composition of echinoids from basin slopes off southern California. Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sci. 86, 113-125.
Tsuchimori, H., S. Miyashiro, T. Tsuiji, T. Kida, H. Shibai, S. Ikegami. 1986. Development of fertilized starfish eggs in which cytokinesis is prevented by iturin A-2. Dev. Growth, Differ. 28, 619-627.

Tsuchimori, M., S. Miyashiro, H. Shibai, S. Ikegami. 1987. Isolation and identification of a specific and reversible inhibitor of sea urchin development. FEBS Letts. 218, 205-208.
Ubaghs, G. 1987. Echinodermes nouveaux du Cambrien Moyen de la Montagne Noire (France). Ann. Paleontol. 73, 1-27.
Varaksina, G.S., A.A. Varaksin. 1987. Effect ofestradiol diproprionate on oogenesis of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus nudus. Biol. Mor. (4) 47-52.
Vriser, B. 1986. Biofouling on limstone experimental plates protected from the sea urchin Paracentrotus lividus (L) Piran Bay, Gulf of Triest, Northern Adriatic). Biol. vestn. 34, 101-114.
Veis, D.J., T.M. Albinger, J. Clohisy, M. Rahima, B. Sabsay, A. Veis. 1986. Matrix proteins of the teeth of the sea urchin Lytechinus variegatus. J. Exp. Zool. 240, 35-46.
Vadas, R.L. 1985. Herbivory. M.M. Littler, D.S. Littler (eds.). Handbook of phycological methods Ecological field methods: macroalgae. Cambridge Univ. Press. 532-572.
Voogt, P.A., P.J. Den Besten, G.C.M. Kusters, M.W.J. Messing. 1987. Effects of cadmium and zinc on steroid metabolism and steroid level in the sea star Asterias rubens L. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 86C, 83-89.
Voogt, P.A., J.W.A. Van Rheenen. 1986. Androstenedione metabolism in the sea star Asterias rubens L. studied in homogenates and intact tissue: biosynthesis of the novel steroid fatty-acyl testosterone. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 85B, 497-501.
VandenSpiegel, D., M. Jangoux 1987. Cuvierian tubules of the holothuroid Holothuria forskali (Echinodermata): a morphofunctional study. Mar. Biol. 96, 263-275.
Vail, L. 1987. Diel patterns of emergence of crinoids (Echinodermata) from within a reef at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Mar. Biol. 93, 551-560.
Van Ness, K.P., T.J. Korb, D.R. Eyre, 1988. Collagen cross-linking: distribution of hydroxypyridinum cross-links among invertebrate phyla and tissues. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 91B, 531-534.
Williams, S.L., R.C. Carpenter. 1988. Nitrogen-limited primary productivity of coral reef algal turfs: potential contribution of ammonium excreted by Diadema antillarum. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 47, 145-152.
Walker, C.W. 1986. Isolation and culture of spermatogenic epithelia from sea star testes for use in studies of mitosis in spermatogonia and meiosis I in primary spermatocytes. in: In vitro invertebrate hormones and genes. C221, 1-17.
Watts, S.A., J.M. Lawrence. 1987. The effects of 17 beta-estradiol and estrone on intermediary metabolism of the pyloric caeca of the asteroid Luidia clathrata (Say) maintained under different nutritional regimes. Develop. Growth Differ. 29, 153-160.
Warner, G.F. 1986. Behaviour of brittle-stars: in situ observations by divers. Prog. in Underwater Science. 11, 109-1198.
Williams, D. McB. 1986. Temporal variation in the structure of reef slope fish communities (central Great Barrier Reef): short-term effects of Acanthaster planci infestation. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 28, 157-164.
Watts, S.A., J.M. Lawrence. 1986. Seasonal effects of temperature and salinity on the organismal activity of the seastar Luidia clathrata (Say) (Echinodermata: Asteroidea). Mar. Behav. Physiol. 12, 161-169.

Walker, M., P.A. Tyler, D.S.M. Billett. 1987. Biochemical and calorific content of deep-sea aspidochirotid holothurians from the northeast Atlantic Ocean. Comp. Biochem. Phyisol. 88A, 549-551.
Walker, M., P.A. Tyler, D.S.M. Billett. 1987. Organic aned calorific content of the body tissues of deep-sea elasipodid holothurians in the northeast Atlantic Ocean. Mar. Biol. 96, 277-282.
Wacasey, J.W., E.G. Atkinson. 1987. Energy values of marine benthic invertebrates from the Canadian Arctic. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 39, 243-250. (crinoid, ophiuroid, asteroid, echinoid, holothuroid)
Warwick, R.M., Ruswahyuni. 1987. Comparative study of the structure of some tropical and temperate marine soft-bottom macrobenthic communities. Mar. Biol. 95, 641-649. (ophiuroid, echinoid)
Williamson, D.I. 1987. Incongruous larvae and the origin of some invertebrate life-histories. Prog. Oceanog. 19, 87-116.
Witman, J.D. 1987. Subtidal coexistence: storms grazing, mutualism, and the zonation of kelps and mussels. Ecol. Monogr. 57, 167-187.
Watts, S.A., J.M. Lawrence. 1987. The effects of 17 beta-estradiol and estrone on intermediary metabolism of the pyloric caeca of the asteroid Luidia clathrata (Say) maintained under different nutritional conditions. Devel. Growth Differ. 29, 153-160.
Yamanaka, H., Y. Tanaka-Ohmura, M. Dan-Sohkawa. J. Embryol. Exp. Morph. 94, 61-71.
Yokochi, H., M. Ogura. 1987. Spawning period and discovery of juvenile Acanthaster planci (L.) (Echinodermata; Asteroidea) at northwestern Iriomote-Jima, Ryukyu Islands. Bull. Mar. Sci. 41, 611-616.
Yamaguchi, M. 1986. Acanthaster planci infestations ofreefs and coral assemblages in Japan:a retrospective analysis of control efforts. Coral Reefs. 5, 23-30.
Young, C.M., J.L. Cameron. 1987. Laboratory and in situ flotation rates of lecithotrophic eggs from the bathyal echinoid Phoromosoma placenta. Deep-Sea Res. 34, 1629-1639.
Yi, S.K., S. Irimura. 1987. A taxonomic study on the Ophiuroidea from the Yellow Sea. Korean J. Syst. Zool. 3, 117-136.
Yakolev, S.N. 1987. Fecundity of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus intermedius and methods of its estimation. Biol. Mor. (5), 46-51.
Yakolev, S.N. 1987. Gonad cycle and reproduction of the sea urchin Echinocardium cordatum in the Sea of Japan. Biol. Mor. (6), 38-43.
Yamaguchi, M. 1987. Occurrences and persistency of Acanthaster planci pseudo-population in relation to oceanographic conditions along the Pacific coast of Japan. Galaxea. 6, 277-288.
Yaroslavtseva, L.M., E.P. Sergeeva. 1987. Adapatation of Japanese sea cucumber to decreased salinity. BIol. Mor. (6), 30-34.
Yamagata, A. 1988. Ultrastructure of spermatogenesis in the sea star, Asterina minor. Gam. Res. 19, 215-225.
Zeidler, W., F.W.E. Rowe. 1986. A revision of the southern Australian starfish genus Nectria (Asteroidea: Oreasteridae), with the description of a new species. Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 19, 117-138.
Zann, L., J. Brodie, C. Berryman, M. Naqasima. 1987. Recruitment, etology, growth and behavior of juvenile Acanthaster planci (L.) (Echinodermata: Asteroidea). Bull. Mar. Sci. 41, 561-575.
Zimmerman, K.M., S.E. Stancyk, L.A.J. Clements. 1988. Substrate selection by the burrowing brittlestar Microphiopholis gracillima (Stimpson) (Echinodermata:Ophiuroidea). Mar. Behav. Physiol. 13, 239-255.

Zammit-Maempel, G. 1986. Observations on Echinocardium cordatum (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) from Maltese waters (Central Mediterranean) Alti Soc. Toscana Sci. Nat. P.U. Mem. Ser. B. 93, 225-240.



Translation available:
Doderlein, L. 1898. Ueber 'Krystallkorper bei Seesternen. Denkschr. Med. Nat. Ges. Jena. 8, 491-494. (from G. Hendler, Natural History Museum, 900 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 9007, USA)

Papers presented at the annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, Phoenix, 1987. (communicated by W. I. Ausich)

Cox, R.S., W.M. Brown. Seeing the forst for the trees: mitochondrial gene order and echinoderm phylogeny.
Fisher, D.C., R.S. Cox. Phylogenetic applications of echinoderm skeletal crystallography.
Jones, D.S., R.W. Portell, G.A. Bishop. Occurrence and biogeographic significance of the multi-rayed starfish (Heliaster) with commensal crabs from the Pliocene of southwest Florida.
Meyer, D.L., W.I. Ausich, J.L. Thies. Comparative taphonomy of echinoderms in carbonate buildups: Fort Payne Formation (Lower Mississippian) of south-central Kentucky.
Riddle, S.W. The helically twisted platycrinitid column: functions and implications for paleoecology.
Schneider, J.A. Paleobiological implications of the frequency of sublithal predation in relation to life habit of crinoids.

Papers presented at the Northeastern section of the Geological Society of America, Portland, 1988 (communicated by W. Ausich)

Meyer, D.L. Population paleoecology of edrioasteroid echinoderms from the Upper Ordovician of the Cincinnati Arch region.

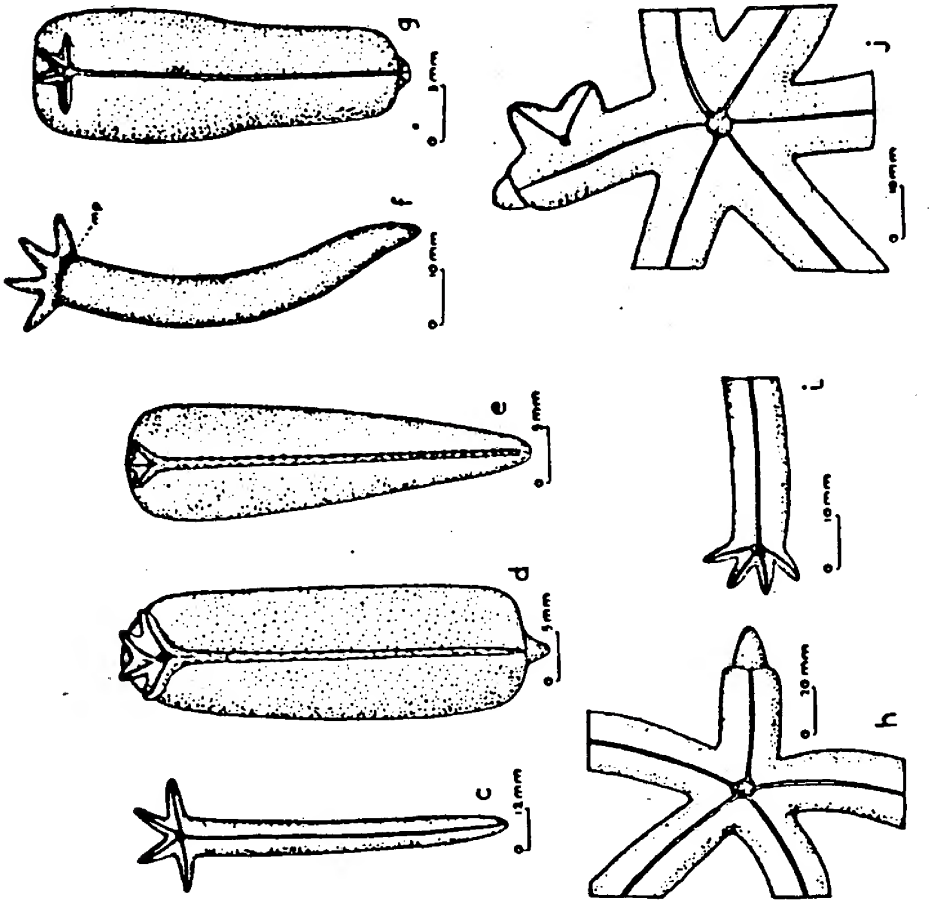


FIGURE 1.—*Linckia multiforis* (*a, b, c, g, j*); *Linckia diplax* (*d-f, h, i*): *a*, autotomy nearing completion, the areolar tissue stretching as the ray is separated; *b*, "germinal ridge," *gr*, formed about ambulacral groove at injured end of a ray; *c*, a "comet" taken from the reef; *d, e*, basal and distal segments, respectively, of the same ray showing gradation of regeneration; *f*, a severed ray with madreporite, *mp*, after 10 months' regeneration; *g*, segment of an arm with rays developing at both ends; *h, i*, regeneration of an artificially severed ray after 10 months; *j*, six-rayed specimen with a branched arm.

Edwards 1935

Papers presented at the North-centrl section ofthe Geological Society of America, Akron. 1988. (communicated by W. Ausich)

Ausich, W.I., D.L. Meyer. Fort Payne Formation crinoid buildups: faunal composition, ecologic zonation, comparisons (Lower Mississippian, south-central Kentucky).
Blake, D.B., T.E. Guensburg. Two new multiarmed Mississippian asteroids (Echinodermata) from the UpperMississipi Valley.
Holterhoff, P.F. Morphologies and facies associations of crinoids from the Lower Stanton Formation (Late Pennsylvanian, Lansing Group) of the mid-continental United States.
Kammer, T.w., W.I. Ausich. Paleoecologic analysis ofEarly Mississippian crinoids: comparisonofabundance, species, and generic data sets.
Lane, N.G., G.D. Sevastopulo. Stratigraphic distribution of Mississippian-Lower Carboniferous crinoids from North America and Europe.
Wulff, J.I., S.W. Riddle, W.I. Ausich. Colulmnal insertion and column growth in a Mississippian flexible crinoid.

Papers presented at the Southcentral section of the Geological Society of America, Lawrence. 1988 (communicated by W. Ausich)

Holterhoff, P.F. Distribution of crinoid assemblages in the lower Stanton Formation (Late Pennsylvanian, Lansing Grou) in the mid-continental United States.
Pabian, R.K., P.F. Holterhoff. Pennsylvanian crinoids from the quarries at Hamilton, Kansas.

Annual Meeting of the Florida Academy of Sciences 1986

Lawrence, J.M., P.F. Dehn, S.A. Watts. Annual cycles of the gonads and pyloric ceeca of Luidia clathrata (Echinodermata: Asteroidea) 14
Turner, R.L. D.A. Bruzek. S.E. Lochmann, C.M. Norlund. Distribution of sea urchins, sand dollars, and heart urchins off the Atlantic coast of Florida. 16.

Annual Meeting of the Florida Academy of Sciences 1988

Edwards, K., Kinetic analysis of cadmium ion inhibition of cytoplasmic malate dehydrogenase from the starfish Luidia clathrata. 20
Femmer, R.H., R.L. Turner. Ophiuroids and hemichordates: an alleolochemic role for 2, 4-dibromophenol. 23
Curley, J.L., R.L. Turner. Frequency and distribution of disc regeneration in an ophiuroid. 23.
Montague, J., K. Ambrisco, D. Vassil. Laboratory feeding rates in the green sea urchin Lytechinus variegatus. 24.
Montague, J., W. Collazo. Behavioral responses to tagging the in the green sea urchin Lytechinus variegatus. 24.

АКАДЕМИЯ НАУК СССР

Научный совет по проблеме "Пути и закономерности исторического развития животных и растительных организмов"

АКАДЕМИЯ НАУК ЭСТОНСКОЙ ССР

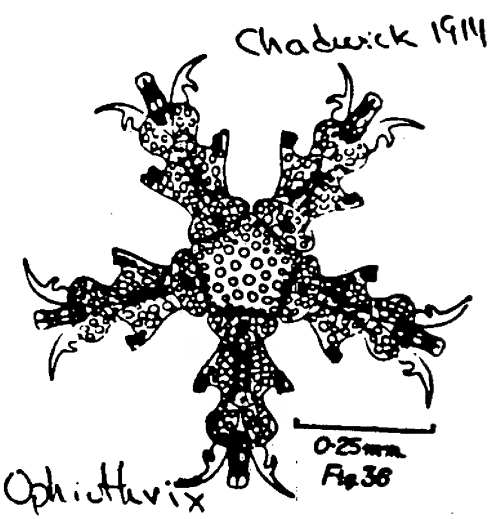
Институт геологии

ПРОБЛЕМЫ ФИЛОГЕНИИ И СИСТЕМАТИКИ ИГЛОКОЖИХ

Тезисы докладов VI Всесоюзного симпозиума по иглокожим

УДК 563.9 + 593.9

Сборник содержит тезисы докладов, представленные на VI Всесоюзный симпозиум по иглокожим, которые посвящены проблемам филогении, систематики, морфологии и другим аспектам изучения ископаемых и современных иглокожих. В них отражены основные направления исследований иглокожих в СССР.

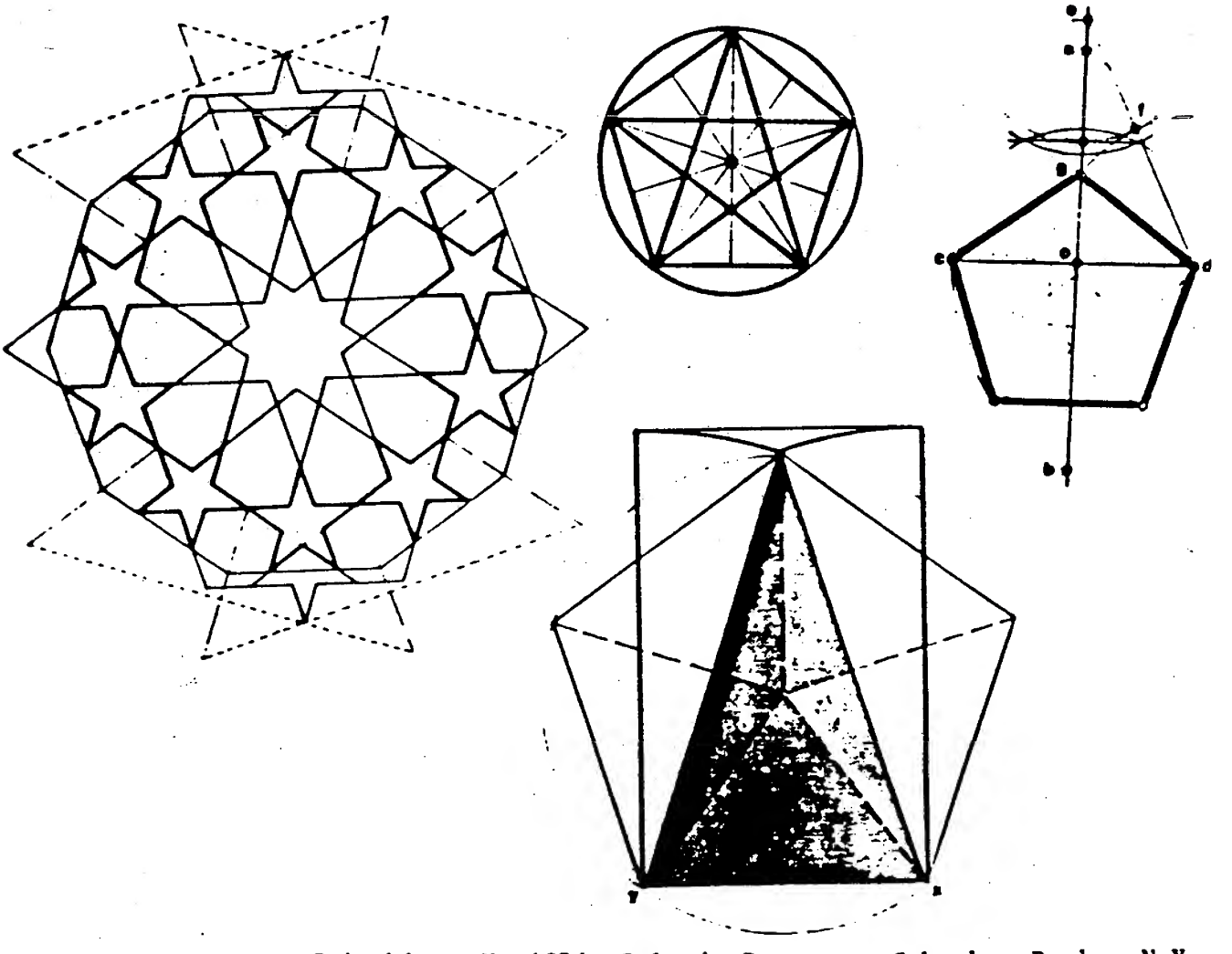


Peristome.
Astropecten.
Ludwig. 1899.

Bulletin de la Societe des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France
Suppl. H.S. 1987

(proceedings: Ve SEMINAIRE INTERNATIONAL SUR LES ECHINODERMES FOSSILES ET ACTUELS held at Nantes, 1986, Presidente: C. Cuenca).

available from Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, 44000 Nantes, France



Critchlow, K. 1976. Islamic Patterns. Schocken Books, N.Y.

Birtles, R.A., P.W. Arnold. Distribution of trophic groups of epifauna echinoderms and molluscs in the soft sediment areas of the central Great Barrier Reef shelf.

Eakin, C.m. Avoidance of damselfish lawns by the sea urchin Diadema mexicanum at Uva Island, Panama.

Conand, C. Comparison betyween estimations of growth and mortality of two stichopodid holothurians: Thelenota ananas and Stichopus chloronotus (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea)

Fouda, M.M., A.M. Hellal. Aspects of the reproduction biology of the sea urchin Tripneustes gratilla (L.) from the north western Red Sea.

Lessios, H.A. Effects of Caribbean echinoids oncoral recruitment and survivorship.

Trinidad-Roa, M.J., J.N. Pasamonte. A strategy for themanagement of the sea urchin, Tripneustes gratilla in Bolinao, Panagasinan, Philippines.

Richer de Forges, B., J.L. Menou. The echinodermes of the soft bottoms of the south-western lagoon of New Caledonia.

Walker, G. The distribution and abundance of four types of sea urchin Echinometra mathaei (Blainville) on Okinawan Reef.

Bell, R., B. Kettle, R. Stump. Artificial barriers on coral reefs: a frontline strategy for crown-of-thorns management.

Benzie. Genetic approaches to ecological problems: crown-of-thorns outbreaks.

Buck, R.G., M.J. Riddle, R.H. Bradbury. The sedimentary record of Acanthaster: a modelling approach.

Chalker, B.E., W.C. Dunlap, A.T. Banaszak, P.J. Moran. UV-abosrbing pigments in Acanthaster planci: photoadaptation during the life history of reef invertebrates.

De Silva, M.W.R.N. Status of Acanthaster planci infestations and attempts to control them in peninsular Malaysia.

Doherty, P.J., J. Davidson. Recruitment of juvenile Acanthaster planci in the central Great Barrier Reef.

Done, T.J., K. Osborne, K.F. Navin. Recovery of corals post-Acanthaster: progress and prospects.

Endean, R., A.M. Cameron, L.M. DeVantier. Acanthaster planci predation on massive corals: the myth of rapid recovery of devastated reefs.

Fisk, D.A., V.J. Harriott, R.G. Pearson. The history and status of crown-of-thorns star and corals at Green Island Reef, Great Barrier Reef.

Hanna, P.J., B.F. Richardson, V.W.K. Lee, K. Altmann, A. Billet, A.G. Smith, D. Mallon, P. Moon, K.G. Roper. Immunological techniques to identify larvae of Acanthaster planci, the crown-of-thorns starfish.

Johnson, D.B., D.K. Bess, B.A. Miller-Smith, P.J. Moran, C.N. Mundy, P.J. Speare. Outbreaks of crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci) on the Great Barrier Reef: results of surveys 1986-1988.

Keesing, J.K. Diel behavioural patterns in Acanthaster: is the crown-of-thorns starfish a diurnal ornocturnal feeder?

Moore, R.J. Origins of Acanthaster outbreaks in the central Red Sea.

Rahman, R.A. The crown-of-thorns, Acanthaster planci (L.), outbreaks on coral reefs of the east coast islands of peninsular Malaysia.

Sutton, D.C., L. Trott, J.L. Reichelt, J.S. Lucas. Assessment of bacterial pathogenesiss in crowno-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci (L.).

Walbran, P.D., R.A. Henderson. Modern andancient perspectives on the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci L.) in the Great Barrier Reef Province, Australia, assessed from the sediment record of John Brewer, Green Island and Heron Island reefs..

Yokochii, H., S. Ueno, M. Ogura, A. Nagai, T. Habe. Recruitment, diet and growth of juvenile Acanthaster planci on reefs in a recovery phase.

Zann, L.P., P.J. Moran. A coordinated research program on the Acanthaster phenomenon in Austrlia.

Zann, L., K. Hansen. An evaluation

Papers presented at the annual meeting of the American Society of Zoologists, Nashville. Abstracts printed in the American Zoologist, 26(4), 1986.

Watts, S.A., J.M. Lawrence. Seasonal changes in the activities of metabolic enzymes in the pyloric caeca of Luidia clathrata (Echinodermata). 4A
Manahan, D.T. New fluxes of amino acids to and from seawater following fertilization ofsea urchin eggs. 5A
Bay-Schmith, E. Sea urchin gametogenesis under fixed phtoperiod, effect of gonoduct ablation. 10A.
Wessel, G.M., W.J. Lennarz, W.H. Klein. Gastrulation-related events studied with low calcium-induced exogastrulae in sea urchin embryos. 11A
Cameron, J.L. Observations on the ecology of the juvenile life stage of the California sea cucumber Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson). 41A
Dobson, W.E. Early disc regeneration after autotomy in the brittlestar Microphiopholos gracillime. 42A
Clements, L.A.J. Amino acid uptake by a regenerating brittlestar. 42A
Aronson, R.B. Predation on ophiuroids through geologic time.
Fields, K.G., M.T. Ghiselin, D.J. Lane, G.J. Osen, N.R. Pace, E.C. Raff, R.A. Reff. Phylogeny of the Metazoa based on 18S ribosomal RNA sequences. 92A.
McClintock. J.B. Toxicity in polar sponges: a reappraisal of thelatitudinal hypothesis. 127A (asteroids)
Miller, R.L. Starfish sperm bind sperm attractant only to their tails. 135A.
Cavey, M.J., H. Jang. Neuronal nets in the epidermis and the connective tissue of a holothurian tube foot. 130A.

Papers presented at the annual meeting of the American Society of Zoologists, New Orleans. Abstracts published in the American Zoologist 1987, vol. 27(4)

Lawrence, J.M., M.B. Regis, G. Gras, P. Delmas. Digestions of a prepared food by Paracentrotus lividus (Echinodermata: Echinoidea). 14A
Donachy, J.E. Effect of salinity stress and arm regeneration on Na, K-ATPase, Ca2+-ATPase and alkaline phosphatase in the starfish Asterias forbesi. 51A
Grygier, M.J. Taxonomy, host distribution, and SEM-based morphology of Myzostoma (Myzostomida). (crinoid) 59A
McClintock, J.B., J.S. Pearse. Reproductive biology of the common Antarctic crinoid Promachocrinus kerguelensis. 82A.
Baron, C.F. Is growth in sea urchins mediated by mechanical forces? 150A.
Crawford, B.J. Ultrastructure of ectodermal and endodermal basal laminae and extracellular matrix (ECM) of Pisaster ochraceus. 101A.
Grober, M.S. Brittle-star bioluminescence functions as an aposematic signal to deter crustacean predators.

Paper presented at the XV Congresso Brasileiro de Zoologia, Curitaba, Parana, 1988.

Ventura, C.R.R., F.C. Fernandes. Distribution and predatory activity of Asteroidea (Echinodermata) in subtidal soft-bottom at Cabo Frio, RJ. (Astropecten species)

Papers presented at the annual meeting of the American Society of Zoologists, San Francisco. Abstracts published in the American Zoologist, 28(4), 1988.

McAlarly, F.A. Population genetics of an autotomous seastar. 7A.
Kwast, K.E., D.W. Foltz, W.B. Stickle. Genetics and systematics of the six rayed sea star Leptasterias hexactis. 7A
Metz, E.C., S.R. Palumbi. Gamete compatibility, mitochondrial DA, and speciation in tropical sea urchins. 7A.
Kessing, B.D., S.R. Palulmbi. The evolution of sea urchins in the genus Strongylocentrotus. 8A.
Lambert, P. Identification of some problematic species of Cucumaria (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea).9A.
Ghiselin, M.T., J.M. Lowenstein. Phylogeny of echinoderms: comparison of trees based on radioimmunoassay and 18S ribosomal RNA sequence data. 9A.
Stricker, S.A., G. Schatten. Changes in nuclear structure and composition during GVBD in starfish oocytes. 29A.
Wessel, G.M. Basal laminar components are derived from stores within the egg and from new sysnthesis during development in the sea urchin embryo. 29A.
Hewitt, C.L. Tropical grazer interactions on a rocky intertidal shore. 68A.
Pearce, C.M., R.E. Scheibling. Larval settlement in the green sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus droebacheinsis. 71A.
Garcia-Arraras, J., I. Torres-Avillan, S. Ortiz-Miranda. Cells expressing cholecystokinin-like immunoreactivity (CCK-LI) are present in the intestine of the sea cucumber Holothuria mexicana. 84A.
Rumrill, S.S. Temporal and spatial variability in the intensity of recruitment of a sea star: frequent recruitment and de ise. 123A.
Colwell, S.J., D.T. Manahan. A comparison of the transport rates by marine invertebrate larvae of monosaccharides and alanine from seawater. 131A. (echinoid)
Davis, G..E. Abalone decline may signal shift in California Channel Islands coastal ecosystem structure. 163A. (asteroid, echinoid)
Hopper, D.R., R.H. Richmond. Reproductive and larval biology of two tropica holothurians. 139A.
McEdward, L.R. The influence of reduced egg size on development rate and mortality of echinoid larvae. 139A.
Levitan, D.R. Factors influencing fertilization success and fecundity in the sea urchin Diadema antillarum Philippi. 139A.
Cameron, J.L., C.M. Young. "Larval ecology" in the deep sea: innovations and renovations. 140A. (echinoderms)
McClintock, J.B., J.S. Pearse. Reproductive biology of the Antarctic brooding sea urchins Abatus shackletoni and Abatus nimrodi. 151A.
Barrett, D. Swimming behavior of echinoid larlvae. 152A.
Hart, M.W. The scaling of clearance rate and ciliary band length in echinoplutei. 166A.
Gilmour, T.H.J. Feeding behaviour of holothurian larvae. 167A.
Bosch, I., R.B. Rivkin. Feeding denamics by planktotrophic asteroid larvae in oligotrophic environments. 167A.
Eckelbarger, K.J., C.M. Young, J.L. Cameron. Unusual gonads and bizarre gametes from deep-sea echinoderms. 169A.
Miller, R.L. Evidence for a putative spawning stimulating phermone in forcipulate starfishes. 170A.
Klinger, T.S., J.M. Lawrence. Digestion and absorption of prepared foods containing plant or animal material by Lytechinus variegatus Lamarck (Echinodermata: Echinoidea). 193A.

MEETING OF THE SOUTHEASTERN SECTION OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA
(communicated by W.I. Ausich)

Norfolk, VA, 25-27 March, 1987

Lewis, R.D.. Post-mortem decomposition of ophiuroids from the Mississippi Sound.

MEETING OF THE NORTH-CENTRAL SECTION OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA
(communicated by W.I. Ausich)

St. Paul, MN, 30 April-1 May, 1987

Brower, J.C. Growth of the food-gathering system incalceocrinid crinoids.
Brower, J.C. Middle Ordovician crinoid assemblages from the Twin Cities area of Minnesota.
Frest, T.J., D.R. Kolata, & J.C. Brower. Biostratigraphy and biogeography of the Middle and Upper Ordovician echinoderms of the upper Mississippi Valley region.

SECOND INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON INDO-PACIFIC MARINE BIOLOGY

Symposium on recent findings in Acanthaster biology and implications for reef management.

Guam, 1986.

Birkeland, C. Partial correlations of island size, human poopulation size, and Acanthaster planci abundance.
Kettle, B.T. & J.S. Lucas. Size-related morpholoOgical and physiological phenomena in Acanthaster planci (L.)
Moran, P.J., R.H. Bradbury, &R.E. Reichelt.Changes in the distribution and abundance of crown-of-thorns starfish (Acantaster planci) and corals on John Brewer Reef: diary of an outbreak cycle.
Yamaguchi, M. Occurrences and persistances of Acanthaster planci pseudopopulations in relation to oceanographic conditions along the Pacific coast of Japan.
Kenchington, R. Acantaster planci and the management of the Great Barrier Reef.
Birkeland, C. Two roles of current patterns in determining thedistribution and abundance of Acantaster planci.
Moran, P.J. Ecological research on the crown-of-thorns starfish: development of a new program in Australia.
Zann, L., J. Brodie, C. Berryman, & M. Nagasima. Recruitment, ecology, growth, and behavior of juvenile Acanthaster planci.
Yokochi, H., K. Nomura. On a method of rearing for the pelagic larvae of Acanthaster planci.
Olson, R.R. Born to starvbe, or born to sink? Two models of Acanthaster planci larval recruitment.
Quinn, N.J. & B.L. Kojis. Distribution and abundance of Acanthaster planci in Papua New Guinea.
Chansang, H., P. Boonyanate, N. Pongsiwam, M. Charuchinda & G. Wungboonkong. Infesttation of Acanthaster planci in theAndaman Sea.

NORTH AMERICAN PALEONTOLOGICAL CONVENTION BOULDER, COLORADO. AUGUST 12-15, 1986 (communicated by W.I. Ausich)

SYMPOSIUM ON ECHINODERM PALEOBIOLOGY
Organized by D.L. Meyer and W.I. Ausich

Ausich, W.I. & D.L. Meyer. Facies distribution of crinoids in the Fort Payne Formation of South-Central Kentucky (Mississipian, Echinodermata)
Brett, C.E. Evolution of pelmatozoan attachment strategies: implications for substrate destabilization.
Donovan, S.K. Functional morphology of Myelodactylus and Herpetocrinus from the Silurian.
Kammer, T.W. & W.I. Ausich. Multivariate analysis of Upper Osagean (Mississipppian) crinoids from the east-central United States.
Kellly, S.M. Classification and evolution of class Crinoidea
Maples, C.C. & J.A. Waters. Evolutionary replacement and reorganization in echinoderm communities: an example from the Mississippian (Meramecian/Chesterian) of Alabama.
McIntosh, G.C. Phylogeny of the dicyclic inadunate crinoid Order Cladida.
McIntosh, G.C. & J.D. Eckert. Progenesis and the evolution of heterotomous arms in the cladid inadunate crinoid suborder Dendrocrinina.
McKinney, M.L. Cenozoic echinoid diversity and mass extinction patterns closely tied to temperature.
Paul, C.R.C. & A.B. Smith. Echinoid faunal dynamics and evolution in the Cenomanian (U. Cretaceous) of SW England.
Schumacher, G.A. Storm processes and crinoid preservation.

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA
(communicated by W.I. Ausich)

San Antonio, TX H, 10-13 November 1986

Blake, D.B. & T.E. Guensburg› Functional and phylogenetic implications of some well preserved Paleozoic sea stars.
Lewis, R.D. Relative rates of skeletal disarticulation in modern ophiuroids and Paleozoic crinoids.
Meyer, D.L. & W.I. Ausich. Blastoids of the Fort Payne Formation (Mississippian, Kentucky).
Waters, J.O. The paleobiology of Carboniferous spiraculate blastoids.

MEETING OF THE NORTHEASTERN SECTION OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA
(communicated by W.I. Ausich)

Pittsburg, PA, 4-7 March 1987

Rollins, H.B. & D.K. Brezinski. Reinterpretation of crinoid-platyceratid interaction: new evidence from the Chesterian of southwestern Pennsylvania.

Papers presented at the Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Naturalists, 1986. (Communicated by J.B. McClintock).

Basch, L.V., Interactions between a bioluminescent ophiuroid Ophiopsila californica and several nocturnal benthic predators.
Cameron, R.A., The control of sea urchin metamorphosis.
Carter, J.W., & FOSTER, M.S. Long term variability in a cobble bottom kelp forest.
Hughes, T.P., Coral reef community structure following urchin mass-mortalities.
Pearse, J.S. & McClintock, J.B. Sea otter impact on sea stars: an example of exploitative competition?
Watanabe, J.M. & Harrold, C. Deforestation of a kelp forest by sea urchin grazing within the range of the California sea otter.

C.R.C. Paul (l.)
F.W. Rowe (r.)

NOTA BENE. THE FILE BELOW "CUKE" HAS BEEN RUN ON PC-DOS 3.2 (Update II) AND IS AVAILABLE GRATIS ON 5.25" OR 3.5" FLOPPY DISCS BY WRITING TO:

Dr. Peter V. Fankboner
Department of Biological Sciences
Simon Fraser University
Burnaby, B.C.
Canada V5A 1S6

A PARTIAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GENERA PARASTICHOPUS & STICHOPUS

ANON 1980. Conservation of Cockburn Sound (Western Australia). Marine Life. Aqua. Publs. Aust. Conserv. Fdn. No. 5: 11-13.

ANON 1968. Marine Science Society of the Pacific Northwest. Key to the Pacific N.W. sea cucumbers. Pacif. Search 2(9) 68: 11.

ANON 1902. The Holothuroidea of Northern Norway. Bergens Mus. Aarbog, No. 9, (Feb).

ANON 1902. The breaking-up of coral rock by organisms in the Tropics. Rep. Brit. Ass. (June).

ANON 1900. The Echinoderms of Porto Rico. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. for 1900, xiv-xvii.

ANON 1898. Holothurien in Ergebuisse d. Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise. Lief. III (June).

ANON 1897. On changes which are found with Advancing Age in the Calcareous Deposits of Stichopus japonicus, Selenka. Annot. Zool. Abstracts IN: Nat. Sci. (Aug).

ANON 1896. Draguages profonds exécutes à bord du "Candans" dans le Golfe de Gasqogne. Rapport préliminaire sur les Échinodermes. Rev. biol. Nord France, vii.

ANON 1896. Résultats scientifiques de la Campagne du "Candan" dans Golfe de Gascogne (Aout-Sept) Echinodermes. Ann. Univ. Lyon. xxvi.

ANON 1896. Draguages profonds exécutes a bord du "Candans" dans le Golfe de Gascogne. Rapport préliminaire sur les Échinodermes. Rev. biol. Nord France, vii.

ANON 1895. Die Holothurien-Sammlung des Museums zu Paris, (July).

ANON 1895. Catalogue raisonné des Échinodrines recueillis par M. Korotnev aux îles de la Sonde. Mem. Soc. zool. France, viii, (Dec).

ANON 1894. Zoologische Ergebnisse. v. Echinodermen, gesammelt. Being Ber. d. Comm. f. Tiefsee-Forsch. xvi. Denk. Ak. Wien, lxii.

ANON 1893. The Great Barrier-Reef of Australia: its Products and Potentialities. London: 4to, xx.

ABBOTT, D.P. & HADERLIE, E.C. Echinodermata: Introduction. 115-116. Intertidal invertebrates of California. Stanford University, Standford, California. ixi, 1-690.

AMININ, D.L., ANISIMOV,M.M., MOKRETSOVA, N.D., STRIGINA, L.I., & LEVINA, E.V. 1986. Effect of triterpene and steroid glycosides on ovocytes, eggs and embryos of the holothurian

Stichopus japonicus and the sea-urchin Strongylocentrotus nudus. Biologiya Morya-Marine Biology. N3: 49.

ANISIMOV, M.M, AMININ, D.L. ROVIN, Y.G., LIKHATSKAYA, G.N., POPOV, A.M., KUZNETSOVA, TA.A., KALINOVSKAYA, N.I. & ELYAKOV, G.B. 1983. On the resistance of cells of the holothurian Stichopus japonicus S. to the action of endotoxin - stichoposide A. Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR 270(4).

ANISIMOV, M.M., PROKOFIEVA, N.G., KOROTKIKH, L.Y.,KAPUSTINA, I.I., & STONIK, V.A. 1980. Comparitive study of cytotoxic activity of trierpene glycosides from marine organisms. Toxicon 18(2): 221-223.

ANISIMOV, M.M., SHENTSOVA,E.B., SHCHEGLOV, V.V., SHUMILOV, YU.N., RASSKAZOV, V.A., STRIGINA,L.I., CHETYRINA, N.S. & ELYAKOV, G.B. 1978. Mechanism of cytotoxic action of some triterpene glycosides. Toxicon 16(3): 207-218.

ANISIMOV, M.M., SHCHEGLOV, V.V., STONIK, V.A., KUL'GA, A.L., LEVINA, S.V., LEVIN, V.S. & ELYAKOV, G.B. 1972. Comparative study of the antifungal activity of triterpenic glycosides of Pacific holothurians. Doklady Akad. Nauk. SSSR 207(3): 711-713.

ANISIMOV, M.M, KUZNETSOVA, T.A., SHIROKOV, V.P., PROLOFYEVA, N.G. & ELYAKOV, G.B. 1972. The toxic effect of stichoposide A from Stichopus japonicus Selenka on early embryogenesis of the sea urchin. Toxicon 10(2): 187-188.

ARANDA, Y.M. 1908. Contribución al conocimiento de los Equinodermos de Españia y en especial de los Holoturiodeos. Madrid Mem. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 5: 215-257.

ASSELBERGS, E. 1912. Description des Fossiles découverts par M. J. Duvigneaud aux environs de Neufchateau. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. pal. hydr. 26: 189-215.

AUGUSTIN, E. 1911. Ueber japanische Seewalzen. München Abh. Akad. Ostasiens 6.

BAI, M.M. 1980. Monograph on Holothuria scabra Jager. Memoirs zool. Surv. India 16(2).

BAI, M.M. 1978. The anatomy and Histology of the digestive system of Holothuria scabra Jager. Journal mar. biol. Ass. India 20(1-2).

BAKER, J.R. 1929. On the zonation of some coral reef Holothuria. J. Ecology London 17: 141-143.

BAKER, J.R. 1929. Man and animals in the New Hebrides. London 1929.

BAKUS, G.J. & KAWAGUCHI, M. 1984. Toxins from marine organisms: studies on antifouling. 43-46. IN: BOLIS, L., ZADUNAISKY, J. & GILLES, R. Toxins, drugs, and pollutants in marine animals. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg etc. i-xii, 1-193.

BAKUS, G.J. 1973. The biology and ecology of tropical holothurians. 325-367. In: JONES, O.A. & ENDEAN, R. Biology and Geology of coral reefs. Vol. 2. Biology 1. Academic Press. New York & London. 1-480.

BALDELLI-BARTOLINI, C. 1914. Asteroidi, ofiuroidi, crinoidi, oloturoidi raccolti nel mediterraneo dalla R.N. Washington. Arch. Zool. Ital. Napoli 7: 81-113.

BALLANTINE, J.A., LAVIS, A. & MORRIS, R.J. 1981. Marine sterols. 15. Sterols of some oceanic holothurians. Journal exp. mar.

Biol. Ecol. 53(1): 89-103.

BAQUIÉ, G. 1907. Sur les gisements à Echinides des environs de Nissan. Béziers Bul. soc. etud. sci. nat. 29: 63-68.

BARTON, D.C. 1918. Notes on the Mississippian Chart of the St. Louis area. J. Geol. Chicago Ill. 26: 361-374.

BATHER, F.A. 1912. Notes on Hydreionocrinus. Edinburgh Trans. Geol. Soc. 10: 61-76.

BEDFORD, F.P. 1899. Holothurians. A. Willey's Zool. Results, Part II, 141-150, xvii. (Jan.).

BERRILL, M. 1970. Benthic life in the fjords of Norway. Nat. Hist. N.Y. 79(9): 52-59.

BERTRAND, G. 1903. Récherches sur l'existence normale de l'arsenic dans l'organisme. Rés. Camp Scient. Monaco, xxiv, Sept.

BERTRAND, G. 1902. Sur l'existence de l'arsenic dans série animale. C.R. Ae. Sci. cxxxv, 809-812. (Nov.).

BLAYAC, J. 1910. Le maestrichtien dans le nord-est de la province de Constantine. Paris Bul Soc. geol. (ser. 4) 9: 275-276.

BOCK, S. 1926. Anaplodium stichopus ein neuer Parasit von der Westkusto Skandinaviens. Zool. Bidr. Uppsala 10: 1-30.

BONNEVIE, K. 1900. "En eiendommelig ny molluskart der lever hos...Stichopus tremulus." Nyt Mag, Naturv, xxxvii: 335.

BOONE, L. 1933. Scientific results of cruises of the yachts "Eagle" and "Ara", 1921-1928. William K. Vanderbilt commanding. Bull. Vanderbilt Mar. Mus. Huntington 4: 68-164.

BORDAS, L. 1899. Anatomie et fonctions physiologiques des organes arborescents ou poumons aquatiques de quelques Holothries. C.R. Ac. Sci cxxvii: 568-570. (Oct.).

BOSSA, G. 1922. Azione della temperatura sui tessuti e sui loro componenti colloidali : IV. Azione delle alte e delle basse temperature, sui muscoli degli invertebrati. Arch. sci. Biol. Napoli 3: 335-368.

BREGMAN, YU.E. 1976. The growth of the sea cucumber Stichopus japonicus in the Trosita Bay. Nauchnye Soob. Inst. Biol. Morya Vladivostock 2.

BREGMAN, YU. E. 1974. The growth of the sea cucumber Stichopus japonicus in the Trosita Bay. Referaty nauchnykh Rabot. Inst. Biol. Morya Vladivostok 2: 31-33.

BREGMAN, YU. E. 1971. Interdependence of metabolism intensity and growth rate in a sea urchin Strongylocentrotus intermedius. 50: 1530-1538.

BRIKOV, V.A., WOLFSON, V.G. & VOROBEV, V.I. 1979. Single copy and repetitive DNA sequences of Echinodermata. 2. Sequence divergence. Molekuluarnay Biol. 13(1): 47-59.

BRUCE, W.S. 1912. Zoological results of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. Nature London 90: 451.

BRUMBAUGH, J.H. 1980. Holothuroidea : the sea cucumbers. 136-145. IN: MORRIS, R.H., ABBOT,D.P. & HADERLIE, E.C. Intertidal invertebrates of California. Stanford University Press, Standford, California. i-xi, 1-690.

BRYKOV, V.A., VOLFSON, V.G. & VOROB'EV, V.I. 1979. Genome structure and divergence of nucleotide sequences in Echinodermata. Chromosoma 74(1): 105-124.

BURKE, R. D., BRAND, D.G. & BISGROVE, B.W. 1986. Structure of the nervous system of the auricularia larva of Parastichopus californicus. Biol. Bull. 170: 450-460.

BURTON, M. & BURTON, R. 1970. Sand dollar; sea cucumber; sea lily; sea urchin; starfish. Purnell's Encyclopaedia of Animal Life, BPC Publishing Ltd., London. pp 2015; 2068-2069.

BYRNE, M. 1986. The case for seasonal evisceration in the holothuroid Eupentacta quinquesemita Selenka : a reply to Fankboner and Cameron (1985). Can. J. Zool. 64: 2391-2392.

CAMERON, J.L. & FANKBONER, P.V. 1986. Reproductive biology of the commercial sea cucumber Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson). Can. J. Zool. 64: 168-175.

CAMERON, J.L. 1986. Observations on the ecology of the juvenile life stage of the california sea-cucumber Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson). Am. Zool. V26, N4: 41

CAMERON, J.L. & FANKBONER, P.V. 1984. Tentacle structure and feeding processes in life stages of the commercial sea-cucmber Parastichopus californicus. J. Expt. Mar. Biol. Ecolo. 81: 193-209.

CANNON, L.R.G. 1982. Endosymbiotic umagillids (Turbellaria) from holothurians of the Great Barrier Reef. Zoologica scr. 11(3): 173-188.

CASO, M.E. 1965. Estudios sobre equinodermos de Mexico. Contribucion al conocimiento de los holoturoideos de Zihuatanejo y de la isla de Ixtapa (Primera parte). An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 36: 253-291.

CHADWICK, H.C. 1924. On some abnormal and imperfectly devloped specimens of the sea urchin Echinus esculentus. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 163-172.

CHERBONNIER, G. 1980. Holothuries nouvelles ou peu connues de mer Rouge (echinodermes). Bulletin Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris (Zool.Biol.Ecol.anim.)1(4).

CHERBONNIER, G. 1980. Holothuries de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Bulletin Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris (Zool.Biol.Ecol.anim.) 2(3).

CHERBONNIER, G. 1975. Note sur la présence, dans le golfe de Guinée, de l'holothurie aspidochirote Stichopus badionotus Selenka (= St. maculatus Greef). Bulletin Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris (Zool.) no. 210: 631-637.

CHERBONNIER, G. 1965. Holothurides. Résult scient. Expéd. oceanogr. belge. Eaux cot. afr. Atlant. sud 3(11): 1-24.

CHERBONNIER, G. 1952. Les Holothuries de Quoy et Gaimard. Mém. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. (2) No. 44.

CHERBONNIER, G. 1951. Holothuries de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Mém. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. (2) No. 41.

CHERBONNIER, G. 1947. Note sur Stichopus rarigatus Semper (Holothurie). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 19: 187-189.

CHOE,S. 1962. Biology of the Japenese Common Sea-Cucumber Stichopus japonicus Selenka. Pussan Fisheries College, Pussan nat. Univ. pp. 220-226 (English summary).

CLARK, A.M. & ROWE, F.W.F. 1982. Revised proposals for stabilization of the names of certain genera and species of Holothriodea Z.N.(S.)1782. Bulletin zool. Nom. 39(1): 29-35

CLARK, A.M. 1977. Starfishes and related echinoderms. British Museum (Natural History), London: 1-160, illust.
CLARK, A.M. 1976. Ophiura Lamark, 1801 and Ophioderma Muller & Troschel. Bulletin zool. Nom. 32(4): 265-267.
CLARK, H.L. 1954. Pepinos de mar (Holothuroidea). Biota 12: 23-29.
CLARK, H.L. 1942. The Echinoderm Fauna of Bermuda. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 89: 367-391.
CLARK, H.L. 1920. Tropical Pacific Holothurioidea. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Cambridge Mass. 39 No. 4: 121-154.
CLARK, H.L. 1923. Scientific Results of the Expedition to the Gulf of California in Charge of C.H. Townsend, by U.S. Fisheries Steamship. Echinoderms from Lower California, with Descriptions of new species: Supplementary Report. Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. New York 48: 147 -163.
CLARK, H.L. 1914. The echinoderms of the Western Australian Museum. Rec. W. Austral Mus. Perth 1: 132-173.
CLARK, H.L. 1902. Notes on some North Pacific Holothurians. Zool. Anz. xxv.: 562-564.
CLARK, E.V. 1902. Geological Notes on the Cliffs separating Aldinga and Myponga Bays. Tr. R. Soc. S. Australia, xxiv: 1-5. (Aug.).
CLARK, H.L. 1899. The Holothurians of the Pacific Coast of North America. Zool. Anz. xxiv: 162-171.
CLARK, H.L. 1898. Holothurians. John Hopkins University. iv.: 53-88.
COURTNEY, W.D. 1927. Fertilization in Stichopus californicus. Pub. Puget Sd. Mar. Biol. Sta. 5: 257-260.
COUTIERE, H. 1898. Observations sur quelques animaux des réeifs madréporiques de Djibouti. Bull. Mus. Paris, 238-240.
CREAC'H, P.V. 1953. Sur la présence constante d'acide citrique dans le teste calcaire des Invertébrés. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 287: 944-946.
CROZIER, W.J. 1921. Notes on some problems of adaptation. 7. Regarding the pigmentation of Stichopus moebii. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. 41: 112-116.
CROZIER, W.J. 1920. Notes on some problems of adaptation. 3. The volume of the Holothurians (Stichopus). Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. 39: 130-132.
CROZIER, W.J. 1918. The amount of Bottom Material ingested by Holothurians (Stichopus). J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 26: 379-389.
CROZIER, W.J. 1916. The rhythmic pulsation of the cloaca of holothurians. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 20: 297-356.
CROZIER, W.J. 1915. The rythmic pulsation of the cloaca of holothurians. Science, New York N.Y. 41: 474.
DASILVA, J., CAMERON, J.L., & FANKBONER, P.V. 1986. Movement and orientation patterns in the commercial sea cucumber Parastichopus-californicus. Mar. Behav. Physiol. 12: 133-147.
DAWBIN, W.H. 1950. A guide the Holothurians of New Zealand. Tuatara Wellington N.Z. 3: 33-41.
DAWBIN, W.H. 1949. Auto-evisceration and the regeneration of viscera in the holothurian Stichopus mollis (Hutton). Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 77: 497-523.

DAWBIN, W.H. 1949. Regeneration of the alimentary canal of Stichopus mollis (Hutton) across a mesenteric adhesion. Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 77: 524-529.

DEFLANDRE-RIGAUD, M. 1952. Contribution à la systématique des solerites d'Holothurides fossiles. Bull. Inst. oceanogr. Monaco No. 1012: 1-12.

DEICHMANN, E. 1954. The holothurians of the Gulf of Mexico. U.S. Fish Comm. 55: 381-410.

DEICHMANN, E. 1946. Shallow water holothurians from Cabo de Hornos and adjacent waters. An. Mus. Argent. B. Aires 42: 325-351.

DEICHMANN, E. 1940. Report on the holothurians, collected by the Harvard Havana expeditions 1938 and 1939 with a revision of the Molpadonia of the Atlantic Ocean. Mem. Soc,. cubana Hist. nat. 14: 183-240.

DEICHMANN, E. 1937. The Templeton Crocker Expedition. IX. Holothurians from the Gulf of California and Clarion Island. Zoologica New York 22: 161-176.

DEICHMANN, E. 1930. The Holothurians of the Western Part of the Atlantic Ocean. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 71: 43-236.

DEICHMANN, E. 1926. Report on the Holothurians collected by the Barbados Antigua Expedition from the University of Iowa. Univ. Iowa. Studies Iowa 14: 9-21.

DENDY, A. & HINDLE, E. 1907. Some additions to our knowledge of the New Zealand Holothurians. London, Proc. Linn. Soc., Zool. 30: 95-125.

DENDY, A. 1897. Observations on the Holothurians of New Zealand; with descriptions of four new species, and an appendix on the development of the wheels in Chirodota. J. Linn. Soc. xxvi: 22-52.

DIMOCK, R.V. 1977. Effects of evisceration on oxygen consumption by Stichopus parvimensis Clark. J. exp. mar. Biol.Ecolo. 28: 125-132.

DIMOCK, R.V., JR. 1971. Ecological and physiological aspects of host recognition by a symbiotic polychaete. Diss. Abstr. Int. 31B: 6995.

DOEDERLEIN, L. 1900. Arktische und subaktische Holothurien. Fauna Arctica vol. i, lief i, pp. 135-178.

DOMANTAY, J.S. 1936. The ecological distribution of the echinoderm fauna of the Puerto Galera Marine Biological Station. Natural appl. Sci. Bull Manila 5: 385-403.

DOMANTAY, J.S. 1933. Littoral Holothuroidea of Port Galera Bay and adjacent waters. Natural appl. Sci. Bull. Manila 3: 41-101.

DOLLFUS, R.P. 1924. Contribution à la faune des invertébres du banc de Rockall. Bul. Inst. Ocean. Monaco No. 438: 1-28.

DOUMEN, C. & DECLEIR, W. 1984. Lactate and malate dehydrogenase activities in the longitudinal muscle of Stichopus regalis. Comparative Biochem. Physiol. (B) 77(2): 373-378.

DROZDOV, A.L., KASYANOV, V.L. & REUNOV, A.A. 1986. The gonad ultrastructure in holothuria Stichopus japonicus. Tsitologiya 28: 1256.

DUBOIS, R. 1901. Du cuivre normal dans la série animale (Animaux marins et terrestres). Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, xlvii: 93-97.

DYBAS, L. & FANKBONER, P.V. 1986. Holothurian survival

strategies - mechanisms for the maintenance of a bacteriostatic environment in the celomic cavity of the sea cucumber, Parastichopus californicus. Dev. Comp. Immunol. 10: 311-330.

DYER, M.P, FRY, W.G. & FRY, P.D. 1981. Results from North Sea benthos surveys. Porcupine Newsl. 2(1): 12-14.

EDWARDS, C.L. 1907. The Holothurians of the north Pacific coast of North America collected by the Albatross in 1903. Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Instl., U.S. Nation. Mus., Proc. 33, No. 1558: 49-68

EKMAN, S. 1926. Systematisch-phylogenetische Studien über Elasipoden und Aspidochiroten. Zool. Jaarb.(Anat). 47: 429-540.

ELYAKOV, G.B., KALINOVSKAYA, N.I., STONIK, V.A. & KUZNETSOVA, T.A. 1980 Glycosides of marine inverebrates - 6. Steroid gycosides from holothurian Stichopus japonicus. Comparative Biochem. Physiol. (B) 65(2): 309-314.

EMSON, R. H. & WILKE, I.C. 1980. Fission and autotomy in echinoderms. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 18: 155-250.

ENGEL, H. 1933. Résultats scietifques ju voyage aux Indes Orientales Noerlandaises Vol. III Fase. 14. Holothuries. Mem. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. Hors Ser e 3 13: 1-42.

ERWE, W. 1919. Holothurien aus dem Roten Meer. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 9: 177-189.

FANKBONER, P.V. & CAMERON, J.L. 1985. Seasonal atrophy of the visceral organs in a sea cucumber. Can. J. Zool. 63: 2888-2892.

FANKBONER, P.V., CAMERON, G.L. & SMITH, T. 1981. Annual loss of the gut by the sea cucumber Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson). (Abstract). 62nd Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Naturalists, Santa Barbara, California. p. 18.

FARMER, W.M. 1964. One hundred common marine animals of San Diego. Occ. Pap. San Diego Soc. nat. Hist. No. 14: 1-47.

FAVAROV, V.V. & VASKIVSKTM, V.E. 1971. Alginases of marine invertebrates. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 38B: 689-696.

FECHTER, H. 1972 Untersuchung über den Wasserwechsel der Seeigel und seine Bedeutung für Atmung and Exkretion. Helgoläander wiss. Merresunters. 23 (1): 80-99.

FENWICK, G.D. & HOMING, D.S., JR. 1980. Echinodermata of the Snares Islands, southern New Zealand. New Zealand J. mar. freshw. Res. 14(4): 437-445.

FIEDLER, K. 1893. Echinoderm Spermatogenesis. Anat. Anz. viii: 487-493. (june).

FILIMONOVA, G.F.L. 1979. Functional morphology of the feeding systems of Echinodermata. Izdatel'stvo `Nauka', Leningrad: 3-119.

FISHER, W,K. 1922. A new sea-star from Hong Kong. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 10: 415-418.

FISHER, W, K. 1907. The Holothurians of the Hawaiian Islands. Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Inst, U. S. Nation. Mus., Proc., 32: 637-744.

FONTAINE, A. 1953. The shallow-water echinoderms of Jamaica. Part IV. the sea cucumbers (class Holothuriodea.) Nat. Hist. Notes nat. Hist. Soc. Jamaica Nos. 62-63.

FUERTH, O. V. 1900. Ueber die Eiweisskorper der

FUERTH, O. V. 1900. Ueber die Eiweisskorper der Kaltbiitermuskeln und ihre Beziehung zur Warmestarre. Zeitschr. physiol. Chem. xxxi, pp 338-352.

FURUKOHRI, T. 1971. Some properties of myosin B from sea cucumber longitudinal muscle. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ.(Biol.) 35: 31-40.

GARDINER, J.S. 1901. The Maldive and Laccadive Groups, with notes on other coral fromations in the Indian Ocean. Fauna & Geogr. Mald. Laccad. Archip. I: 12-50.

GISLEN, T. 1938. Crinoids of French Indo China and the Macclesfield Bank. K. fysiogr. Sallsk. Lund Forb. 7: 1-21.

GIESE, A.C. 1966. Lipids in the economy of marine invertebrates. Physiol. Rev. 46: 244-298.

GJIKNURI, L. 1976. Dis të dhëna mbi ekinodermatët e zones Vlorë - Himarë. Buletin Shkenc. Nat. 29(4): 89-97.

GOTHLIN, G.F. 1913. Die doppelbrechenden Eigenschaften des Nervenewebes. Ihre Ursachen und ihre biologischen Konsequenzen, Stockholm Svensk. Vet. Akad. Handl. 51: 1-92.

GRAVELY, F.H. 1927. Echinodermata : in the littoral fauna of Krusadai Island in the Gulf on Manaarm with appendices on the vertebrates and plants. Bul. Madras Govt. Mus. Madras N. S. 1: 163-173.

GREEN, C.R. 1982. Intramembrane particle movement revealed by study of an intercellular junction. Journal Microsc. Lond. 125(2): 201-206.

GREEN, C.R. 1981. Fixation-induced intramembrane particle movement demonstrated in freeze-fracture replicas of a new type of septate junction in echinoderm epithelia. J. Ultrast., Res. 75(1): 11-22.

GREEN, C.R., BERQUIST, P.R. & BULLIVANT, S. 1979. An anastomosing septate junction in endothelial cells of the phylum Echinodermata. J. Ultrast. Res. 68(1): 72-80.

GRIEG, J.A. 1932. Echinodermata Rep. Sci. Res. "Michael Sars" N. Atlantic Exped. 1910 Bergen 3(2): 1-47.

GRIEG, J.A. 1928. The Folden Fiord, Echinodermata. Tromse Mus. Skifter 1(7): 1-12.

GRIEG, J.A. 1927. Echinoderms from the West Coast of Norway. Nyt. Mag Naturv Oslo 65: 127-136.

GRIEG, J.A. 1896. Om echinoderm-faunaen i de veslandske fjorde. Bergens Mus. Aarbog.

HABE, T. 1952. Parasitic gastropods found in echinoderms form Japan. Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab. 2: 73-85.

HALSTEAD, B.W. 1965. Poisonous and venomous marine animals of the world. Vol. 1 Invertebrates. pp. 537-662.

HANSEN, B. 1975. Scientific results of the Danish deep-sea expedition round the world 1950-52. Systematics and biology of the deep-sea holothurians. Part. I Elasipoda. Galathea Rep. 13: 1-262.

HARBO, R. 1982. Diving fishermen. Diver, (June): 20-23.

HARVEY, E.N. 1915. The permeability of cells for acids. Washington D.C. Papers from Dept. Mar. Biol. Carnegie Inst. Washington 8: 145-155.

HAUKSSON, E. 1979. Feeding biology of Stichopus tremulus, a deposit-feeding holothurian. Sarsia 64(3): 155-160.

HEDING, S.G. 1942. Holothurioidea II. Danish Ingolf-Exped.

4(13): 1-39.
HEILPRIN, A. 1889. Philadelphia : 8vo. Holothuroidea pp. 136-142.
HEILPRIN, A. 1888. Contributions to the Natural History of the Bermuda Islands. P Ac. Philad. pt. iii. Echinodermata, pp. 309-318.
HENRI, V. 1903. Étude des contractions musculaires et des réflexes chez le Stichopus regalis. C.R. Ac. Sci. exxxvii: 669-670.
---- Etude physiologique des muscles longitudinaux chez le Stichopus regalis. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv: 1194-1195.
HÉROUARD, E. 1898. Holothuries provenant des campagnes des yachts Princesse-Alice et Hirondelle ii. (1898-1915). Res. camp. sci. Monaco 66: 1-161.
HÉROUARD, E. 1903. Traite de zoologie concréte. III. Les Échinodermes. 8vo. Paris Schleicher.
HÉROUARD, E. 1896. Note préliminaire sur le Holothuires provenant des draguages du Yacht Princesse-Alice. Bull. Soc. zool. France, xxi: 163-168.
HERREID, C.F., DEFESI, C.R. & LARUSSA, V.F. 1977. Vascular follicle system of the sea-cucumber Stichopus moebii. Journal Morph. 154: 19-38.
HERREID, C.F., LARUSSA, V.F. & DEFESI, C.R. 1976. Blood vascular system of the sea-cucumber Stichopus moebii. Journal Morph. 150: 423-451.
HERREID, C.F.,II., LARUSSA, V.F. & DEFESI, C.R. 1971. Blood vascular system of the sea cucmber. Stichopus moebii. Journal Morph. 150(2): 423-452.
HERREID, C.F.,II, DEFESI, C.R. & LA RUSSA, V.F. 1971. Vascular follicle system of the sea cucumber, Stichopus moeba. Journal Morph. 154(1): 19-38.
HEYDE, H.C. 1923. Petites contributions a la physiologie comparée. IV. Sur l'excrétion chez les echinodermes. Arch. Néerl. Sci. Hol. Haarlem 8: 151-159.
HILL, R.B. & REINSCHMIDT, D. 1976. Relative importance of the antioxidant and anesthetic properties of propylene phenoxetol in its action as a `preservative' for living holothurians. Journal Invert. Path. 28(1): 131-135.
HO, J.S. 1982. Copepoda associated with echinoderms of Japan. Annual Rep. Sado mar. Biol. Stn. Niigata Univ. No. 12: 33-61.
HOLLAND, N.D. 1981. Electron microscopic study of development in a sea cucumber, Stichopus tremulus(Holothuroidea), from unfertilizied egg through hatched blastula. Acta zool., Stockh. 62(2): 89-111.
HORNELL, J. 1917. The Indian beche-de-mer industry : Its history and recent revival. Madras Fish. Dept. Bull. Madras 11: 1-51.
HOUKOU PRODUCTION TEAM. 1976. A study on the artificial breeding and cultivation of Stichopus japonicus Selenka. Studia mar. sin. No. 11: 173-182.
HUET, M. 1966. Etude de la régénération chez Asterina gibbosa Penn. par la méthode de l'irradation aux rayons x. C. r. Seanc. Soc. Biol. 160: 466-469.
HUFTY, H.M. & SCHROEDER, P.C. 1974. A hormonally active

substance produced by the ovary of the holothurian Parastichopus californicus. General comp. Endocr. 23(3): 348-351.

HUMPHREYS, W.F & LÜTZEN, J. 1972. Studies on parasitic gastropods from echinoderms. 1. On the structure and biology of the parasitic gastropod Megadenus cantharelloides n.sp., with comparisons on Paramegadenus n.g. Biologiske Skr. 19(1): 1-27.

HUMPHREYS, T.1972. Measurement of messenger RNA entering polysomes upon fertilization of sea urchin eggs. Devl. Biol. 26: 201-208.

JENSEN, H. 1975. Ultrastructure of the dorsal hemal vessel in the sea-cucumber Parastichopus tremulus. Cell Tissue Res. 160(3): 355-369.

JESPERSEN, A. & LÜTZEN, J. 1971. On the ecology of the aspidochirote sea-cucumber Stichopus tremulus. Norw. J. Zool. 19: 117-132.

JOHNSON, M. E. & SNOOK, H. J. 1955. Seashore animals of the Pacific Coast. Dover Publ., Inc., New York. 659 pp.

JOHNSON, P.T. & CHAPMAN, F.A. 1971. Comparative studies on the in vitro response of bacteria to inverebrate body fluids. 3. Stichopus tremulus. Journal of Invert. Path. 17: 94-106.

JONDELIUS, U. 1986. Epidermal ultrastructure of Anoplodium stichopi, a flatworm endosymbiotic in Stichopus tremulus. Zoomorph. 106: 254-259.

JORDAN, A.J. 1973. On the ecology and behaivor of Cucumaria frondosa at Lamoine Beach, Maine. Dissertation Abstr. Int. 34B(2): 632-633.

JORDAN, H. 1916. Über "reflexarme" Tiere. IV. Die Holothurien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena 36: 109-156.

JOSHUA, E.C. & CREED, E. 1915. South Australian Holothuroidea with descriptions of new species. Sdelaide Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr. 39: 16-24.

JOSHUA, E.C. 1914. Victorian Holothuroidea, with descriptions of new species. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 27: 1-11.

JOURDAN, E. 1883. Recherches sur l'histologie des holothuries. Ann. Mus. Hist. nat. Marseille, 1(6): 1-64.

JUNQUEIRA, L.C.U., MONTES, G.S., MOURAW, P.A.A., CARNEIRO, J., SALLES, L.M.M. & BONETTI, S.S. 1980. Collagen-proteoglycans interaction during autotomy in the sea cucumber Stichopus badionotus. Revue can. Biol. 39(3): 157-164.

JUST, E.E. 1927. Decolorization wave of pigment granules in the jelly hull of the inseminated egg of Echinarachnius parma exposed to dilute seawater during the process of membrane separation. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 37: 147-148.

KALINOVSKAYA,N.I., KUZNETSOVA, T.A. & ELYAKOV, G.B. 1983. Sterol composition of the Pacific holothurian Stichopus japonicus Selenka. Comparative Biochem. Physiol. (B) 74(3): 597-601.

KASYANOV, V.L., KUKIN, A.F., MEDVEDEVA, L.A. & YAKOVLEV, YU.M. 1976. Spawning seasons and gonadal changeds of common species of bivalves and echinoderms form the Vostok Bay during summer periods. Sbornik Rab. Inst. Biol. Morya No.5: 157-167.

KAWAGUTI, S. 1965. Electron microscopy on the intestinal wall of the sea-cucumber with special attention to its muscle and

nerve plexus. Biol J. Okayama Univ.10: 39-50.
KIAER, H. 1904. Animal Life, Drobaksund. Nyt. Mag. Naturv. xlii, pp. 61-89.
KINDRED, J.E. 1921. The cellular elements in the perivisceral fluid of echinoderms. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. 46: 228-251.
KISHIMOTO,T., KURIYAMA, R., KONDO,H. & KANATANI, H. 1982. Generality of the action of various maturation-promoting factors. Experimintal Cell Res. 137(1): 121-126.
KISHIMOTO, T. & KANATANI, H. 1980. Induction & oocyte maturation by disulfide-reducing agent in the sea cucumber Stichopus japonicus. Development Growth Diffn. 22: 163-167.
KOEHLER, R. 1896. Échinodermes de la Baie d'Amboine. Rev. Suisse. Zool. iii: 275-293.
KOEHLER, R. 1893. Une excursion zoologique à Cette. 8pp. Lyon, 8vo.
KOENIG, A. 1893. Hemispeiropsis comatula, eine neue Gattung der Urceolariiden. SB. Ak, Wien, ciii(1): 55-60.
KONINGSBERGER, J.C. 1904. Tripang en Tripangsvisscherij in Nederlandsch-Indië. Med. Plantentuin Javw. lxxi: 1-72.
KOLOSVARY, G. VON. 1937. Die Echinodermen des Adriatischen Meeres. Eine Aufarbeitung der Echinodemen-Sammhung der ungarisechen. Festschriff Embrik Strand 2: 433-473.
KOZLOFF, E. N. 1983. Seashore life of the Northern Pacific Coast. U. Wash. Press, Seattle. 370 pp.
KROPP, R.K. 1983. Responses of five holothurian species to attacks by predatory gastropod Tonna perdix. Pacific Sci. 36 (4): 445-452.
KULIKOVA, V.A. 1973. Izvestiya tikhookean. nauchno-issled. Inst. ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 91: 84-86.
LALOU, S. 1904. Régulation osmotique des liquides internes chez les Holothuries. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv: 1244-1245.
LAMBERT, P. 1986. Northeast Pacific Holothurians of the genus Parastichopus with a description of a new species, Parastichopus leukothele. Can. J. Zoo. 64: 2266.
LAMBERTS, A. E. 1977. Environmental impact on a Samoan coral reef : a resurvey of Mayor's 1917 transect. Pacific Sci. 31(3): 309-319.
LAMPERT, K. 1896. Die von Dr. Stuhlmann in den Jahren 1888 und 1889 an der Ostkuste Afrikas gesammelten Holothurien. Mt. Mus. Hamburg, xiii: 49-71.
LAMPERT, K. 1885. Die Seewalzen, Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen von Dr. C. Semper. 2 Theil iv. iii. Wiesbaden : 4-312.
LEIBSON, N.L. 1982. An odd way of regeneration of the intestinal epithelium at season rearrangement of the intestine in the holothurian Stichopus japonicus. Arkhiv Anat. Gistol. Embryol. 82(1): 74-80.
LEVIN, V.S. 1982. Dalnevostochnow Knizhnoe izdatestvo, Vladivostok: 1-191.
LEVIN, V.S. 1979. Priroda. Mosk. (4): 101.
LEVIN, V.S. 1979. The discovery and some ecological charateristics of Stichopus japonicus in the intertidal zone. Biologiya Morya, Vladivostok (3): 90-91.
LI, J.Z., BAO, C.X., CHEN, G.Z., ZHANG, G.Z., FAN, H.Z. & CHEN

J.D. 1985. Antithrombin activity and platelet aggregation by acid-mucopolysaccharides isolated from Stichopus japonicus Selenka. Acta Pharmacologica sinica 6: 107-110.

LIAO, Y. 1980. The aspidochirote holothurians of China with erection of a new genus. 115-120. IN: Jangoux, M. ed., Echinoderms: Present and Past, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam. 428 pp.

LINTON, E. 1907. Note on the Habits of Fierasfer affinis. Amer. Nar., Boston. Mass., 41: 1-4.

LO BIANCO, S. 1899. Notizie biologiche riguardanti specialmente il periodo di maturità sessuale degli animali del golfo di Napoli Mt Stat. Neapel, xiii: 448-573.

LUDWIG, H. 1883. Vderzeichniss der Holothurien des Kieler Museums. Ber. Oberh. Ges. xxii.: 155-176.

LUDWIG, H. 1905. Ein wiedergrefundengs Tier : Rhabdomolgus ruber Keferstien. Sool. Anz. xxvii : 458-459.

LÖTZEN, J. 1979. Studies on the Life-History of Enteroxenos bonnevie, a gastropod enodoparasitic in aspidochirote holothrians. Opehlia, 18: 1-51.

MacGINITIE, G. E. & MacGINITIE, N. 1949. Natural History of marine animals. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 473 pp.

McDANIEL, N. 1982. The giant sea cucumber. Diver (March): 26-27.

McNAIR, D. 1982. Fish of the month: sea cucumbers. Pac. Fish. 3(September): 47-52.

MALTSEV,I.I., STONIK,V.A., KALINOVSKY, A.I. & ELYAKOV, G.B. 1984. Triterpene glycosides from sea-cucumber Stichopus japonicus Selenka. Comp. Biochem, Physiol. (B) 78: 421-426.

MARGOLIN, A.S. 1976. Swimming of the sea cucumber Parastichopus californicus in response to sea stars. Ophelia 15(2): 105-114.

MARUSHKINA, N.B. & GRACHEVA, N.S. 1978. An autoradigraphical study of proliferative activity of the oesophageal epithelium in Stichopus japonicus after autotomy. Tsitologiya, Lenigr. 20(2): 173-178.

MARUSHKINA, N.B. & GRACHEVA, N.D. 1978. Autoradiographical study of the proliferative activity of the intestinal epithelium in Stichopus japonicus under normal conditions and after autotomy. Tsitologiya, Lenigr. 20(4): 426-431.

MARUSHKINA, N.B. & GRACHEVA, N.D. 1976. Autoradiographical study of the proliferative activity of a oesophageal epithelium in Sticopus japonicus. Tsitologiya, Lenigrad 18(10): 1213-1219.

MARTYNOVA, M.G., GORYUNOVA, L.B., BLINOVA, M.I. 1986. Morphological study of celomocytes of the sea-cucumber Stichopus japonicus. Acad. Sci. USSR, Inst. cytol. Biologiya Morya-Marine Biology. 1: 41.

MASSY, A.L. 1920. The Holothuroidea of the Coasts of Ireland. Dublin Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. N. S. 16: 37-62.

MATSUMURA, T., SHINMEI, M. & NAGAI, Y. 1973. Disaggregation of connective tissue : prepatation of fibrous components from sea cucumber body wall and calf skin. Journal Biochem. Tokyo 73: 155-162.

MATSUNO, T., SAKUSHIMA, A. & ISHIDA, T. 1973. Seasonal variations of saponin and its distribution in the body of

the sea-cucumber, Stichopus japonicus. Bulletin Jap. Soc. scient. Fish. 39(3): 307-310.

MATSUNO, T. & ITO, T. 1971. Gonadal pigments of sea-cucumber Stichopus japonicus Selenka. Experientia 27: 509.

MAYER, B. 1937. Die Holothurien der Adria, insbesondere der küste von Rovigno. Thalassia 2 (9): 1-54.

MEYERHOF, O. 1928. Ueber der Verbreitung der argininphosphor-säure in der Muskulatur der Wirbellosen. Arch. sci. biol. Napoli 12: 536-548.

MITSUKURI, K. 1904. Notes on the habits and life-history of Stichopus japonicus Selenka. Annot. zool. Japan. pp. 1-21.

MOKRETSOVA, N.D. 1976. Early developmental stages of Stichopus japonicus var. armatus Selenka under artificial rearing. Zoologicheskii Zh. 56(1): 79-85.

MORIARTY, D.J.W. 1982. Feeding of Holothuria atra and Stichopus chloronotus on bacteria, organic carbon and organic nitrogen in sediments of the Great Barrier Reef. Australian J. mar. freshw. Res. 33(2): 255-263.

MORTENSEN, T. 1926. Echinoderms of New Zealand and Auckland Campbell Islands. III. Medd. nat. 79: 261-420.

MORTENSEN, T. 1924. Pighude (Echinodermer). Danmarks Fauna Kobenhavn pp. 1-274.

MOTOKAWA, T. 1984. The viscosity change of the body wall dermis of the sea-cucumber Stichopus japonicus caused by mechanical and chemical stimulation. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B 77(3): 419-423.

MOTOKAWA, T. 1982. Fine structure of the dermis of the body wall of the sea cucumber, Stichopus chloronotus, a connective tissue which changes its mechanical properties. Galaxea 1(2): 55-64.

MOTOKAWA, T. 1981. The stiffness change of the holothurisan dermis caused by chemical and electrical stimulation. Comparative Biochem. Physiol. B 70(1): 41-48.

MOTOKAWA, T. 1979. Change in the stiffness of the holothurian dermis. Zoological Mag, Tokyo 88(4): 511.

MOTTET, M.G. 1976. The fishery biology and market preparation of sea-cucumbers. Washington Department of Fisheries Technical Report No.22: 43pp.

MUTHY, S.N.S. & A. DER NARDEROSIAN. 1972. Isolation and identification of toxic saponin principles from sea cucumbers. Food-Drugs sea Conf. Roc.: 181-197.

MUSCAT, A.M. 1982. The population biology and ecology of Parastichopus parvimensis a deposit feeding holothurian. p. 319 IN Lawrence, J. M. ed. Echinoderms: proceedings of the international conference, Tampa Bay. A. A. Kalkema, Rotterdam.

NICHOLS, A.R. 1902. A list of Irish echinoderms. Being a report form the Fauna and Flora Committe, P. Irish Ac. (3), xxiv, Sect. B: 231-267.

NIZOVSKAYA, L.V. & ARRONET, V.N. 1975. Specific features of changes in the nucleus structures in Holothurioidea oogenesis. Tsitologiya, Leningrad 17(3): 238-243.

NIZOVDKAYA, L.V. 1971. The growth of oocytes and nuclear-cytoplasmic interrelations in the sea-cucumber Stichopus japonicus. Referaty nauchnykh Rabot. Inst. Biol.

Morya Vladivostok 2: 168-171.
NOBRE, A. 1930. Echinodermes de Portugal. Porto. 50-74.
NORDGAARD, O. 1905. Hydrographical and biological investigations in Norwegian fiords. Bergens Mus. Skrift, 4to, 1-256.
NORMAN, A.M. 1902. Notes on the natural history of East Finmark, Echinodermata. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii: 407-417.
ODINSTOV, V.S. 1981. Nitrogen fixation (acteylene reduction) in the digestive tract of some echinoderms from Vostok Bay in the Sea of Japan. Marine Biol. Lett. 2(5): 259-263.
OHSHIMA, H. 1935. Komereeblaj Holoturioj de Riukin. Bul. sci. Fak. terk. Kjudi Umov. 6: 139-155.
OHSHIMA, H. 1932. Albionismo en holoturioj. Annot. zool. jap. 13: 461-466.
OHSHIMA, H. 1927. Piknogonoj alkroêigantaj al holoturioj. Bul. Sci. Fak. Terkult Kjusu Univ. 2: 380-388.
OHSHIMA, H. 1927. Notes on some Pycnogons living semiparasitic on Holothurians. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 3: 610-613.
OHSHIMA, H. 1915. Report on the holothurians collected by the United States Fisheries Steamer "Albatross" in the North-western Pacific. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 48: 213-291.
ÖSTERGREN, H. 1938. Studien über die Seewalzen. GÖteborgs Vetensk-Samh. Handl. (5) B 5 4: 1-151.
ÖSTERGREN, H. Zur Anatomie der Dendrochiroten, nebst Beschreibungen neuer Arten. Zool Anz. xxi: 102-110.
PANNING, A. 1944. Dio Trepang Fiseherei. Mitt. Hamburg. Zool. Mus. Inst. 49: 2-40.
PARIS, J. & PETIT, G. 1969. Premières données sur l'installation d'une biocénose laqunaire expérimentale. Act. Soc. linn. Bordeux 105A.
PARKER, G.H. 1922. The Locomotion of the holothurian. Sticopus panamensis Clark. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 33: 205-208.
PARRISH, J.D. 1972. A study of predation on tropical holothurians at Discovery Bay, Jamaica. Atoll Res. Bull. No. 152: 6.
PAWSON, D.L. 1970. The marine fauna of New Zealand : sea cucumbers. Mem. N.Z. oceanogr. Inst. No. 52: 1-69.
PAWSEY, E.L. & DAVIS, S.M. 1924. Report on exploratory voyages to Lousy Bank and adjacent areas. Fish Invest. Gt. Britain 11 7 No.2: 1-20.
PEARSON, J. 1902. Report on the Holothuriuoidea collected by Professor Herdman, at Ceylon. Pt.1 supplementary Report, v: 181-208.
PERRIER, R. 1906. Holothuries antarctiques du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. Ann. Sci. Nat. (9): 81-146.
PERRIER, R. 1903. Holothuries. Exped du "Travailleur" et du "Talisman" pp. 273-554. Paris, Masson.
PERRIER,R. 1902. Examen critique de quelques espèces d'Holothurides abyssales. Bull. Mus. Paris: 342-345.
PETRAUSKIENE, L. 1982. Reactions of some Echinodermata and Crustacea of the Sea of Japan in the electric fields. Acta hydrobiol. lituan. 3: 72-86.
PHILIP, G.M. 1982. A Pleistocene occurrence of the cidaroid echinoid genus Phyllacanthus in New Zealand. New Zealand J. Geol. Geophys. 25(3): 363-366.

PIROKII, L.I. & BERDYSHEV, G.D. 1971. Incorporation of radioactive phosphorus into muscle nucleic acids of flatfish and trepang. Nauchnye Soob. Inst., Biol Morya Vladivostok 2: 184-186.

PIRSKIJ, L.I. & BERDYSHEV, C.D. 1972. Ontogenetic changes in DNA content of the intestine in the trepang Stichopus japonicus. Zhurnal evol. Biokhim. Fiziol. 8(1): 90-92.

POPOV, A.M., ROVIN, YU. G., ANISIMOV, M.M., LIKHATSKAYA, G.N. & STRIGINA, L.I. 1982. Effect of triterpene glycosides on the stability of bilayer lipid membranes containing different sterines. Biofizka 27(5): 827-831.

PROSSER, J. & JUDSON, J. 1952. Pharmacology of haemal vessels of Stichopus. Biol. Bull. 102: 249-251.

ROKOV, V.A. 1982. Growth rates and duration of life in the sea cucumber Stichopus japonicus in the Possiet Bay. Biologiya Morya, Vladivostok (4): 52-54.

RICKETTS, E.F., CALVIN, J., HEDGPETH, J. W. & PHILLIPS, D. W. 1985. Between Pacific Tides. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. 652 pp.

RIEDL, R. 1964. Fauna und flora der Adria. Hamburg. Verlag Paul Parey.

ROBERTS, D. & BRYCE, C. 1982. Further observations on tentacular feeding mechanisms in holothurians. Journal exp. mar. Biol. Ecol. 59(2-3): 151-163.

ROBERTSON, D.A. 1972. Volume changes and oxygen extraction efficiency in the holothurian, Stichopus mollis (Hutton). Comparative Biochem. Physiol. A 43(4): 795-800.

ROBERSON, J.D. 1980. Osmotic constituents of some echinoderm muscles. Comparative Biochem. Physiol. A 67(4): 535-543.

SAVELJEVA, T.S. 1941. Zur Holothurienfauna der meere des Fernen Ostens der USSR. Invest. Far E. SEas USSR. Moscow 1: 99-103.

SCHMIDT, W.J. 1925. Ober die Lage der optischen Achse in den Kalkkorpern der Holothurien und ihre Bedeutung.

SCHNEIDER, R. 1924. Verbreitung und Bedeutung des Eisens im animalischen organimus. Arch. Natg. Berlin Abt. A 90 pt. iv: 1-48.

SCHORYGIN, A.A. 1929. Die Echinodermen des Barentmeeres. Ben. Wiss. Meerisinst. Moscow 3, 4: 1-128.

SCHROEDER, P.C. & HUFTY, H.M. 1976. A hormonally active substance produced by the ovary of the holothurian Parastichopus californicus. Colloques int. Cent. natn. Res. scient. No. 251: 207-211.

SELENKA, E. 1867. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Systematik der Holothurien. Z. wiss. Zool. 17: 291-374.

SELLA, A. & SELLA, M. 1940. L'industrie del Trepang. Thalassia. Rovigno 4, 5: 1-11.

SEMPER, C. 1868. Rei en im Archipel der Philippinen. Zweiter Theil. Wissenchaftliche Resultate. Erster Band. Holothurien. 4to, Hefte iv. andv. pp 101-288.

SEVERIN, SE., BOLYREV, A.A. & LEBEDEV, A.V. 1971. Nitrogenous extractive compounds of muscle tissue of invertebrates. Comparative Biochem. Physiol. B 43(2): 369-381.

SHEIKH, Y.M. & DJERASSE, C. 1977. Biosyntheses of sterols in the sea cucumber Stichopus californicus. Tetrahedron Lett. 36:

3111-3114.

SHIBAEVA, V. I., ELYAKOVA, L.A. & OVODOV, Y.S. 1970. Pectic substances of Zosteraceae III. Zosterinase activity of some invertebrates. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 36: 183-187.

SHIDA, H. 1971. Electron microscopic studies on the longitudinal muscle of the sea cucumber Stichopus japonicus. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ. (Biol) 35: 175-187.

SHINAGAWA, A., SHIOMI,K., YAMANAKA, H. & KIKUCHI, T. 1983. Selective derermination of inorganic arsenic (III), (V) and orgain arsenic in marine organisms. Bulletin Jap. Soc. scient. Fish. 49(1): 75-78.

SHINN, G.L. 1986. Life-History and function of the secondary uterus of Wahlia pulchella an umagillid turbellarian from the intestine of a northeastern pacific sea-cucumber Stichopus californicus. Ophelia 25: 59-74.

SHINN, G.L. 1985. Infection of new hosts by Anoplodium hymanae, a turbellarian flatworm inhabiting the coelom of the sea-cucumber Stichopus californicus. Biol. Bull. 169: 199-214.

SHINN, G.L. 1983. Anoplodium hymanae sp.n., an umagillid turbellarian from the coelom of Stichopus californicus, a northeast Pacific Holothurian. Can. J. Zool. 61(4): 750-760.

SHIOMI, K., SHINAGAWA, A., AZUMA, M., YAMANAKA, H. & KIKUCHI, T. 1984. Purification and comparison of water-soluble arsenic compounds in a flatfish Limanda herzensteini and sea cucumber, Stichopu japonicus. Comp. Biochem. Physiol,. C 74 (2): 393-396.

SHIROKOVA, N.I., OSHITOK, G.I. & UVAROVA, N.I. 1974. A quest for glycodidases that hdyrolyze certain triterpene and glycosides in marine invertebrates. Comparative Biochem. Physiol. B 48(2): 181-184,.

SHULGINA, L.V. 1982. Data on active reaction in the medium of trepang organism Stichopus japonicus Selenka. Izvestiya tikhookean. nauchno-issled. Inst. ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 106: 148-149.

SIVICKIS, P.B. & DOMANTAY, J.S. 1928. The morphology of a holothurian Stichopus chloronotus Brant. Philipp. J. Sci. Manilla 37: 299-332.

SLADEN, W.P. 1891. Report on a collection of Echinodermata from S.W. Coast of Ireland, dredged in 1888 by a Committee appointed by the Royal Irish Academy. P.R. Irish Ac. 3: 687-704.

SLOAN, N. A. 1986. Sea Cucumber. Underwater world. Dept. Fish. & Ocean, Ottawa, Ontario. 4 pp.

SLOAN, N. A. 1986. World jellyfish and tunicate fisheries, and the Northeast Pacific echinoderm fishery. Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aqua. Sci. 92: 23-33.

SLOAN, N.A. 1985. Echinoderm fisheries of the world: a review. pp. 109-124. IN: Proceedings of the FifthInternational Echinoderm Conference, Galway, Ireland. Keegan, B.F. ed., A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam.

SLOAN, N.A. & VON BODUNGEN, B. 1980. Distribution and feeding of the sea cucumber Isostichopus badionotus in relation to shelter and sediment criteria of the Bermuda platform.

SLUITER, C.P. 1894. Holothurien. IN: Semon, "Zool. Forschungsreisen in Austrralien, & c." Denk. Ges. Jena, viii: 101-156.

SLUITER, C. 1888. Die Evertebraten aus dr Sammlung des KÖniglichen Naturwissenschaftlicher Vereins in Niederländich Indien in Batavia. Nat. Tijdschr. Nederl. Ind. xlvii: 181-220.

SLUTZKAYA, T.N. 1976. The influence of collagen chemical composition on technological properties of Echinodermata. Izvestiya tikhookean nauchno-issled. Inst. ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. No. 99: 11-15.

SMITH, R. I. & CARLTON, J. T., eds. 1975. Light's manual: intertidal invertebrates of the Central California Coast. U. Calif. Press, Berkeley. 716 pp.

SMILEY, S. 1986. Metamorphosis of Stichopus californicus and its phylogenetic implications. Biol. Bull. 171: 611-631.

SMILEY, S. 1986. Stichopus californicus oocyte maturation hormone, metamorphosis, and phylogenetic relationships. Ph.D. Dissertation, Univ. Washington.

SMILEY, S. 1984. A description and analysis of the structure and dynamics of the ovary, of ovulation, and of oocyte maturation in the sea cucumber Stichopus californicus. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Washington.

SMILEY, S. 1984. Metamorphosis in the holothurian Stichopus californicus. Amer. Zool. 24: 131.

SMILEY, S. & CLONEY, R.A. 1985. Ovulation and the fine structure of the Stichopus californicus fecund ovarian tubules. Biol. Bull. 169: 342-364.

SNYDER, R.D. 1980. Commensal turbellarians from Bermuda holothurians. Canadian J. Zool. 58(10): 1741-1744.

SOOTA, T.D., MUKHOPADHYAY, S.K. & SAMANTA, T.K. 1982. On some holothurians from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Record zool. Surv. India 80(3-4): 507-524.

SOVA, V.V., ELYAKOVA, L.A. & VASKOVSKY, V.E. 1970. The distribution of laminarins in marine invertebrates. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 32: 459-464.

SOVETKIJ, V.A., NEKHRIKOVA, N.I., BALAN, T.M., PLAMYADALA, G.S., MASLENNIKOVA, L.N., SAVCHINSKAYA, O.V., KUZMICHEVA, E.I., BENYAMOVSKIJ, V.N. & BOLCHEGURSKIJ, L.F. 1982. [An atlas of invertebrates of Late Cretaceous seas of the Caspian Sinecline.]. Trudy paleont. Inst. 187: 1-252.

STONIK, VA., LEVINA, E.V. & LEVIN, V.S. 1975. Glycosides of marine invertebrates. Comparative Biochem. Physiol. B 52(2): 321-323.

STEINDACHNER, F. 1891. Veröffentlichungen den Commission fur Erforschung des östlichen Mittelmeeres. Vorläufiger Bericht über die zoologischen Arbeiten im Sommer 1891. SB. Ak. Wien, c, Abth. i: 435-447.

STUDER, T. 1889. Die Forschungsriese S.M.S. Gazelle in d. Jahren. Theil. Zoologie u. Geologie. Berlin : 4to, pp. 1-322.

STOUT, V.F. & BEEZHOLD, F.L. 1981. Chlorinated hydrocarbon levels in fishes and shellfishes of the northeastern Pacific Ocean, including the Hawaiian Islands. Marine Fish. Rev. 43(1): 1-12.

43(1): 1-12.

SWAN, E.F. 1966. Growth, Autotomy, and regeneration. In Physiology of Echinodermata. Edited by R.A. Boolootian. John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y. pp. 417-434.

SWAN, E.F. 1961. Seasonal evisceration in the sea-cucumber Parastichopus tremuls. Science, 133: 1078-1079.

SUGI, H., SUZUKI, S., TSUCHIYA, T., GOMI, S. & FUJIEDA, N. 1982. Physiological and ultrastructual studies on the longitudinal retractor muscle of a sea cucmber Stichopus japonicus. Journal exp. Biol. 97: 101-111.

SUGURI, A. 1965. Namako (sea-cucumbers). In Senkai Yoshoku 60 Shu. Taisei Shuppansha, Japan. pp. 297-303.

SUZUKI,Y., NAKAHARA,M., NAKAMURA, R & UEDA, T. 1982. Uptake and excretion of cobalt by sea cucumber Stichopus japonicus and prawn Penaeus japonicus. Bulletin Jap. Soc. scient. Fish. 48(10): 1495-1500.

SUZUKI,S. & SUGI, H. 1982. Physiological and ultrastructural studies on the longitudinal retractor muscle of a sea cucumber Stichopus japonicus. Journal exp. Biol. 97: 113-119.

TANAKA, K., NISHI, C., TAKAYA, M. & UCHIYAMA,T. 1971. Ahexosamine-containing polyfucose sulfate-protein complex from Stichopus japonicus Selenka. Journal Biochem. Tokyo 72(5): 1265-1267.

TAN TIU, A.S. 1981. The intertidal holothurian fauna of Mactan and the neighboring islands, central Philippines. Philippine Scient. 18: 45-119.

TERSLIN, H.C. 1938. On two echinoderms, Antedon perasus Düben & Loren and Parastichopus tremulus (Gunnerus), new to the fauna of the Kattegaez. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kojb. 102: 15-17.

TOBLER, A. 1895. Die Berriasschichten an der Axenstrasse. Eclog. giol. Helvet. iv: 251-265 (July).

TOKIOKA, T. 1953. Invertebrate fauna of the intertidal zone of the Tokara Islands. V. Echinodermata Publ. Seto mar. biol. Sta. 3: 144-148.

TORTONESE, E. 1970. Crociera della 'Ruth Ann' nel Mar Jonio Echinodermi. Thalassia Salentina No. 4: 123-125.

TORTONESE, E. 1965. Echinodermata. Fauna d'italia Bologna 6: 422.

TORTONESE, E. 1955. Spedizione subacuea Italiana nel Mar Rosso. Ricerche zoologiche. Parte II. Echinodermi. Riv. Biol colon. 13: 25-48.

TORTONESE, E. 1952. Gli Echinodermi del Mar Ligure e delle zone vicine. Atti Accad. Ligure 8: 163-242.

TURNER, CH., EBERT, E.E. & GIVEN, R.R. 1969. Man-made reef ecology. Fish Bull. Calif. No. 146: 1-221.

VERRILL, A.E. 1907. The Bermuda Islands. Part V. - An account of the Coral Reefs. New Haven, Conn., Trans. Acad. Arts Sci., 12: 45-348.

VOOGT, P.A. & OVER, J. 1973. Biosynthesis and compostion of 3 sterols in some holothurians. Comparative Biochem. Physiol. B 45(1): 71-80.

WESBLAD, E. 1953. New Turbellaria parasites in Echinoderms. Ark Zool. 5: 269-288.

WHITEFIELD, R.P. 1897. On Stichopus mollis Hutton. Rec. Austral. Mus. iii, No.2 : 50.

YAKOVLEV,YU.M. 1980. Stichopus japonicus. 25-33 IN: Reproduction of echinoderms and bivalves. Nauka, Moscow. 1-204.

YANAGIBASHI, S., YANAGISAWA, T. & KAWASAKI, K. 1984. A study on the rearing procedures for the newly settled young of a sea cucumber. Stichopus japonicus with special reference to the supplied food items. Aquaculture 32(1): 6-14.

YANAGISAWA, T., YANAGIBASHI, S. & KAWASAKI, K. 1984. A brand marking method for population study on a sea cucumber, Stichopus japonicus. Aquaculture 32(1): 15-19.

YAZAKE, M. 1929. On some physiochemical properties of the pericardial fluid and of the blood of the oyster Ostrea circonpicta. Sci. Rep. Tahoku Univ. (4): 285-314.

YINGST, J.Y. 1982. Factors influencing rates of sediment ingestion by Parastichopus parvimensis (Clark), an epibenthic deposit-feeding holothurian. Estuarine cstl Shelf Sci. 14(2): 119-134.

YINGST, J.Y. 1976. The utilization of organic matter in shallow marine sediments by an epibenthic deposit-feeding holothurian. Journal exp. mar. Biol. Ecol. 23(1): 55-69.

YINGST, J.Y. 1975. The utilization of organic detritus and associated microorganisms by Parastichopus parvimensis, a benthic deposit-feeding holothurian. Dissertation Abst. int. B 36(3): 1053-1054.

YOKOE, Y. & YASUMASU. 1964. The distribution of cellulose in invertebrates. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 13: 323-338.

YOUNG, M.W. 1929. Marine fauna of the Chatham Islands. Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 60: 136-166.

ZHAKIN, A.V. 1982. Seasonal changes of oxygen consumption of eastern trepang Stichopus japonicus in Possyet Bay. Izvestiya tikhookean, nauchno-issled. Inst. ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 106: 146-147.

ZIMMERMANN, H. 1907. Tierwelt am Strande der blauen Adria. Eine naturwissenschaftliche Skizze zur Erlaguang einer Übersicht der Fauna von Einführung in die Sammeltechnik. Zs. Natw. Stuttgart. ser. 5, 16: 293-321

ODONTASTER VALIDUS

Arnaud, P.M. 1970. Frequency and ecological significance of necrophagy among the benthic species of antarctic coastal waters. In: Antarctic Ecology (ed. by M.W. Holgate) pp. 259-266. Academic press, London.

Bernasconi, I. 1962. Asteroideos Argentinos III. Familia Odontasteridae. Ciencias Zool. 8, 27-51.

Bullivant, J.S. and J.H. Dearborn. 1967. The fauna of the Ross Sea, V: General account, station lists, and benthic ecology. N.Z. Dept. Sci. Ind. Res. Bull. 176, 1-77.

Clark, A.M. 1962. Asteroidea. Brit. Aust. N.Z. Ant. Res. Exped. Rpts. 9B, 1-104.

Clark, H.E.S. 1963. The fauna of the Ross Sea. Part 3 Asteroidea. N.Z. Dept. Sci. Ind. Res. Bull. 151, 1-84.

Dayton, P.K. 1972. Toward an understanding of community resilience and the potential effects of enrichment to the benthos at McMurdo Sound, Antarcticas. In: Proceedings of the colloquium on Conservation problems in Antarctica (ed. by B.C. Parker) pp. 81-95. Allen Press.

Dayton, P.K., G.A. Robilliard and R.T. Paine. 1970. Benthic faunal zonation as a result of anchor ice at McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. In: Antarctic Ecology Vol. 1. Academic Press, London.

Dayton, P.K., G.A. Robilliard, R.T. Paine and L.B. Dayton. 1974. Biological accommodation in the benthic community at McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. Ecol. Monogr. 44, 105-128.

Dearborn, J.H. 1965. Ecological and faunistic investigations of the marine benthos at McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. Doctoral diss. Stanford University 238 pp.

Dearborn, J.H. 1967. Stanford University invertebrate studies in the Ross Sea, 1958-1961: general accounts and station list. The fauna of the Ross Sea. Part 5. General accounts, satation lists, and benthic ecology. N.Z. Dept. Sci. Ind. Res. Bull. 176, 31-47.

Dearborn, J.H., K.W. Allen, J.C. Hureau and P.M. Arnaud. 1972. Ecological and taxonomic studies of echinoderms, mollusks, and fishes from the Antarctic Peninsula. Ant. J. U.S. 7, 80-82.

Dearborn, J.H. and F.J. Fell. 1974. Ecological investigations of echinoderms from the Antarctic Peninsula. Ant. J. U.S. 8, 206-208.

Dearborn, J.H. 1977. Foods and feeding characteristics of antarctic asteroids and ophiuroids. In: Adaptations within Antarctic Ecosystems. (ed. by G.A. Llano) pp. 293-326, Gulf. Publ. Co., Houston.

Fell, H.B. 1954. New Zealand fossil Asterozoa 3. Odontaster priscus sp. nov. from the Jurassic. Trans. Roy. Soc. New Zealand 82, 817-.

Fell, H.B. and S. Dawsey. 1969. Asteroidea. In: Antarctic Map Folio Series. No. 11, (ed. by V.C. Bushnell and J.W. Hedgepeth) pp. 41. American Geophysical Society, Washington.

Fisher, W.K. 1940. Asteroidea. Discovery Repts. 20, 69-306.

Koehler, R. 1906. Echinodermes (Stellerides, Ophiures et Echinides). Expedition Antarctique Francaise (1903-1905). Sci. Nat. Doc. Sci. 41 pp.

Koehler, R. 1908. Asterides, Ophiures et Echinides de l'Expedition Antarctique National Ecossaise. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh 46, 529-649.

Koehler, R. 1912. Echinodermes (Asterides, Ophiures et Echinides). Dexieme Expedition Antarctique Francaaise (1908-1910). Sci. Nat. Doc. Sci. 270 pp.

Koehler, R. 1920. Echinodermata Asteroidea, Australasian Antarctic Expedition 1911-1914. Sci, Rept. Ser. C. 8, 308 pp.

Littlepage, J.L. and J.S. Pearse. 1962. Biological and oceanographic observations under an antarctic ice shelf. Science, 137, 679-681.

McClintock. J.B. (in press) An investigation of the relationship between invertebrate predation and the biochemical composition, energy content, spicule armament and toxicity of benthic sponges in McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. Marine Biology.

McClintock, J.B. and J.S. Pearse (in press) Biochemical composition of antarctic echinoderms. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology.

Olson, R.R., I. Bosch and J.S. Pearse (in press) The antarctic larval food limitation hypothesis examined for the asteroid Odontaster validus. Limnol. Oceanogr.

Pearse, J.S. 1962. Early development of the antarctic asteroid, Odontaster validus Koehler. Am Zool. 2, 436.

Pearse, J.S. Marine reproductive periodicity in polar seas: a study of two invertebrates at McMurdo Station, Antarctica. Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am. 44, 43.

Pearse, J.S. 1965. Reproductive periodicities in several contrasting populations of Odontaster validus Koehler, a common antarctic asteroid. Antarctic Res. Ser. 5, 39-85.

Pearse, J.S. 1966. Antarctic asteroid Odontaster validus: constancy of reproductive periodicities. Science 152, 1763-1764.

Pearse, J.S. 1967. Coelomic water volume control in the antarctic sea star Odontaster validus. Nature 216, 118-119.

Pearse, J.S. 1969. Slow developing demersal embryos and larvae of the antarctic sea star Odontaster validus. Mar. Biol. 3, 110-116.

Pearse, J.S. 1969. Antarctic sea star. Australian Nat. Hist. 16, 234-238.

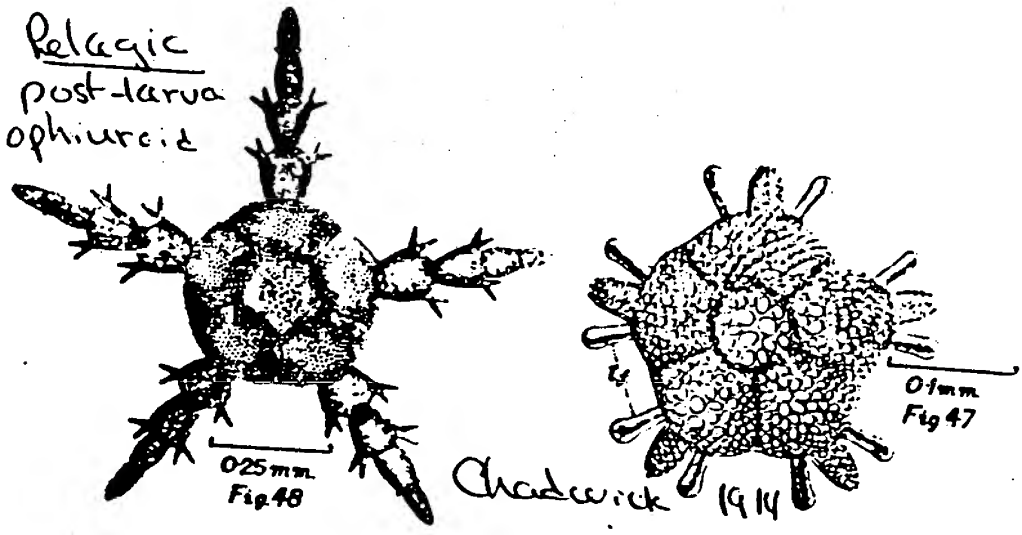
Pearse, J.S. and I. Bosch. (in press) Are the feeding larvae of the commonest antarctic asteroid really demersal? Bull. Mar. Sci.

Pearse, J.S., I. Bosch and J.B. McClintock (in press) Contrasting modes of reproduction in shallow-water antarctic marine invertebrates. Antarctic J. U.S.

Pearse, J.S., I. Bosch, J.B. McClintock, B. Marinovic and R. Britton (in press) Contrasting tempos of reproduction in shallow-water antarctic marine animals. Antarctic J. U.S.

Peckham, V. 1964. Year-round scuba diving in Antarctica. Polar Rec. 12, 143-146.

Rivkin, R.B., I. Bosch, J.S. Pearse and E.J. Lessard. 1986. Bacterivory: a novel feeding mode for asteroid larvae. Science 233, 1311-1314.



STERECHINUS NEUMAYERI

Arnaud, P.M. 1974. Contribution a la bionomie marine benthique des regions antarctiques et subantarctiques. Tethys 6, 465-456.

Arnaud, P.M. 1977. Adaptations within the antarctic marine benthic ecosystem. In: Adaptations within Antarctic Ecosystems (ed. by G.A. Llano) pp. 135-157. Gulf Publ. Co., Houston

Bosch, I., K. A. Beauchamp, M.E. Steele and J.S. Pearse. 1987 Development, metamorphosis and seasonal abundance of embryos and larvae of the antarctic sea urchin Sterechinus neumayeri. Biological Bulletin. 173, 126-135.

Bullivant, J.S. and J.H. Dearborn. 1967. The fauna of the Ross Sea. V. General account, station lists, and benthic ecology. N.Z. Dept. Sci. Ind. Res. Bull. 176, 1-77.

Dayton, P.K., G.A. Robilliard and R.T. Paine. 1970. Benthic faunal zonation as a result of anchor ice at McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. In: Antarctic Ecology (ed. by M.W. Holgate) 1, 244-258, Academic Press.

Dayton, P.K., G.A. Robilliard, R.T. Paine and L. B. Dayton. 1974. Biological accomodation in the benthic community at McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. Ecol Monogr. 44, 105-128.

Dayton, P.K. and J.S. Oliver. 1977. Antarctic soft-bottom benthos in oligotrophic and eutrophic environments. Science 197, 55-58.

Dearborn, J.H. 1965. Ecological and faunistic investigations of the marine benthos at McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. Doctoral dissert. Stanford University, 238 pp.

Fell, F.J. 1976. The Cidaroida (Echinodermat: Echinoidea) of Antarctica and the Southern Oceans. Doctoral dissert. University of Maine, 294 pp.

Gruzov, E.N. 1977. Seasonal alterations in coastal communities in the Davis Sea. In: Adaptations within Antarctic Ecosystems (Ed. by G. A. Llano) pp. 263-278, Gulf Publ. Co., Houston.

Gruzov, E.N. and A.F. Puskin. 1970. Bottom communities of the upper sublittoral of Enderby Island and the South Shetland Islands. In: Antarctic Ecology (ed. by M.W. Holgate) pp. 235-238, Academic Press.

Mortensen, Th. 1909. Die echinoiden der deutschen Sudpolar expedition 1901-1903. Dtsch. Sudpolar-Exped. XI. Xool. 3, 1-113.

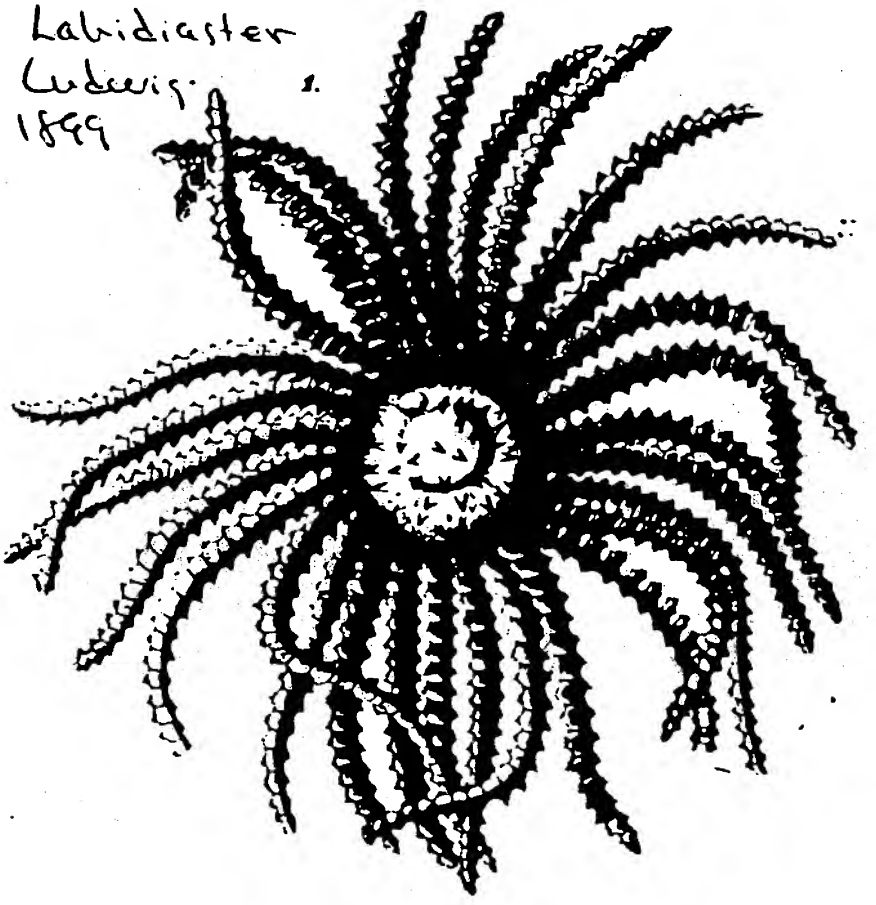
Mortensen, Th. 1910. The echinoidea of the Swedish south polar expedition. Wiss. Ergehn. Schwed. Sudpol. Exped. 1901-1903 (Antarctica), Zool. 6, 1-114.

Mortensen, Th. 1913. Die echinodermenlaven der deutschen Sudpolar expedition. Dtsch. Sudpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. XIV Zool. 6, 67-111.

Pearse, J.S. and A.C. Giese. 1966. Food, reproduction and organic consitution of the common antarctic echinoid Sterechinus neumayeri. Biol. Bull. 130, 387-401.

Rivkin, R.R., I. Bosch, J.S. Pearse and E.J. Lessard. 1986. Bacterivory: a novel feeding mode for asteroid larvae. Science 233, 1311-1314.

Yakolev, S.N. 1983. Reproductive cycle of the antarctic sea urchin Sterechinus neumayeri in the Davis sea. Soviet J. Mar. Biol. 9, 265-270.



Dearborn, J.H. and J.A. Rommel. 1969. Crinoidea. In: Antarctic Map Folio Series. (ed. by V.C. Bushnell and J.W. Hedgepeth) pp. 11, 35-36.

John, D.D. 1938. Crinoidea. Discovery Reports 18, 121-122.

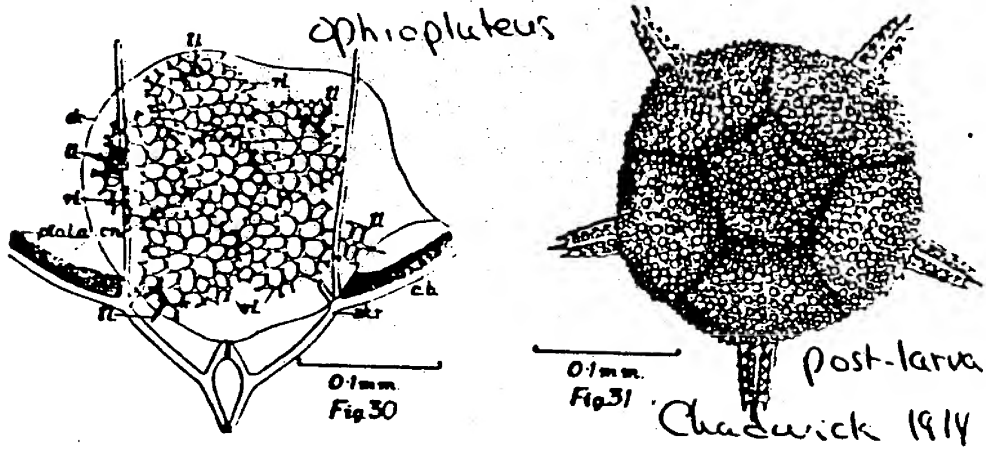
Marr, J.W.S. 1963. Unstalked crinoids of the antarctic continental shelf. Notes on their natural history and distribution. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London B, 246, 327-379.

McClintock, J.B. and J.S. Pearse 1987 Reproductive biology of the common antarctic crinoid Promachocrinus kerguelensis Carpenter (Echinodermata: Crinoidea). Marine Biology. 96, 375-383

McClintock, J.B. and J.S. Pearse Biochemical composition of antarctic echinoderms. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. 85A, 341-345

Mortensen, Th. 1918. The crinoidea of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition. Wiss. Ergbn. schwed. Sud-polar Exped. VI. 23 pp.

Speel, J.A. and J.H. Dearborn. 1983. Comatulid crinoids from R/V Eltanin cruises in the southern ocean. In: Biology of the Antarctic Seas XIII, pp 1-60. Vol. 38, American Geophysical Union.



Lawrence, J.M. 1985. The energetic echinoderm. In: Echinodermata (ed. by B.F. Keegan and B.D.S. O'Connor). pp. 47-67. Balkema Press, Rotterdam.

Lawrence, J.M. and A. Guille. Organic composition of tropical, polar and temperate-water echinoderms. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 72B, 283-287.

Lawrence, J.M., J.B. McClintock and A. Guille. 1984. Organic level and caloric content of eggs of brooding asteroids and an echinoid (Echinodermata) from Kerguelen (South Indian Ocean). International J. Invert. Reprod. Devel. 7, 249-257.

Magniez, P. 1980. Modalites de l'incubation chez Abatus cordatus (Verrill), oursin endemiques des Isles Kerguelen. In: Echinoderms parst and Present. pp. 309-403. Balkema Press, Rotterdam.

Magniez, P. 1983. Reproductive cycle of the brooding echinoid Abatus caordatus (Echinodermata) in Kerguelen (Atlantic Ocean): changes in the organ indices, biochemical composition and caloric content of gonads. Mar. Biol. 74, 55-64.

McClintock, J.B. and J.S. Pearse. (in press) Biochemical composition of antarctic echinoderms. Comp. Biochem. Physiol.

McClintock, J.B. and J.S. Pearse (in press) Organic and energetic content of eggs and juveniles of antarctic echinoids and asteroids with lecithotrophic development. Comp. Biochem. Physiol.

Mortensen, Th. 1909. Die echinoiden der deutschen Sudpolar expedition 1901-1903. Dtsch. Sudpolar-Exped. XI. Zool. 3, 1-113.

Mortensen, Th. 1910. The chinoidea of the Swedish south polar expedition. Wiss. Ergehn. Scvhwed. Exped. 1901-1903 (Antarctica), Zool. 6, 1-114.

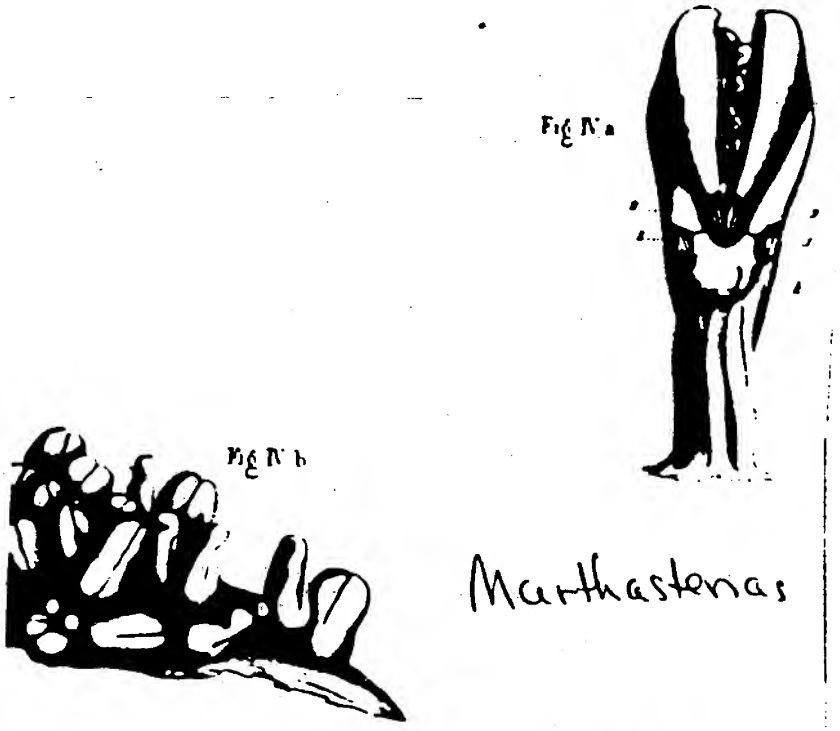
Mortensen, Th. 1913. Die echinodermenlaven der deutchen Sudpolar expedition. Dtsch. Sudpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. XIV Zool. 6, 67-111.

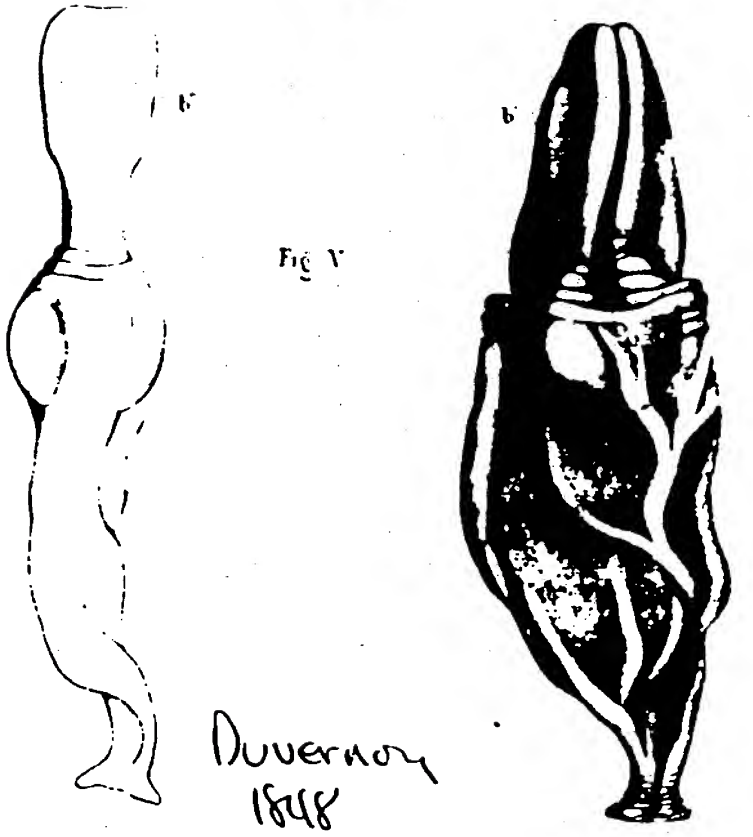
Pearse, J.S., I. Bosch, J.B. McClintock, B. Marinovic and R. Britton (in press) Contrasting tempos of reproduction in antarctic marine animals. Antarctic J. United States.

Schatt, P. 1983. Embryologie descriptive de l'echinide incubant Abatus cordatus (Verrill), ourisn endemique des iles Kerguelen. Symbiose XV 4, 234-235.

Schatt, P. 1985. L'edification de la face orale an cours du developpement direct de Abatus cordatus, oursin incubant subantartique. In: Echinodermata (ed. by B.F. Keegand and D.S.O'Connor) pp. 339-345, Balkema Press, Rotterdam.

Verrill, A.E. 1876. Contribution to the natural history of Kerguelen Islands. Annelids and Echinoderms. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 3, 64-75.





References to the biology or ecology of the endemic New Zealand echinoid Evechinus chloroticus, communicated by Neil Andrew.

Andrew, N.L. (1982). An experimental study of the distribution and abundance of Evechinus chloroticus (Echinoidea: Echinometridae). M.Sc. thesis, University of Auckland, New Zealand. 56 pp.

Andrew, N.L. (1986). The interaction between diet and denisty in influencing reproductive output in the echinoid Evechinus chloroticus (Val.). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 97: 63-79.

Andrew, N.L., Choat, J.H. (1982). The influence of predation and conspecific adults on the survivorship of juvenile Evechinus chloroticus (Echinoidea: Echinometridae). Oecologia (Berlin) 54: 80-87.

Andrew, N.L., Choat, J.H. (1985). Habitat related differences in the growth and survivorship of juvenile echinoids. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 27: 155-161.

Andrew, N.L., Stocker, L.J. (1986). Dispersion and phagokinesis in the echinoid Evechinus chloroticus (Val.). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 100: 11-23.

Ayling, A.L. (1978). The relation of food availability and food preferences to the field diet of an echinoid Evechinus chloroticus (Valenciennes). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 33: 223-235.

Ayling, A.M. (1978). Okakari Point to Cape Rodney Marine Reserve: A biological survey. University of Auckland Bindery. 115 pp.

Ayling, A.M. (1981). The role of biological disturbance in termperate subtidal encrusting communities. Ecology 62: 830-847.

Choat, J.H., Andrew, N.L. (1985). Interactions amongst species in a guild of subtidal benthic herbicores. Oecologia (Berlin) 68: 387-394.

Choat, J.H., Schiel, D.R. (1982). Patterns of distribution and abundance of large brown algae and invertebrate herbivores in subtidal regions of northern New Zealand. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 60: 129-162.

Dix, T.G. (1969a). Association between the echinoid Evechinus chloroticus (Val.) and the clingfish Dellichthys morelandi Briggs. Pac. Sci. 23: 332-336.

Dix, T.G. (1969b). Larval lifespan of the echinoid Evechinus chloroticus (Val.). N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 3: 13-16.

Dix, T.G. (1969c). Aggregating in the echinoid Evechinus chloroticus. Pac. Sci. 23: 123-124.

Dix, T.G. (1970a). Biology of Evechinus chloroticus (Echinoidea: Echinometridae) from different localities. 1. General. N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 4: 91-116.

Dix, T.G. (1970b). Biology of Evechinus chloroticus (Echinoidea: Echinometridae) from different localities. 2. Movement. N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 4: 267-277.

Dix, T.G. (1970c). Biology of Evechinus chloroticus (Echinoidea: Echinometridae) from different localities. 3. Reproduction. N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 4: 385-405.

Dix, T.G. (1970d). Covering response of the echinoid Evechinus chloroticus (Val.). Pac. Sci. 24: 187-194.

Dix, T.G. (1972). Biology of Evechinus chloroticus (Echinoidea: Echinometridae) from different localities. 4. Age, growth and size. N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Sci. 6: 48-68.

Dromgoole, F.I. (1964). The depradation of Ecklonia radiata beds by the sea urchin Evechinus chloroticus. Tane J. Auckland Univ. Field Club. 10: 120-122.

Don, G.L. (1975). The effects of grazing by Evechinus chloroticus on populations of Ecklonia radiata (Ag.). M.Sc. thesis, University of Auckland, New Zealand. 69 pp.

Farquhar, H. (1898). On the echinoderm fauna of New Zealand. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 23: 300-327.

Fell, H.b. (1952). Echinoderms from southern New Zealand. Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. Coll. 18: 1-37.

Fell, H.B. (1953). The origin and migrations of the Australasian echinoderm faunas since the Mesozoic. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 81: 246-247.

Fell, H.B. (1960). Biological results of the Chatham Islands 1954 expedition. Part 2. Archibenthal and littoral echinoderms. Bull. N.Z. Dept. Sci. Indust. Res. 139: 55-76.

Graham, J. (1962). The north Otago shelf fauna. Part II - Echinodermata. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 2: 199-202.

Kerrigan, B.A. (1987). Abundance patterns of intertidal and subtidal populations of Evechinus chloroticus. M.Sc. thesis, University of Auckland, New Zealand. 70 pp.

Kingett, P.D., Choat, J.H. (1981). Analysis of density and distribution patterns in Chrysophrys auratus (Pisces: Sparidae) within a reef environment: an experimental approach. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 5: 283-290.

MacDiarmid, A.B. (1987). The ecology of Jasus edwardsii (Hutrton) (Crustacea: Palinuridae). Ph.D. thesis, University of Auckland, New Zealand. 169 pp.

McKnight, D.G. (1968). Some echinoderms from the Kermadec Islands. N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 2: 505-526.

McRae, A. (1959). Evechinus chloroticus (Val.), an endemic New Zealand echinoid. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 86: 205-267.

Maxwell, B.E. (1957). Experimental ecology of larvae of New Zealand marine bottom-dwelling invertebrates, with special reference to the trans-Tasman migration theory. Ph.D. thesis, Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand. 346 pp.

Mortensen, T. (1943). "A monograph of the Echinoidea". Vol III (Pts. 2 and 3) Camarodonta". Reitzel, Copenhagen. 469 pp.

Oliver, W.R.B. (1923). Marine littoral plant and animal communities in New Zealand. Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 496-545.

Pawson, D.L. (1965). New records of echinoderms from the Snares Islands to the south of New Zealand. Trans. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.Z. 6: 253-260.

Rasmussen, R.A. (1965). The intertidal ecology of the rocky shores of the Kaikoura peninsula. Ph.D. thesis, University of Cantebury, New Zealand. 203 pp.

Schiel, D.R. (1981). A demographic and experimental evaluation of plant and herbivore interaction in subtidal algal stands. Ph.D. thesis, University of Auckland, New Zealand. 166 pp.

Schiel, D.R. (1982). Selective feeding by the echinoid Evechinus chloroticus, and the removal of plants from subtidal algal stands in northern New Zealand. Oecologia (Berlin) 54: 379-388.

Schiel, D.R., Kingsford, M.J., Choat, J.H. (1986). Depth distribution and abundance of benthic organisms and fishes at the subtropical Kermadec Islands. N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 20: 521-535.

Stocker, L.J. (1984). Recruitment, growth and mortality in the subtidal ascidian Pseudodistoma novaezelandiae (Ascidiacae: Polyclinidae). M.Sc. Thesis, University of Auckland, New Zealand. 74 pp.

Stocker, L.J., Berquist, P.R. (1986). Seasonal cycles, extrinsic factors, and the variable effects of turfing algae on the abundance of a colonial ascidian. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 102: 1-21

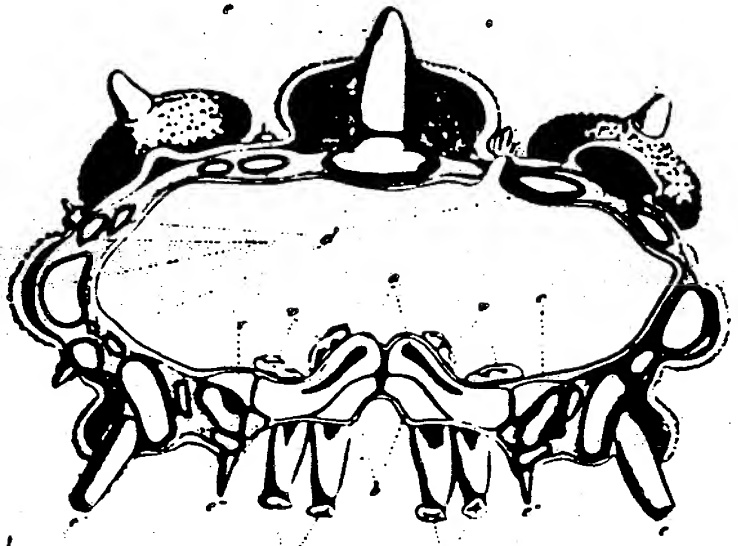
Walker, M.M. (1977). Local variation in the population biology of Evechinus chloroticus (Valenciennes). M.Sc. thesis, University of Auckland, New Zealand. 75 pp.

Walker, M.M. (1982). Reproductive periodicity in Evechinus chloroticus in the Hauraki Gulk. N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 16: 19-25.

Walker, M.M. (1984). Larval life span, larval settlement, and early growth of Evechinus chloroticus (Valenciennes). N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 18: 393-397.

Young, M.W. (1929). Marine fauna of the Chatham Islands. Trans. N.Z. Inst. 60: 136-166.

Fig I



Marthasterias

Fig II

Ascerodoa Duvernoy 1848

ACANTHASTER PLANCI: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Third Edition

Peter Moran and Suzie Davies

Australian Institute of Marine Science

Townsville, 1989.

ABOUT THE ACANTHASTER BIBLIOGRAPHY

The third edition of "Acanthaster planci: an annotated bibliography" by Peter Moran and Suzie Davies is now available. It builds on the previous two volumes incorporating a further 70 citations. All referenced articles deal specifically with Acanthaster planci and were published before January 1989.

Each citation is classified generally according to a number of annotations. These have been included to assist the reader in obtaining the information required as easily as possible. Several new annotations have been added to the present edition which take into account articles that deal with new topics (e.g. nitrogen fixation).

The citations for some published works have not been included as they were too general or provided no useful information. In contrast, a number of unpublished works have been cited but only if they were readily obtainable (the source is noted in the text). Articles which have been published but were unavailable to the authors are listed in a separate section at the end of the document.

The bibliography is being loaded into an Oracle database system on the Australian Institute of Marine Science computing system. Work is also proceeding towards producing the bibliography as an Hypercard Stack for use on Macintosh computers. Both forms of the bibliography should be available (at a nominal charge) in the next few months for those who would like copies. Given sufficient demand a dBase version may also be produced.

Hard copy versions of the new edition are available from the Librarian, Australian Institute of Marine Science. PMB 3. Townsville MC. Queensland. Australia. 4810. All other questions relating to the bibliography can be addressed to Peter Moran.

PREFACE

This edition further expands the list of citations given in two previous editions (*Acanthaster planci*: an annotated bibliography, 1986; The *Acanthaster* phenomenon, 1988). Some 70 additional citations are listed bringing the total number of citations in this document to 532. All articles were published before January 1989.

Several new annotations have been included in this edition which take into account articles that deal with new topics (e.g. nitrogen fixation). As in the previous editions some citations are classified by a set of annotations rather than just one.

The citations for some published works have not been included in this document (e.g. notably those of a more popular nature) since the articles were too general or did not give much useful information. In contrast, a number of unpublished works have been included but only if they were readily obtainable (this has been noted in the text).

Several of the references included had no stated authorship. These references have been listed in alphabetical sequence by the first word of the item's title or by institution (e.g. Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority).

Articles which have been published but were unavailable to the authors are listed in a separate section at the end of this document.

ACANTHASTERIDÆ.

Acanthaster planci.

Asterias planci Linné. 1758. Syst. Nat. ed. x, p. 823.
Acanthaster echinites Döderlein. 1896. Jena Denksch., *8*, p. 320, pl. xxi, figs. 2–7.
Acanthaster planci Verrill. 1914. Shallow-water Starf. N. Pac. coast, p. 364.

It was quite a surprise to find this extraordinary sea-star at Mer. Only 3 specimens were seen, the largest 400 mm. across. One had only 14 rays, but each of the others had 16. The color in life was bluish-gray with the spines reddish at tip; the change from gray to red is not abrupt but gradual, apparently due to increasing amounts of rusty-red pigment in the skin. In some specimens only the tips of the spines are red, but in others that color extends downward towards or even to the base; if it spread further in the dorsal skin, we should have red individuals, such as those Döderlein records from the Riu-Kiu Islands. The spines of the lower surface are dull reddish-purple and the feet are white or pale yellowish. The disk and the sides and upper surface of arms basally are covered by the dull reddish-purple or brownish papulæ. The entire coloration harmonizes so well with the general coloring of the reef that, in spite of its large size and remarkable spines, this sea-star is very inconspicuous and I doubt not is often overlooked. Those found at Mer were on the surface of the reef and not under rocks or coral slabs. Study of the 31 specimens in the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy from various localities extending from Zanzibar and the Arabian Gulf on the west to the Society and Hawaiian Islands on the east (including Warrior Reef, Torres Strait, as well as Mer) has not enabled me to recognize more than a single species of *Acanthaster*,[1] but I have not seen specimens from Mauritius. Döderlein, however (1896), had six Mauritius specimens, and after comparing with East Indian material, only recognized 1 species. De Loriol's account and figures of the Mauritius form (1885, Mem. Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève, *29*, No. 4, p. 6, pl. xii) are very important; his colored figure, however, is probably based on a dry specimen.

[1] I have never seen specimens from the western coast of America, where a second species (*ellisii*) occurs, nor would I seem to question the validity of *A. brevispinus* Fisher.

H.L. Clark. 1921. The echinoderm fauna of Torres Strait

KEY TO ANNOTATIONS

The following classifications have been used as a means to best describe each paper in this bibliography and are given in square brackets at the end of the citation. It should be noted that more than one annotation has been used to describe papers which cover several topics.

1. Popular article

2. Review:
   (a) Extensive (b) General (c) Specific

3. Distribution and abundance of *Acanthaster*/pattern of outbreaks

4. *Acanthaster* biology:
   (a) Morphology (b) Toxicity (c) Systematics/genetics
   (d) Reproduction/gametes/larvae (e) Life cycle
   (f) Dispersal/recruitment (g) Growth and development/age
   (h) Feeding/behaviour (i) Movement (j) Physiology (k) Metabolism

5. *Acanthaster* ecology:
   (a) Habitat (b) Population dynamics (c) Symbionts/parasites/diseases
   (d) Predation

6. Biochemical aspects of *Acanthaster*:
   (a) Feeding (b) Toxicity (c) Other

7. Methodology/techniques for study of *Acanthaster*:
   (a) Surveys (b) Controls (c) Laboratory (d) Field

8. *Acanthaster* control programs

9. Cause(s) of *Acanthaster* outbreaks:
   (a) Evidence for or against (b) Hypotheses
   (c) Evidence for previous outbreaks

10. Models of the *Acanthaster* phenomenon:
    (a) General/descriptive (b) Mathematical/theoretical
    (c) Quantitative (d) Qualitative (e) Biological/predation
    (f) Spatial (g) Temporal (h) Control (i) Hydrodynamic

11. Effects of *Acanthaster* outbreaks on coral communities:
    (a) Destruction (b) Recovery (c) Symbionts/commensals
    (d) Biochemical responses

12. Effects of *Acanthaster* outbreaks on other reefal communities:
    (a) Destruction (b) Recovery

13. *Acanthaster* Research:
    (a) Status of. knowledge gained (b) Future

14. Critique

15. Historical/sociological/political

16. Economic effects of *Acanthaster* outbreaks

REFERENCES

Adam, M.S. Crown of thorns in Maldives.
Rasain Newsletter 1: 15-16; 1988. [3, 13(a)].

Aisek, K. Past and present status of Acanthaster planci in Truk.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish) Workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 27-28. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 27-28; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [3, 8].

Alcala, A.C. The sponge crab Dromidiopsis dormia as predator of the crown of thorns starfish.
Silliman J. 21: 174; 1974. [5(d)].

Alcala, A.C. Population densities of the crown-of-thorns starfish in two Philippines reefs.
Silliman J. 23: 279-285; 1976. [3].

Allen, G.R. Observations on a commensal relationship between Siphamia fuscolineata (Apogonidae) and the crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci.
Copeia 3: 595-597; 1972. [5(c)].

Andrews, G. The crown of thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci, in the Cook Islands.
Consultant's report to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia), 1986. 75p. Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P O Box 1379, Townsville, Q. 4810, Australia. [3,4(b),8].

Antonelli, P.L. and Elliott, R.J. Nonlinear filtering theory for coral/starfish and plant/herbivore interactions.
Stoch. Anal. Appl. 4: 1-23; 1986. [10(b)(c)(e)].

Antonelli, P., Fuller, K. and Kazarinoff, N. A study of large amplitude periodic solutions in a model of starfish predation on coral.
IMA J. Math. Appl. Med. and Biol. 4: 201-214; 1987. [10(b)(c)(e)(g)].

Antonelli, P.L. and Kazarinoff, N.D. Starfish predation of a growing coral reef community
J. Theor. Biol. 107: 667-684; 1984. [10(b)(c)(e)(g)].

Antonelli, P.L. and Kazarinoff, N.D. Comments on starfish : coral cycles after R. Bradbury et al.
J. Theor. Biol. 119: 501-502; 1986. [10(b)(c)(e)(g)].

Antonelli, P.L. and Kazarinoff, N.D. Modelling density-dependent aggregation and reproduction in certain terrestrial and marine ecosystems: a comparative study.
Ecol. Modell. 41: 219-228; 1988. [10(b)(c)(e)(g)].

Antonelli, P.L. and Skowronski, J.M. Identification of parameters in a model of starfish predation on corals.
Math. Comput. Mod. 10: 17-25; 1988. [10(b)(c)(e)].

Antonius, A. The Acanthaster problem in the Pacific (Echinodermata).
Int. Rev. Gesamten. Hydrobiol. 56: 283-319; 1971. (In German) [2(b), 3, 4(a)(c)(d)(e), 9(a)(b), 11(a)(b)].

Australia. Advisory Committee on Research into the Crown of Thorns Starfish. Report on research sponsored by the Advisory Committee on Research into the Crown of Thorns Starfish. [Chairman: R. J. Walsh]
Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975. 39p. [13(a)(b)].

Australia. Committee on the Problem of the Crown of Thorns Starfish. Report of the committee appointed by the Commonwealth and Queensland Governments on the problem of the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci). [Chairman: R.J. Walsh]

Melbourne: CSIRO; 1971. 45p. [2(b), 4(d)(e), 7(b), 8,10, 11(a)(b), 13(a)(b)].

Australia. Crown of Thorns Starfish Advisory Committee. Report of the Crown of Thorns Starfish Advisory Committee, 11 January 1985. [Chairman: K.J. Back]
Townsville: The Committee; 1985. 49 leaves. Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P O Box 1379, Townsville Q. 4810, Australia. [2(b), 3, 13(a)(b)].

Australian Academy of Science. Acanthaster planci (crown of thorns starfish) and the Great Barrier Reef. [Chairman: R.J. Walsh]
Canberra: Australian Academy of Science; 1970. 20p. (Reports of the Australian Academy of Science 11; 1970). [2(b), 3, 8, 9(b), 11(b), 13(b)].

Ayling, A.M. Abundance of the crown of thorns star (Acanthaster planci) in the Cairns Section of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park. Report to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia), 1983. 5p. Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P O Box 1379, Townsville, Q. 4810, Australia. [3].

Ayling, A.M. and Ayling, A.L. Central Section survey. Report to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia), 1984. 3p. Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P O Box 1379, Townsville, Q. 4810, Australia. [3].

Ayling, A.M. and Ayling, A.L. Far-North Section survey report. Report to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia), 1984. 17p. Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P O Box 1379, Townsville, Q. 4810, Australia. [3].

Ayling, A.M. and Ayling, A.L. Swain Reefs survey. Report to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia), 1984. 1p. Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P O Box 1379, Townsville, Q. 4810, Australia. [3].

Ayling, A.M. and Ayling, A.L. Surveys of the Swain Reefs and Capricorn Section. Report to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia), 1986. 2p. Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P O Box 1379, Townsville, Q. 4810, Australia. [3].

Aziz, A. and Sukarno. Preliminary observation on living habits of Acanthaster planci (Linnaeus) at Pulau Tikus, Seribu Islands.
Mar. Res. Indones. 17: 121-132; 1978. [3, 4(a), 5(a)(b)].

Baker, J. and Moran, P. A summary of research on ecological aspects of the crown-of-thorns starfish funded by COTSAC and co-ordinated by the Australian Institute of Marine Science.
Townsville (Qld.) : Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1986-1987. 15p. (Crown-of-thorns study report 3; 1987) Available from: Australian Institute of Marine Science, P.M.B. No. 3, Townsville M.C., Q. 4810, Australia. [13(a), 15].

Barham, E.G., Gowdy, R.W. and Wolfson, F.H. Acanthaster (Echinodermata, Asteroidea) in the Gulf of California.
U.S. Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., Fish. Bull. 71: 927-942; 1973. [3, 4(c)(h)(i)].

Barnes, D.J., Brauer, R.W. and Jordan, M.R. Locomotory response of Acanthaster planci to various species of coral.
Nature. (Lond.) 228: 342-344; 1970. [4(f)(g)].

Barnes, J.H. The crown-of-thorns starfish as a destroyer of coral.
Aust. Nat. Hist. 15: 257-261; 1966. [2(b), 3, 4(i)].

Barnes, J. and Endean, R. A dangerous starfish - Acanthaster planci (Linne).
Med. J. Aust. 1(16): 592-593; 1964. [4(b)].

Barnett, D. et al. Determination of contents of steroidal spaonins in starfish tissues and study of their biosynthesis.
Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B Comp. Biochem. 90: 141-145; 1988.

[4(d), 5(d), 6(b)(c)].

Bass, D.K. et al. Broadscale surveys of crown-of-thorns starfish on the Great Barrier Reef: 1986-1987.
Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science. 1988. 145p. Available from: Australian Institute of Marine Science. P.M.B. No 3, Townsville M.C., Q. 4810, Australia. [3, 7(a)].

Bawden, J. Report on a supplementary survey of crown of thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci).
Mauritius: Mauritius Underwater Group; 1983. 5p. [3].

Baxter, I. Green Island: review of current knowledge.
Report submitted to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia), 1987. 52 p. Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P O Box 1379, Townsville, Q. 4810, Australia. [2(c), 3, 5(b), 8, 11(a)(b), 13(a)(b), 15].

Beach, D.H., Hanscomb, N.J. and Ormond, R.F.G. Spawning pheromone in crown-of-thorns starfish.
Nature. (Lond.) 254: 135-136; 1975. [4(d)].

Belk, M.S. and Belk, D. An observation of algal colonisation on Acropora aspera killed by Acanthaster planci.
Hydrobiologia 46: 29-32; 1975. [12(b)].

Bell, R., Kettle, B. and Stump, R. An evaluation of the effectiveness of artificial barriers in meso-scale crown-of-thorns management at John Brewer Reef.
Report submitted to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia), 1986. 53 p. Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, PO Box 1379, Townsville, Q. 4810, Australia. [5(a)(b)(d), 7(b)(d)].

Bell, R., Kettle, B. and Stump, R. Artificial barriers on coral reefs: a frontline strategy for crown-of-thorns management.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 7. [7(b)].

Bennett, I. The Great Barrier Reef.
Sydney: Landsdowne Press; 1981. 184p. [1].

Benson, A.A., Patton, J.S. and Field, C.E. Wax digestion in a crown-of-thorns starfish.
Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 52: 339-340; 1975. [4(f), 6a].

Benzie, J.A.H. Genetic approaches to ecological problems: crown-of-thorns starfish outbreaks.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 8. [4(c)].

Beran, B.D. Observations on the crown-of-thorns starfish in Dumaguete Bay.
Silliman J. 19: 381-386; 1972. [3, 8, 11(a)].

Beulig, A., Beach, D. and Martindale, M.Q. Influences on daily movements of Acanthaster planci during a population explosion in American Samoa.
In: Gomez, E.D., et al., eds. The Reef and Man: proceedings of the fourth International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila 1981. Volume 2. Quezon City, Philippines: Marine Sciences Center, University of the Philippines; 1982: 755. (Abstract) [4(f), 5(b)].

Biggs, P. and Eminson, D.F. Studies on algal recolonisation of coral predated by the crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci in the Sudanese Red Sea.
Biol. Conserv. 11: 41-47; 1977. [12(b)].

Birkeland, C. Report on the Acanthaster planci (Rrusech) survey of Palau, 18-26 May 1979: final report submitted to Palau Marine Resources Division, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1979: 30p. Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [3, 5(a)(b), 11(a)(b)].

Birkeland, C. Acanthaster in the cultures of high islands.
Atoll Res. Bull. 255: 55-58; 1981. [10(a), 15].

Birkeland, C. Terrestrial runoff as a cause of outbreaks of Acanthaster planci (Echinodermata: Asteroidea).
Mar. Biol. (Berl.) 69: 175-185; 1982. [3, 8, 9(a)(b)].

Birkeland, C. Large-scale fluctuations of tropical marine populations. Are they natural events?
Siren 22: 13-17; 1983. [9(a)(b)].

Birkeland, C. Partial correlations of island size, human population size and Acanthaster planci abundance.
Bull. Mar. Sci. 41: 633; 1987. (Abstract) [9(a)(b)].

Birkeland, C. Sources and destinations of nutrients in coral reef ecosystems.
In: Comparing coral reef survey methods : report of a regional Unesco/UNEP Workshop, Phuket Marine Biological Centre, Thailand 13-17 December 1982. Paris : Unesco; 1984: 3-10. (Unesco reports in marine science 21: 3-10; 1984.) [4(f), 9(a)(b)].

Birkeland, C. and Randall, R.H. Report on the Acanthaster planci (Alamea) studies on Tutuila, American Samoa: submitted to Director Office of Marine Resources, Government of American Samoa, Pago Pago, American Samoa.
Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; [1979]: 53p. Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [3, 9(a)(b), 11(a)(b)].

Birtles, R.A., et al. Starfish swarms nothing new.
Bulletin (Aust.) 1976, May 1: 30. [14].

Black, K.P. The relationship of reef hydrodynamics to variations in free-borne larval numbers on and around coral reefs.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 9. [10(i)].

Black, K.P. and Gay, S.L. Hydrodynamic controls of the dispersal of crown-of-thorns starfish larvae. 1. Small scale hydrodynamics on and around schematized and actual reefs.
Melbourne (Vic.): Victorian Institute of Marine Sciences; 1987. 67p. (Victorian Institute of Marine Sciences Technical Report No 8; 1987) Available from: Victorian Institute of Marine Sciences, 14 Parliament Place, East Melbourne, Vic. 3002, Australia. [4(f), 10(b)(c)(i)].

Blake, D.B. The affinities and origins of the crown-of-thorns sea star Acanthaster Gervais.
J. Nat. Hist. 13: 303-314; 1979. [4(c)].

Blake, D.B. Some biological controls on the distribution of shallow water sea stars (Asteroidea:Echinodermata).
Bull. Mar. Sci. 33: 703-712; 1983. [4(a)(c), 5(d)].

Bligh, T.P. and Bligh, N. Acanthaster in the Indian Ocean.
Nature (Lond.) 229: 281; 1971. [3].

Bode, L., Mason, L.B. and Middleton, J.H. Modelling the large-scale hydrodynamics in a coral reef system.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and

Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 9. [10(i)].

Bouchon, C. Quantitative study of scleractinian coral communities of Tiahura Reef (Moorea Island, French Polynesia).
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May - 1 June, 1985. Volume 6. Moorea : Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 279-284. [3, 11(a)].

Bouchon-Navaro, Y., Bouchon, C. and Harmelin-Vivien, M. Impact of coral degradation on a chaetodontid fish assemblage (Moorea, French Polynesia).
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May - 1 June, 1985. Volume 5. Moorea : Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 427-432. [11(a), 12(a)].

Bradbury, R.H. Lessons of crown-of-thorns research.
Search (Syd.) 7: 461-462; 1976. [13, 14].

Bradbury, R.H., et al. The crown-of-thorns: coping with uncertainty.
Search (Syd.) 16: 106-109; 1985. [3, 10(a), 11(a)(b), 12(a)(b), 13, 14].

Bradbury, R.H., et al. Coral reef communities and crown-of-thorns starfish: evidence for qualitatively stable cycles.
J. Theor. Biol. 113: 69-80; 1985. [10(b)(d)(e)(g)].

Bradbury, R.H., et al. The stable points, stable cycles and chaos of the Acanthaster phenomenon: a fugue in three voices.
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May - 1 June, 1985. Volume 5. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 303-308. [10(b)(d)(e)(g)].

Branham, J.M. Observations on coral eating sea stars Acanthaster planci in Hawaii and the Marshalls.
Am. Zool. 11: 694; 1971. [3, 11(a)].

Branham, J.M. The crown-of-thorns on coral reefs.
Bioscience 23: 219-226; 1973. [2(b), 3, 4(a)(d)(e)(h)(i), 5(d), 9(b), 11(a)(b)].

Branham, J.M., et al. Coral eating sea stars Acanthaster planci in Hawaii.
Science (Wash. D.C.) 172: 1155-1157; 1971. [3, 4(d)(h)(i), 5(b), 8, 11(a)].

Brauer, R.W., Jordan, M.R. and Barnes, D.J. Triggering of the stomach eversion reflex of Acanthaster planci by coral extracts.
Nature (Lond.) 228: 344-346; 1970. [4(h), 6(a)].

Brown, T.W. Starfish menaces coral reefs.
Hemisphere 14: 31-36; 1970. [2(b), 5(d)].

Brown, T.W. Devastation by night: Crown of Thorns. Part 1. A history of disaster.
Scuba Diver Aug/Sept 1988: 73-76; 1988. [15].

Brown, T.W. and Willey, K. Crown of Thorns: death of the Great Barrier Reef.
Sydney: Angus and Robertson; 1972. 128p. [1, 3, 15].

Bryan, P.G. Status of Acanthaster planci on atolls in the central Caroline Islands.
In: Tsuda. R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown-of-thorns starfish) Workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 29. (University of Guam. Marine Laboratory Technical report 3: 29; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [3].

Buck, R.G., Riddle, M.J. and Bradbury, R.H. The sedimentary record of Acanthaster: a modelling approach.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and

Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 12. [10(b)].

Buznikov, G.A., et al. Embryos of echinoderms from the Vietnamese coastal waters as an object for testing cytotoxic neuropharmacological drugs.
Biol. Morya (Vladivost.) 6: 24-29; 1982. [6(c)].

Cairns Sector.
Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 6; 1987. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1987. 105p. [3, 11(a), 12(a)].

Cameron, A.M. Acanthaster and coral reefs: population outbreaks of a rare and specialised carnivore in a complex high-diversity system.
In: Proceedings, third International Coral Reef Symposium. Volume 1. Miami: Rosentiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Miami; 1977: 193-199. [10(a)(b)(e)].

Cameron, A.M. and Endean, R. Renewed population outbreaks of a rare and specialized carnivore (the starfish Acanthaster planci) in a complex high-diversity system (the Great Barrier Reef).
In: Gomez, E.D., et al., eds. The Reef and Man: proceedings of the fourth International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila, 1981. Volume 2. Quezon City, Philippines: Marine Sciences Center, University of the Philippines; 1982: 593-596. [3, 9(b), 10(a)(b)(e)].

Cameron, A.M. and Endean, R. Do long-lived species structure coral reef ecosystems?
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May - 1 June, 1985. Volume 6. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 211-216. [10(a)(b)(e)].

Campbell, A.C. and Ormond, R.F.G. The threat of the 'crown-of-thorns' starfish (Acanthaster planci) to coral reefs in the Indo-Pacific area: observations on a normal population in the Red Sea.
Biol. Conserv. 2: 246-251; 1970. [3, 4(h), 5(a)(b)(d)].

Cannon, L.R.G. Biological associates of Acanthaster planci.
Paper presented at Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar, University of Queensland. Brisbane; 1972, August 25: 10-18. [5(c)].

Cannon, L.R.G. An artificial gill for the crown of thorns.
Turtox News 50: 26; 1973. [4(a), 7(c)].

Cannon, L.R.G. Observations on a parasitic turbellarian from Acanthaster planci.
In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 39-54. [5(c)].

Cannon, L.R.G. and Jennings, J.B. Monocystella epibatis n. sp. a new aseptate gregarine hyperparasite of rhabdocoel turbellarians parasitic in the crown of thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci Linnaeus, from the Great Barrier Reef Australia.
Arch. Protistenkd. 136: 267-272; 1988. [5(c)].

Cape Grenville Sector.
Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 4; 1987. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1987. 119p. [3, 11(a), 12(a)].

Cape Upstart Sector.
Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 9; 1986. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science, 1986. 137p. [3, 11(a), 12(a)].

Capricorn-Bunker Sector.

Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 13; 1987. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1987. 55p. [3, 11(a), 12(a)].

Caso, M.E. Estudios sobre asteridos de Mexico. Observaciones sobre especies Pacificas del genero Acanthaster y descripcion de una subespecie nuevo Acanthaster ellisii - pseudo planci.
An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico 32: 313-331; 1962. (In Spanish). [4(c)].

Caso, M.E. Morfologia externa de Acanthaster planci (Linnaeus).
An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico 41: 63-78; 1970. (In Spanish with English Abstract) [4(a)(c)].

Caso, M.E. El genero Acanthaster. Su biologia, ecologia y su effecto destructor de los arrecifes.
Rev. Soc. Mex. Hist. Nat. 33: 51-84; 1972. (In Spanish) [2(b), 3, 4,(a)(c)(d)(e)(h)(i), 5(a)(b), 8, 9(a)(b), 11(a)(b)].

Chalker, B.E. et al. UV-absorbing pigments in Acanthaster planci: photoadaptation during the life history of reef invertebrates.
Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8 - 12 1988: Contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 15. [6(c)].

Changsang, H., et al. Infestation of Acanthaster planci in the Andaman Sea.
Bull. Mar. Sci. 41: 634; 1987. (Abstract) [3].

Cheney, D.P. Spawning and aggregation of Acanthaster planci.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam - Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown-of-thorns starfish) Workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 11. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 11; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [4(d)(f), 5(b)].

Cheney, D.P. Past and present status of Acanthaster planci in Guam.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam - Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown-of-thorns starfish) Workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 19.(University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 19; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [8].

Cheney, D.P. Guam and the Crown-of-thorns starfish.
Guam Recorder 1: 74-80; 1972. [2(b), 3, 4(d)(e), 8, 13(a)].

Cheney, D.P. Pearlfish (Carapidae) in Acanthaster planci (L.).
Micronesica 9: 159; 1973. [5(c)].

Cheney, D.P. An analysis of the Acanthaster control programs in Guam and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
Micronesica 9: 171-180; 1973. [7(b), 8].

Cheney, D.P. Spawning and aggregation of Acanthaster planci in Micronesia.
In: Cameron, A.M., et al., eds. Proceedings of the second International Symposium on Coral Reefs, 1973. Volume 1. Brisbane: Great Barrier Reef Committee; 1974: 591-594. [4(d)(f), 5(a)(b)].

Chesher, R.H. Acanthaster planci: impact on Pacific coral reefs; final report to U.S. Dept. of the Interior,October 15, 1969.
Pittsburgh, Penn: Westinghouse Electric Corporation Research Laboratories; 1969: 151p. [2(b), 3, 8].

Chesher, R.H. Destruction of Pacific corals by the sea star Acanthaster planci.
Science (Wash. D.C.) 165: 280-283; 1969. [3, 4(h)(i), 5(a)(b), 11(a)(b), 12(a)(b)].

Chesher, R.H. Divers wage war on the killer star.
Skin Diver 18: 34-35; 1969. [1, 8, 9(b)].

Chesher, R.H. Acanthaster: a disaster?
Science (Wash. D.C.) 167: 1275; 1970. [10(a), 14].

Clare, P. The struggle for the Great Barrier Reef.
London: Collins; 1971. 224 p. [1].

Clark, H.L. The echinoderm fauna of Torres Strait: its composition and its origin.
Carnegie Inst. Wash. Publ. 10: 1-224; 1981. [3].

Clark, A.H. Echinoderms from the Cocos-Keeling Islands.
Bull. Raffles Mus. 22: 53-67; 1950. [3].

Clark, A.M. and Davies, P.S. Echinoderms of the Maldive Islands.
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 13, 8: 597-612; 1965. [3].

Cohen, B. Standing Committee on Environment and Conservation: protection of the Great Barrier Reef.
House of Representatives, Hansard, 1 June 1987: 3678-3679. [13].

Colgan, M.W. Long-term recovery processes of a coral community after a catastrophic disturbance.
Agana, Guam: University of Guam. Marine Laboratory; 1981. 69p. (University of Guam. Marine Laboratory. Technical Report 76; 1981) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [11(a)(b)].

Colgan, M.W. Succession and recovery of a coral reef after predation by Acanthaster planci (L.).
In: Gomez, E.D., et al., eds. The Reef and Man: proceedings of the fourth International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila, 1981. Volume 2. Quezon City, Philippines: Marine Sciences Center, University of the Philippines; 1982: 333-338. [11(a)(b)].

Colgan, M.W. Coral reef recovery on Guam (Micronesia) after catastrophic predation by Acanthaster planci.
Ecology 68: 1592-1605; 1987. [4(h), 11(a)(b)].

Colin, P.L. The reefs of Cocos-Keeling Atoll, Eastern Indian Ocean.
In: Proceedings, third International Coral Reef Symposium. Volume 1. Miami: Rosentiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Miami; 1977: 63-68. [3].

Collins, A.R.S. Biochemical investigation of two responses involved in the feeding behaviour of Acanthaster planci (L.). I. Assay methods and preliminary results.
J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 15: 173-184; 1974. [4(h), 6(a)].

Collins, A.R.S. Biochemical investigation of two responses involved in the feeding behaviour of Acanthaster planci (L.). II. Isolation and characterization of chemical stimuli.
J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 17: 69-86; 1975. [4(h), 6(a)].

Collins, A.R.S. Biochemical investigation of two responses involved in the feeding behaviour of Acanthaster planci (L.). III. Food preferences.
J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 17: 87-94; 1975. [4(h), 6(a)].

Committee on crown-of-thorns starfish issue report.
Aust. Fish. 30(4): 3; 1971. [14].

Committee to study starfish.
Aust. Fish. 29(6): 12; 1970. [8, 13(a), 15].

Commonwealth and Queensland governments favour fund for crown-of-thorns research.
Aust. Fish. 30(5): 3; 1971. [13(a)(b), 15].

Conand, C. Abondance, cycle sexual et relations biometriques de l'etoile de mer Acanthaster planci en Nouvelle-Caledonie.
Noumea, New Caledonia: Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre- mer. Centre de Noumea Oceanographie; 1983. 43p. [3, 4(d)(e), 5(a)(b)].

Conand, C. Distribution, reproductive cycle and morphometric relationships of Acanthaster planci (Echinodermata, Asteroidea) in New Caledonia, western tropical Pacific.
In: Keegan, B.F. and O'Connor, B.D.S., eds. Echinodermata: proceedings of the fifth International Echinoderm Conference, Galway 24-29 September, 1984. Rotterdam: A.A. Balkema; 1975: 499-506. [3, 4(d)(e), 5(a)(b)].

Cooktown-Lizard Island Sector.
Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 5; 1987. Townsville (Qld.) : Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1987. 107p. [3, 11(a), 12(a)].

Crimp, O.N. A computer simulation of crown-of-thorns starfish outbreaks on coral community structure.
Nathan : Griffith University, School of Australian Environmental Studies; 1986. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis. [2(c), 10(b)(c)(e)(g), 11(a)(b)].

Croft, J.A., Fleming, W.J. and Howden, M.E.H. The chemistry of toxins from starfish including the Crown-of-thorns starfish.
In: International Marine Science Symposium, 16-17 August 1971. Sydney, N.S.W.: University of Sydney, Institute of Marine Science; 1971: 80-90. [4(b), 6(b)].

Crown-of-thorns no threat to Reef report says.
Aust. Fish. 35(4): 20-22; 1976. [13(a), 15].

Dahl, A.L. Status and conservation of South Pacific coral reefs.
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May - 1 June, 1985. Volume 6. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 509-514. [3]

Dalton, B.J. Oral history of Great Barrier Reef.
Unpublished report to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia), 1984. 28p. Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P O Box 1379, Townsville, Q. 4810, Australia. [3, 9(c), 15].

Dana, T.F. Acanthaster : a rarity in the past?
Science (Wash. D.C.) 169: 894; 1970. [10(a)].

Dana, T.F. and Newman, W.A. Massive aggregation and migration of Acanthaster : behavioural responses to severe food limitation.
Micronesica 9: 205; 1972. [9(a)(b)].

Dana, T.F., Newman, W.A. and Fager, E.W. Acanthaster aggregations: interpreted as primarily responses to natural phenomena.
Pac. Sci. 26: 355-372; 1972. [3, 5(a)(b), 9(a)(b), 10(a)].

Dana, T. and Wolfson, A. Eastern Pacific crown-of-thorns starfish populations in the lower Gulf of California.
Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 16: 83-90; 1970. [3,4(d)(h), 5(a)(b)].

Dartnall, J. and Moran, P. The Acanthaster phenomenon : subject index.
Cape Ferguson: Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1987. 13p. Available from: Librarian, Australian Institute of Marine Science, P.M.B. No. 3, Townsville M.C., Q. 4810, Australia. [2(a), Index to Moran, 1986].

De Silva, M.W.R.N. Status of the coral reefs of Sri Lanka.
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May - 1 June, 1985. Volume 6. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 515-518. [3, 11(a)].

De Silva, M.W.R.N. and Rahaman, R.A. Coral reef survey of Pulau Paya/Segantang group of islands, Kedah, Malaysia : management plan for the coral reefs of Pulau Paya/Segantang group of islands.

Serdang, Selangor: Faculty of Fisheries and Marine Science, Universiti Pertanian Malaysia; 1982. 84 leaves. (World Wildlife Fund Project MAL 41; 1982). [3, 4(a)].

De Silva, M.W.R.N. Status of Acanthaster planci infestations and attempts to control them in peninsular Malaysia.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 23. [3, 7(a), 8].

Devaney, D.M. and Randall, J.E. Investigations of Acanthaster planci in southeastern Polynesia during 1970-1971.
Atoll Res. Bull. 169: 1-23; 1973. [3, 5(a)(b)].

DeVantier, L.M. and Andrews, G.J. Report on surveys of the distribution, abundance and impact of Acanthaster planci on the fringing reefs of Lord Howe Island and the Solitary Islands, March to April 1987.
Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science, 1987. 13p. Available from: Australian Institute of Marine Science, P.M.B. No 3, Townsville M.C., Q. 4810, Australia. [3, 4(a)(f), 5(a), 11(a)].

DeVantier, L.M. and Endean, R. The scallop Pedum spondyloideum mitigates the effects of Acanthaster planci predation on the host coral Porites: host defence facilitated by exaptation?
Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 47: 293-301; 1988. [11(a)(b)(c)].

DeVantier, L.M., Reichelt, R.E. and Bradbury, R.H. Does Spirobranchus giganteus protect host Porites from predation by Acanthaster planci: predator pressure as a mechanism of coevolution?
Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 32(2-3): 307-310; 1986. [4(h), 10(c), 11(a)(b)(c)].

Dixon, B. Doomsday for coral?
New Sci. 44: 226-227; 1969. [1].

Doherty, P.J. and Davidson, J. Recruitment of juvenile Acanthaster planci in the central Great Barrier Reef.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 25. [4(f)].

Done, T.J. Effects of two Acanthaster outbreaks on coral community structure: the meaning of devastation.
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May - 1 June, 1985. Volume 5. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 315-320. [11(a)(b)].

Done, T.J. The significance of the crown of thorns starfish.
Oceanus 29: 58-59; 1986. [10(a)(c), 11(a)(b)].

Done, T.J. Simulation of the effects of Acanthaster planci on the population structure of massive corals in the genus Porites : evidence of population resilience?
Coral Reefs 6: 75-90; 1987. [10(b)(c)(e)(g), 11(a)(b)].

Done, T.J., Osborne, K. and Navin, K.F. Recovery of corals post-Acanthaster: progress and prospects.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 26. [12(a)(b)].

Dwyer, P.D. Crown-of-thorns report.
Search (Syd). 2: 262-263; 1971. [14].

Ebert, T.A. Estimating growth and mortality rates from size data.
Oecologia (Berl.) 11: 281-298; 1973. [4(g), 10(b)(e)].

Ebert, T.A. Recruitment in echinoderms.

In: Jangoux, M. and Lawrence, J.M., eds. Echinoderm studies. Volume 1. Rotterdam: Balkema; 1983: 169-202. [2(c), 4(f), 5(b)].

Edmondson, C.H. Reef and shore fauna of Hawaii.
Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Spec. Publ. 22; 1933. 295p. [3].

Eldredge, L.G. Associates of Acanthaster planci.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish) workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 15-17. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 15-17; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [5(c)].

Endean, R. Report on investigations made into aspects of the current Acanthaster planci (Crown-of-thorns) infestations of certain reefs of the Great Barrier Reef.
Brisbane, Qld: Qld. Dept. of Primary Industries, Fisheries Branch; 1969. 30p. [2(b), 3, 4(a)(d)(e)(g)(h)(i), 5(a)(d), 7(b), 8, 11(a)(b)].

Endean, R. The recovery of coral reefs devastated by catastrophic events with particular reference to current Acanthaster planci plagues in the tropical Indo-West Pacific region.
J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. India 13: 1-13; 1971. [3, 11(a)(b), 12(a)(b)].

Endean, R. The Starfish Report : a criticism of the Report of the Committee on the Problem of the Crown-of-thorns Starfish (Acanthaster planci).
Operculum 2: 36-48; 1971. [3, 4(d), 8, 11(a)(b), 12(a), 14].

Endean, R. Crown-of-thorns starfish infestations on the Great Barrier Reef.
Koolewong 2: 6-9; 1973. [2(b)].

Endean, R. Population explosions of Acanthaster planci and associated destruction of hermatypic corals in the Indo-West Pacific region.
In: Jones, O.A. and Endean, R., eds. Biology and geology of coral reefs. Volume 2: Biology I. New York: Academic Press; 1973: 389-438. [2(a)].

Endean, R. Acanthaster planci on the Great Barrier Reef.
In: Cameron, A. M., et al., eds. Proceedings of the second International Symposium on Coral Reefs, 1973. Volume 1. Brisbane: Great Barrier Reef Committee; 1974: 563-576. [3, 5(d), 9(a)(b), 11(a)(b)].

Endean, R. Destruction and recovery of coral communities.
In: Jones, O.A. and Endean, R., eds. Biology and geology of coral reefs. Volume 3: Biology 2. New York: Academic Press; 1976. 215-254. [11(a)(b), 12(a)(b)].

Endean, R. Acanthaster planci infestations of reefs of the Great Barrier Reef.
In: Proceedings, third International Coral Reef Symposium. Volume 1. Miami: Rosential School of Marine and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Miami; 1977: 185-191. [9(a)(b)].

Endean, R. Australia's Great Barrier Reef.
St. Lucia, Qld. : University of Queensland Press; 1982. 348 p. [1, 3, 4(a)(b), 5(a)(d), 8, 9(a), 11(a)(b)].

Endean, R. Crown-of-thorns starfish on the Great Barrier Reef.
Endeavour (Oxf.) 6: 10-14; 1982. [2(b), 3, 5(d), 9(b)].

Endean, R. Acanthaster planci infestations.
In: Salvat, B. ed. Human impacts on coral reefs : facts and recommendations. French Polynesia : Antenne Museum E.P.H.E., 1987. 229-240. [2(b), 4(a)(b)(e), 5(b)(d), 8, 9(b), 11 (a)(b), 12(a)(b)]

Endean, R. and Cameron, A.M. Ecocatastrophe on the Great Barrier Reef.

In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May-1 June, 1985. Volume 5. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 309-314. [11(a)(b), 9(a)(b)].

Endean, R., Cameron, A.M. and DeVantier, L.M. Acanthaster planci predation on massive corals: the myth of rapid recovery of devastated reefs.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 28. [12(a)(b)].

Endean, R. and Chesher, R.H. Temporal and spatial distribution of Acanthaster planci population explosions in the Indo-West Pacific Region.
Biol. Conserv. 5: 87-95; 1973. [3,8].

Endean, R. and Stablum, W. The apparent extent of recovery of reefs of Australia's Great Barrier Reef devastated by the crown-of-thorns starfish.
Atoll. Res. Bull. 168: 1-26; 1973. [3, 11(a)(b), 12(a)(b)].

Endean, R. and Stablum, W. A study of some aspects of the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci) infestations of reefs of Australia's Great Barrier Reef.
Atoll. Res. Bull. 167: 1-62; 1973. [3, 5(d), 11(a)].

Endean, R. and Stablum, W. The fourth transect of the recent survey of reefs near Townsville.
In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September, 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service 1975: 21-37. [3, 11(a)].

Endean, R. and Stablum, W. Population explosions of Acanthaster planci and associated destruction of the hard coral cover of reefs of the Great Barrier Reef, Australia.
Environ. Conserv. 2: 247-256; 1975. [3, 11(a)].

Environment Agency (Japan). Studies on the population explosions of the crown-of-thorns starfish and its control.
[S.L.]: Environment Agency, Japan; 1973. 74p. (In Japanese)
[3, 7(b), 8, 11(a)].

Environment Agency (Japan). Studies on the population explosions of the crown-of-thorns starfish and its control : a followup.
[S.L.]: Environment Agency, Japan; 1974. 65p. (In Japanese)
[3, 7(b), 8, 11(a)].

Everitt, B.J. and Jurevics, H.A. Some pharmacological properties of the crude toxin from the spines of the Crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci.
Proc. Aust. Physiol. Pharmacol. Soc. 4: 46-47; 1973. [4(b), 6(b)].

Fagoonee, I. The status of the coral reefs of Mauritius. Elaboration of a coral reef research and development plan.
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May-1 June 1985. Volume 2. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 127. (Abstract) [3, 5(d), 9(b), 11(a)].

Fagoonee, I. The effects of Acanthaster planci and human activities on Mauritian corals.
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May-1 June 1985. Volume 2. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 128. (Abstract) [3, 11(a)].

Fischer, J.L. Starfish infestation hypothesis.
Science (Wash. D.C.) 165: 645; 1969. [10(a)].

Fisher, W.K. Starfishes of the Philippine Seas and adjacent waters.
Washington, D.C. : Govt. Printing Office; 1919. 712p. (U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 100(3); 1919). [3].

Fisk, D.A., Harriott, V.J. and Pearson, R.G. The history and status of crown-of-thorns starfish and corals at Green Island Reef, Great Barrier Reef.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 30. [3, 12(a)(b)].

Flanigan, J.M. and Lamberts, A.E. Acanthaster as a recurring phenomenon in Samoan history.
Atoll Res. Bull. 255: 59-62; 1981. [10(a), 15].

Fleming, W.J., Howden, M.E.H. and Salathe, R. Chemistry of toxins in the Crown-of-thorns starfish.
Paper presented at Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar, University of Queensland. Brisbane; 1972, August 25: 83-95. [4(b), 6(b)].

Fleming, W.J., et al. Isolation and partial characterization of steroid glycosides from the starfish Acanthaster planci.
Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B, Comp. Biochem. 53: 267-272; 1976. [4(b), 6(b)].

Ford, D. A reporter at large: Crown of thorns.
New Yorker, 64(23): 34-63; July 25, 1988. [1, 15].

Francis, M.P. Distribution and abundance of the Crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci) around Tongatapu Island, Tonga.
Atoll Res. Bull. 255: 63-68; 1981. [3].

Frankel, E. Acanthaster in the past: evidence from the Great Barrier Reef.
In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 159-165. [9(c)].

Frankel, E. Recent coral reef studies symposium.
Pac. Sci. Congr. Proc. 13: 125; 1975. (Abstract) [9(c)].

Frankel, E. Previous Acanthaster aggregations in the Great Barrier Reef.
In: Proceedings, third International Coral Reef Symposium. Volume 1. Miami: Rosential School of Marine and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Miami; 1977: 201-208. [9(c)].

Frankel, E. Evidence from the Great Barrier Reef of ancient Acanthaster aggregations.
Atoll Res. Bull. 220: 75-93; 1978. [9(c)].

Fukuda, T. Mass migration of the crown-of-thorns starfish at Hatoma Island, Yaeyama Islands, Okinawa.
Mar. Pks. J. 38: 7-10; 1976. (In Japanese) [3, 5(b), 7(b), 8, 11(a)].

Fukuda, T. and Okamoto, K. Observations of the Acanthaster planci population in the Yaeyama Islands, Okinawa.
Sesoko Marine Science Laboratory Technical Report 4: 7-17; 1976. [3, 5(b), 7(b), 8, 11(a)].

Fukuda, T. and Miyawaki, I. Population explosion of the crown-of-thorns starfish in the Sekisei Lagoon, Yaeyama Islands, Okinawa.
Mar. Pks. J. 56: 10-13; 1982. (In Japanese) [3, 5(b), 7(b), 8, 11(a)].

Ganter, R. Oral history of human use and experience of crown of thorns starfish on the Great Barrier Reef.
Report submitted to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia), 1987. 31 p. Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P O Box 1379, Townsville, Q. 4810, Australia. [2(c), 3, 9 (c), 15].

Garlovsky, D.F. and Bergquist, A. Crown-of-thorns starfish in Western Samoa.
South Pacific Bull. 20: 47-49; 1970. [3, 7(b), 8].

Garner, D. Preliminary findings of a brief survey of the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci) carried out on the island of Malaita in the British Solomon Islands Protectorate.
In: Regional symposium on conservation of nature - reef and lagoons. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission; 1973: 195-201. [3, 5(a)].

Garrett, R.N. A preliminary report of studies on Great Barrier Reef Octocorallia.
In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 135-147. [12(a)(b)].

George, J.D. and George, J. The coral reefs of the Bodgaya Islands (Sabah: Malaysia) and Puleu Sipadan.
Malay. Nat. J. 40: 225-260; 1987. [3].

Giant trumpet shell feeds on crown of thorns starfish.
Aust. Fish. News. 27(12): 24; 1968. [3, 5(d)].

Gillies, F.M. Report on the preliminary survey of crown of thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci).
Mauritius: Mauritius Underwater Group; 1980. 6p. [3].

Gladstone, W. A spine-bending story.
Aust. Nat. Hist. 22: 303-305; 1987. [4(a)(d)].

Glynn, P.W. Ecology of inshore environments on opposite sides of the Isthmus of Panama.
In: Jones, M.L., ed. The Panamic biota: some observations prior to a sea-level canal; a symposium. Washington, D.C.: Biological Society of Washington; 1972: 13-30. (Bull. Biol. Soc. Wash. 2: 13-30; 11972). [3, 4(h)].

Glynn, P.W. Acanthaster: effect on coral reef growth in Panama.
Science (Wash.) 180: 504-506; 1973. [3, 4(h), 5(a)(b), 11(a)].

Glynn, P.W. The impact of Acanthaster on corals and coral reefs in the Eastern Pacific.
Environ. Conserv. 1: 295-304; 1974. [3, 4(e)(f)(h), 11(a)].

Glynn, P.W. Some physical and biological determinants of coral community structure in the Eastern Pacific.
Ecol. Monogr. 46: 431-456; 1976. [4(a)(h), 5(a)(d), 11(a)].

Glynn, P.W. Interactions between Acanthaster and Hymenocera in the field and laboratory.
In: Proceedings, third International Coral Reef Symposium. Volume 1. Rosentiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Miami; 1977: 209-215. [4(h), 5(d)].

Glynn, P.W. Defense by symbiotic crustacea of host corals elicited by chemical cues from predator.
Oecologia (Berl.) 47: 287-290; 1980. [4(h), 5(d), 6(a), 11(c)].

Glynn, P.W. Acanthaster population regulation by a shrimp and a worm.
In: Gomez, E.D., et al., eds. The Reef and Man: proceedings of the fourth International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila, 1981. Volume 2. Quezon City, Philippines: Marine Sciences Center, University of the Philippines; 1982: 607-612. [3, 4(h), 5(d), 11(c)].

Glynn, P.W. Individual recognition and phenotypic variability in Acanthaster planci (Echinodermata: Asteroidea).
Coral Reefs 1: 89-94; 1982. [7(c)(d)].

Glynn, P.W. Crustacean symbionts and the defense of corals: coevolution on the reef?
In: Nitecki, M.H., ed. Coevolution. Chicago: University of Chicago Press; 1982: 111-178. [4(h), 5(d), 10(a)(e), 11(c)].

Glynn, P.W. An amphinomid worm predator of the crown-of-thorns sea star and general predation on asteroids in Eastern and Western Pacific coral reefs.
Bull. Mar. Sci. 35: 54-71; 1984. [5(c)(d)].

Glynn, P.W. Corallivore population sizes and feeding effects following El Nino (1982-1983) associated coral mortality in Panama.
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May-1 June, 1985. Volume 4. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 183-188. [3, 5(b), 11(a)(c)].

Glynn, P.W. El Nino-associated disturbance to coral reefs and post disturbance mortality by Acanthaster planci.
Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 26: 295-300; 1985. [4(h), 5(a), 11(a)(b)(c)].

Glynn, P.W. Some ecological consequences of coral-crustacean guard mutualisms in the Indian and Pacific Oceans.
Symbiosis 4: 301-324; 1987. [3, 5(a)(d), 11(a)(c)].

Glynn, P.W. and Colgan, M.W. Defenses of corals and enhancement of coral diversity by territorial damselfishes.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 36. [11(a)(b)(c)].

Goreau, T.F. On the predation of coral by the spiny starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) in the southern Red Sea.
Sea Fish. Res. Stn. Haifa Bull. 35: 23-26; 1964. [3, 4(h)(i)].

Goreau, T.F., et al. Structure and ecology of the Saipan reefs in relation to predation by Acanthaster planci (Linnaeus).
Bull. Mar. Sci. 22: 113-152; 1972. [3, 4(h), 5(a)(b), 10(a)].

Gouldthorpe, K. The theories nearly outnumber the starfish.
Life (Aust.) 1968, June 24: 55-60. [1].

Grants for crown-of-thorns research.
Aust. Fish. 31(4): 5; 1972. [13(b), 15].

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia). Crown of thorns studies.
Reeflections 7: 2; 1981. [3, 8, 13(b)]

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia). Crown-of-Thorns: issue brings media to Cairns.
Reeflections 14: 3-4; 1984. [3, 13(b)].

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia). The crown-of-thorns starfish, (Acanthaster planci): information kit. Townsville, Queensland: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority; 1984. 22p. [2(b)].

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia). The Crown of thorns starfish.
Reeflections 15: 6-7; 1985. [3, 8].

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia). Crown of thorns starfish research.
Reeflections 17: 10; 1986. [13(a)(b)].

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia). Discoveries of juvenile crown of thorns starfish.
Reeflections 18: 2-3; 1986. [4(g)(h), 13(b)].

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia). Controlling crown of thorns starfish.
Reeflections 19: 2-3; 1987. [7(b), 8].

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia). Operation starfish.
Reeflections 20: 4; 1987. [7(b), 8].

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (Australia). New evidence on the crown of thorns starfish.
Reeflections March 1988: 4-5. [3, 7(b)(c), 9(c), 13(a), 16].

Gupta, K.C. and Scheuer, P.J. Echinoderm sterols.
Tetrahedron 24: 5831-5837; 1968. [6(c)].

Hanna, P.J. et al. Immunological techniques to identify larvae of Acanthaster planci, the crown of thorns starfish.

In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 40. [7(c)(d)].

Hanscomb, N.J., Bennett, J.P. and Harper, G. Biochemical stimuli for feeding in Acanthaster planci (L.).
J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 22: 193-197; 1976. [4(h), 6(a)].

Harding, J. The deadly Crown-of-thorns.
Seafront. 14: 258-261; 1968. [1, 8].

Harding, J. Combatting crown-of-thorns starfish.
Aust. Fish. 29: 18-19; 1970. [7(b), 8, 13(a), 15].

Hayashi, R. Sea-stars of the Caroline Islands.
Palao Trop. Biol. Stn. Stud. 3: 417-447; 1939. [3].

Hayashi, K. Periclimenes soror Nobili associated with the Crown-of-Thorns starfish from Japan (Decapoda Natantia, Palaemonidae).
Proc. Jpn. Soc. Syst. Zool. 9: 29-35; 1973. [4(c)].

Hayashi, K. Occurrences of the crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci (L.) along the southern coast of Kii Peninsula, Japan.
Bull. Mar. Park Res. Stns. 1: 1-9; 1975. [3, 4(a)(d), 5(c)].

Hayashi, K. and Tatsuki, T. Acanthaster planci plague in Japan.
Bull. Mar. Park Res. Stns. 1: 11-17; 1975. [3, 5(b)(d), 8, 11(a)].

Hayashi, K., Komatsu, M. and Oruro, C. Wrinkled blastula of the sea star Acanthaster planci.
Proc. Jpn. Soc. Syst. Zool. 9: 59-61; 1973. [4(d)].

Haysom, N.M. General progress report on the activities of the Queensland Department of Primary Industries Acanthaster Research Team.
Paper presented at Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar, University of Queensland. Brisbane; 1972, August 25: 59-64. [13(a)(b)].

Hazell, M.J. The Crown-of-Thorns affair.
Mar. Pollut. Bull. 2: 166-169; 1971. [14, 15].

Hegerl, E. Reef update: agnostics in short supply in starfish debate.
Bulletin of the Australian Littoral Society 7: 1-2; 1984. [3].

Hegerl, E. Crown of thorns: special report.
Bulletin of the Australian Littoral Society 2: 2-4; 1984. [3, 13(a)].

Hegerl, E. Crown of thorns starfish: trial control underway.
Bulletin of the Australian Littoral Society 9: 4; 1986. [7(b), 8].

Heiskanen, L.P., Jurevics, H.A. and Everitt, B.J. The inflammatory effects of the crude toxin of the crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci.
Proc. Aust. Physiol. Pharmacol. Soc. 4: 57; 1973. [4(b), 6(b)].

Henderson, J.A. Preliminary observations on the rearing and development of Acanthaster planci (L.) (Asteroidea) larvae.
Queensland Dept. of Harbours and Marine. Fisheries notes 3(1): 69-75; 1969. [4(d)(e)].

Henderson, J.A. and Lucas, J.S. Larval development and metamorphosis of Acanthaster planci (Asteroidea).
Nature (Lond.) 232: 655-657; 1971. [4(d)(e)].

Hopley, D. and Catt, P. Use of near infra-red aerial photography for monitoring ecological changes to coral reef flats on the Great Barrier Reef.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 47. [7(a)(d)].

Howden, M.E.H., et al. Chemical defences of Acanthaster planci.

In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 67-79. [4(b), 5(d), 6(b)].

Huxley, C.J. Response of Acanthaster planci (L.) to partial stimuli.
J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 22: 199-206; 1976. [4(h), 6(a)].

Humes, A.G. Stellicola acanthasteris n.sp. (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) associated with the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) at Eniwetok Atoll.
Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab. 17: 329-338; 1970. [5(c)].

Humes, A.G. and Cressey, R.F. A new family containing two new genera of cyclopoid copepods parasitic on starfishes.
J. Parasitol. 44: 395-408; 1958. [5(c)].

Humphrey, P.B. A possible method of Acanthaster control.
Correspndence, Speculations in Science and Technology 6: 251-252; 1983. [7(b)(d)].

Hyman, L.H. The invertebrates. Volume 4.
New York: McGraw-Hill; 1955. 763p. [2(c), 4(a)(c)(e)(g)(h)(i)].

Ikehara, I.I. Acanthaster control program in Guam (September 1969 to June 30, 1971).
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish) workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 7-8. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 7-8; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [8].

Innisfail Sector.
Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 7; 1986. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1986. 101p. [3, 11(a), 12(a)].

Ito, T. Tropical invertebrates, particularly reef-building and soft corals in the coastal waters of Shikoku.
Animals and Nature. 14: 19-24; 1984. (In Japanese) [1, 3].

Jagtap, T.G. Distribution of algae, seagrasses and coral communities from Lakshadweep Islands, Eastern Arabian Sea.
Ind. J. Mar. Sci. 16: 256-260; 1987. [3].

Jangoux, M. Digestive systems: Asteroidea.
In: Jangoux, M., Lawrence, J.M., eds. Echinoderm nutrition. Rotterdam: Balkema; 1982: 235-272. [4(h), 6(a)].

Jangoux, M. Food and feeding mechanisms: Asteroidea.
In: Jangoux, M., Lawrence, J.M., eds. Echinoderm nutrition. Rotterdam: Balkema; 1982: 117-159. [4(h), 6(a)].

James, P. Requiem for the Reef.
Brisbane: Foundation Press; 1976. 84p. [1, 13(a), 14, 15].

James, M.K. et al. Simulation of large-scale population dynamics of crown-of-thorns starfish in the Great Barrier Reef system.
Townsville (Qld.): James Cook University of North Queensland, 1988. 38p. (Research Bulletin No CS36; 1988) Available from: Department of Civil and Systems Engineering, James Cook University of North Queensland, Townsville Q. 4811, Australia. [3, 4(f), 10(b)(c)(i)].

Jennings, J.B. and Cannon, L.R.G. Observations on the occurrence, nutritional physiology and respiratory pigment of three species of flatworms (Rhabdocoela: Pterastericolidae) entosymbiotic in starfish from temperate and tropical waters.
Ophelia 24: 199-215. [5(c)].

Johannes, R.E. How to kill a coral reef - II.
Mar. Pollut. Bull. 2: 9-10; 1971. [10(a)].

Johnson, D.B. et al. Outbreaks of the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci) on the Great Barrier Reef: results of surveys 1986-1988.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 52. [3].

Johnson, D.B. and Stoddart, J.A. Report on surveys of the distribution, abundance and impact of Acanthaster planci on reefs within the Dampier Archipelago (Western Australia), April 1987.
Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science, 1988. 15p. Available from: Australian Institute of Marine Science, P.M.B. No 3, Townsville M.C., Q. 4810, Australia. [3, 11(a)].

Kanazawa, A., et al. Sterols in coral-reef animals.
Mar. Biol. (Berl.) 34: 53-57; 1976. [6(c)].

Kanazawa, A., et al. Gorgostanol, a novel C30 sterol from an asteroid, Acanthaster planci.
Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish. 40: 1077; 1974. [6(c)].

Kawano, Y., et al. Biologically active glycosides from Asteroidea XIII. Glycosphingolipids from the starfish Acanthaster planci 2. Isolation and structure of six new cerebrosides.
Liebigs Ann. Chem. 0 (1): 19-24; 1988. [6(c)].

Keesing, J.K. Diel behavioural patterns in Acanthaster: is the crown-of-thorns starfish a diurnal or nocturnal feeder?
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 54. [4(h)].

Kenchington, R.A. A survey of the Crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci (Linne) over a section of the Great Barrier Reef.
In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 1-7. [3, 11(a)].

Kenchington, R.A. The Crown-of-thorns starfish on the Great Barrier Reef : studies of reefs in the region 19-20°S.
Pac. Sci. Congr. Proc. 13: 128; 1975. (Abstract) [3].

Kenchington, R.A. Acanthaster planci on the Great Barrier Reef: detailed surveys of four transects between 19° and 20° S.
Biol. Conserv. 9: 165-179; 1976. [3, 11(a)].

Kenchington, R.A. Growth and recruitment of Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef.
Biol. Conserv. 11: 103-118; 1977. [4(f)(g), 5(b), 10(a)(e)].

Kenchington, R.A. The Crown-of-thorns crisis in Australia: a retrospective analysis.
Environ. Conserv. 5: 11-20; 1978. [2(c), 15].

Kenchington, R.A. Visual surveys of large areas of coral reefs.
In: Stoddart, D.R. and Johannes, R.E., eds. Coral reefs : research methods. Paris: Unesco; 1978: 149-161. [7(a)].

Kenchington, R.A. Large area surveys of coral reefs.
In: Comparing coral reef survey methods : report of a regional Unesco/UNEP Workshop, Phuket Marine Biological Centre, Thailand, 13-17 December, 1982. Paris: Unesco; 1984: 92-103. (Unesco reports in marine science 21:92-103; 1984). [7(a)].

Kenchington, R.A. Crown of thorns starfish on the Great Barrier Reef: 1983 situation report.
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May-1 June, 1985. Volume 2. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 201. (Abstract) [3].

Kenchington, R. Acanthaster planci and management of the Great Barrier Reef.
Bull. Mar. Sci. 41: 552-560; 1987. [8, 13(a)(b), 15]

Kenchington, R.A. and Morton, B. Two surveys of the crown of thorns starfish over a section of the Great Barrier Reef: report of the Steering Committee for the crown of thorns survey, March 1976.
Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service, 1976. 186p. [3, 7(a)(d), 11(a)].

Kenchington, R.A. and Pearson, R. Crown of thorns starfish on the Great Barrier Reef: a situation report.
In: Gomez, E.D., et al., eds. The Reef and Man: proceedings of the fourth International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila, 1981. Volume 2. Quezon City, Philippines: Marine Sciences Center, University of the Philippines; 1982: 597-600. [3, 7(b), 8].

Kenny, J.E. Starfish threatens Pacific Islands.
Ocean Industry 4: 20-22; 1969. [8, 11(a)].

Kettle, B.T. and Lucas, J.S. Biometric relationships between organ indices, fecundity, oxygen consumption and body size in Acanthaster planci (L.) (Echinodermata : Asteroidea).
Bull Mar. Sci. 41: 541-551; 1987. [4(g)(h)(j)(k)].

Kitagawa, I. and Kobayashi, M. On the structure of the major saponin from the starfish Acanthaster planci.
Tetrahedron Lett. 10: 859-862; 1977. [6(c)].

Kitagawa, I. and Kobayashi, M. Saponin and sapogenol. XXVI. Steroidal saponins from the starfish Acanthaster planci L. (Crown of Thorns). (2) Structure of the major saponin thornasteroside A.
Chem. Pharm. Bull. (Tokyo) 26: 1864-1873; 1978. [6(c)].

Kitagawa, I., et al. Saponin and sapogenol. XXV. Steroidal saponins from the starfish Acanthaster planci L. (Crown of Thorns). (1) Structures of two genuine sapogenols, thornasterol A and thornasterol B and their sulfates.
Chem. Pharm. Bull. (Tokyo) 26: 1852-1863; 1978. [6(c)].

Kitagawa, I., et al. Thornasterol A and B, two genuine sapogenols from the starfish Acanthaster planci.
Tetrahedron Lett. 11: 967-970; 1975. [6(c)].

Komori, T., et al. Biologically active glycosides from Asteroidea II. Steroid oligoglycosides from the starfish Acanthaster planci L., 1. Isolation and structure of the oligoglycoside sulfates.
Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1: 24-36; 1983. [6(c)].

Komori, T., et al. Biologically active glycosides from Asteroidea. III. Steroid oligoglycosides from the starfish Acanthaster planci L., 2. Structures of two newly characterized genuine sapogenins and an oligoglycoside sulfate.
Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1: 37-55; 1983. [6(c)].

Komori, T., et al. Biologically active glycosides from Asteroidea. I. Structures of a new cerebroside mixture and of two nucleosides from the starfish Acanthaster planci.
Liebigs Ann. Chem. 5: 653-668; 1980. [6(c)].

Kuhlmann, D.H.H. The sensitivity of coral reefs to environmental pollution.
Ambio 17: 13-21; 1988. [3, 11(a)].

Larkum, A.W.D. High rates of nitrogen fixation on coral skeletons after predation by the crown of thorns starfish Acanthaster planci.
Mar. Biol. 97: 503-506; 1988. [11(d)].

Laxton, J.H. Aspects of the ecology of the coral-eating starfish Acanthaster planci. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 6: 19-45; 1974. [3, 4(h)(i), 5(a)(b), 11(a)].

Lawrence, J. Functional consequences of the multiarmed condition in asteroids.

In: Burke, R.D., et al., eds. Echinoderm Biology: proceedings of the sixth International Echinoderm Conference, Victoria 1987. Rotterdam: A.A. Balkema; 1988: 597-602. [4(a)].

Laxton, J.H. and Stablum, W.J. Sample design for quantitative estimation of sedentary organisms of coral reefs.
Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 6: 1-18; 1974. [7(a)(d)].

Livingstone, A.A. Asteroidea.
Great Barrier Reef Expedition, 1928-29. Scientific reports (British Museum (Natural History)) 4(8): 241-265; 1932. [3].

Lucas, J.S. Acanthaster planci: before it eats coral polyps.
Paper presented at Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar, University of Queensland. Brisbane: 1972, August 25: 25-36. [4(d)(e)].

Lucas, J.S. Reproductive and larval biology of Acanthaster planci (L.) in Great Barrier Reef waters.
Micronesica 9: 197-203; 1973. [4(d)(e)(f)].

Lucas, J.S. Environmental influences on the early development of Acanthaster planci (L.)
In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 103-121. [4(d)(e), 5(d)].

Lucas, J.S. Quantitative studies of feeding and nutrition during larval development of the coral reef asteroid Acanthaster planci (L.).
J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 65: 173-194; 1982. [4(d)(e)(f)(h)].

Lucas, J.S. Growth and maturation of Acanthaster planci (L.) (Asteroidea) and hybrids in the laboratory, including observations on the effects of diet.
J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 79: 129-147; 1984. [4(d)(e)(g)(h)(k), 5(c)].

Lucas, J.S. The crown of thorns starfish.
Oceanus 29: 55-64; 1986. [2(b), 4(a)(b)(d)(e)(f)(g)(h), 5(a)(c)(d)].

Lucas, J.S. and Jones, M.M. Hybrid crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci x A. brevispinus) reared to maturity in the laboratory.
Nature (Lond.) 263: 409-411; 1976. [4(c)(d)].

Lucas, J.S., et al. Saponins in eggs and larvae of Acanthaster planci (L.) (Asteroidea) as chemical defences against planktivorous fish.
J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 40: 155-165; 1979. [4(b), 5(d), 6(b)].

Lucas, J.S., Nash, W.J. and Nishida, M. Aspects of the evolution of Acanthaster planci.
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May-1 June, 1985. Volume 5. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 327-332. [4(c)].

McCallum, H.I. Predator regulation of Acanthaster planci.
J. Theor. Biol. 127: 207-220; 1987. [10(b)(c)(e)].

McCallum, H.I. Effects of predation on organisms with pelagic larval stages.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 67. [10(b)(e)].

McCloskey, L.S. and Deubert, K.H. Organochlorines in the seastar Acanthaster planci.
Bull. Env. Contam. Toxicol. 8: 251-256; 1972. [6(c), 9(a)(b)].

McCristal, V. Stop: the reef needs time.
Walkabout 36: 26-31; 1970. [1].

McKnight, D.G. Acanthaster planci (Linnaeus) (Asteroidea: Echinodermata) at the Kermadec Islands.
NZOI Rec. 4: 17-19; 1978. [3].

McKnight, D.G. Acanthaster planci (Linnaeus) (Asteroidea: Echinodermata) in the northern Tasman Sea.
NZOI Rec. 4: 21-23; 1979. [3].

McVey, J. Acanthaster control program in the Trust Territory.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish) workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 6. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 6; 1972). Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [8].

Madsen, F.J. A note on the sea-star genus Acanthaster.
Vidensk. Medd. Dansk. Naturhist. Foren. 117: 179-192; 1955. [3, 4(a)(b)(c)].

Mann, K.H. Ecology of coastal waters: a systems approach.
Oxford: Blackwell Scientific, 1982. 322 p. [9(a)(b)].

Marsh, J.A. Past and present status of Acanthaster planci in the southern Mariana Islands.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish) workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 20. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3:20;1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [3, 8].

Marsh, J.A. Past and present status of Acanthaster planci in Palau.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish) workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam; 1972: 24. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 24; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [3, 8].

Marsh, J.A. and Tsuda, R.T. Population levels of Acanthaster planci in the Mariana and Caroline Islands, 1969-1972.
Atoll Res. Bull. 170: 1-16; 1973. [3, 8, 11(a)].

Marsh, L.M., Slack-Smith, S.M. and Gurry, D.L. Sea stingers - and other venomous and poisonous marine invertebrates of Western Australia.
Perth: Western Australian Museum; 1986: 133p. [4(b)].

Marsh, L.M. Echinoderms.
In: Berry, P.F., ed. Faunal surveys of the Rowley Shoals, Scott Reef and Seringapatam Reef, North-western Australia. Perth: Western Australian Museum; 1986: 63-74. (Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. 25; 1986). [3].

Massive coral study.
Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 2; 1986. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science, 1986. 26p. [7(c)(d), 9(a)].

Matsusita, K. and Misaki, H. On the distribution of Acanthaster planci L. in Yaeyama Archipelago, Okinawa.
Mar. Pks. J. 59: 14-16; 1983. (In Japanese) [3, 5(b), 7(b), 8].

Maxwell, W.G.H. Echinoderm debris from Great Barrier Reef sediment: distribution and age.
In: Australia. Committee on the Problem of the Crown of thorns starfish. Report of the committee appointed by the Commonwealth and Queensland Governments on the problem of the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci). [Chairman: R.J. Walsh] Melbourne: CSIRO; 1971: 43-45 (Appendix G). [9(a)(b)].

Menge, B.A. Effects of feeding on the environment: Asteroidea.
In: Jangoux, M. and Lawrence, J.M. eds. Echinoderm nutrition. Rotterdam: Balkema; 1982: 521-551. [2(c), 4(h), 9(b), 11(a)].

Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 1; 1986. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1986. 30p. [7(a)(d)].

Misaki, H. Spawning of the crown-of-thorns starfish.
Marine Pavilion 3: 53; 1974. (In Japanese) [4(d)].

Misaki, H. Spawning of the crown-of-thorns starfish.
Marine Pavilion 8: 59; 1979. (In Japanese) [4(d)].

Missen, A.J. Preservation of the Great Barrier Reef.
Senate, Hansard, 28 March 1985: 982-988. [13, 14, 15].

Mochizuki, Y. and Hori, S.H. Immunological relationships of starfish hexokinases. Phylogenetic implication.
Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B, Comp. Biochem. 65: 119-126; 1980. [4(c), 6(c)].

Mohamed, M.I.HJ. and Badaruddin, Z. Ecology of the Malaysian east coast islands.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 71. [3].

Monkman, K. Over and under the Great Barrier Reef.
Cairns: Cairns Post Pty Ltd.; 1975. 102p. [1, 5(d)].

Moore, R.J. Is Acanthaster planci an r-strategist?
Nature (Lond.) 271: 56-57; 1978. [10(a)(b)(c)].

Moore, R.J. A study of an outbreak area of the crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci: report of the Queen Mary College 1984 Red Sea Expedition to Dunganab Bay, Sudan.
London: School of Biological Sciences, Queen Mary College, University of London; 1985. 91p. [3, 4(f)(g)(h), 5(a)(b)(d), 11(a)(b)].

Moore, R.J. Origins of Acanthaster outbreaks in the central Red Sea.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 72. [3, 4(f)(h), 5(b)].

Moore, R.E. and Huxley, C.J. Aversive behaviour of crown-of-thorns starfish to coral evoked by food related chemicals.
Nature (Lond.) 263: 407-409; 1976. [4(h), 6(a)].

Moran, P.J. The Acanthaster phenomenon.
Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 24: 379-480; 1986. [2(a)].

Moran, P.J. Crown-of-thorns starfish questions and answers.
Townsville, Qld. : Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1988. 35p. [1, 13(a)].

Moran, P.J. Ecological research on the crown-of-thorns starfish : development of a new program in Australia.
Bull. Mar. Sci. 41: 638; 1987. (Abstract) [13(a)(b)].

Moran, P., editor. COTSAC funded research on the ecological aspects of the Crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci): AIMS project proposals.
Townsville (Qld.) : Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1985-1987. 160p. (Crown-of-thorns study report 1; 1987) Available from: Australian Institute of Marine Science, P.M.B. No. 3, Townsville M.C., Q. 4810, Australia. [13(a), 15].

Moran, P. and Hughes, C., editors. Progress report on research 1986/87.
Townsville (Qld.) : Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1987. 217p. (Crown-of-thorns study report 7; 1987) Available from: Australian Institute of Marine Science, P.M.B. No. 3, Townsville M.C., Q. 4810, Australia. [13(a), 15].

Moran, P. and Maguire, C. Recommendations of assessment panel (CISRA) : COTSAC funded ecological research.
Townsville (Qld.) : Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1986-1987. 19p. (Crown-of-thorns study report 2; 1987) Available from: Australian Institute of Marine Science, P.M.B. No. 3, Townsville M.C., Q. 4810, Australia. [13(a), 15].

Moran, P. and Maguire, C. Administrative report.
Townsville (Qld.) : Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1986-1987. 11p. (Crown-of-thorns study report 4; 1987) Available from: Australian Institute of Marine Science, P.M.B. No. 3, Townsville M.C., Q. 4810, Australia. [13(a), 15].

Moran, P. and Ridgwell, C., editors. Progress report on research 1985/86.
Townsville (Qld.) : Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1986-1987. 25p. (Crown-of-thorns study report 5; 1987) Available from: Australian Institute of Marine Science, P.M.B. No. 3, Townsville M.C., Q. 4810, Australia. [13(a), 15].

Moran, P. and Ridgwell, C. Proposed allocation of COTSAC funds to ecological projects in 1986/87 : recommendations to assessment panel.
Townsville (Qld.) : Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1986-1987. 28p. (Crown-of-thorn study report 6; 1987) Available from: Australian Institute of Marine Science, P.M.B. No. 3, Townsville M.C., Q. 4810, Australia. [13(a), 15].

Moran, P. and Williamson, J. Toxic reactions to injuries caused by the spines of crown of thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci).
SPUMS J. 16: 91-94; 1986. [4(b)].

Moran, P.J., Bradbury, R.H. and Reichelt, R.E. Changes in the distribution and abundance of crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci) and corals on John Brewer Reef : diary of an outbreak cycle.
Bull. Mar. Sci. 41: 638-639; 1987. (Abstract) [3, 11(a)(b)].

Moran, P.J., Bradbury, R.H. and Reichelt, R.E. Mesoscale studies of the crown-of-thorns/coral interaction: a case history from the Great Barrier Reef.
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May-1 June, 1985. Volume 5. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 321-326. [3, 5(a)(b), 11(a)].

Moran, P.J., Reichelt, R.E. and Bradbury, R.H. Assessment of the geological evidence for previous Acanthaster outbreaks.
Coral Reefs 4: 235-238; 1986. [9(c), 14].

Moran, P.J., Bradbury, R.H. and Reichelt, R.E. Distribution of recent outbreaks of the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci) along the Great Barrier Reef: 1985-86.
Coral Reefs 7: 125-137; 1988. [3, 7(a), 11(a)].

Morris, P.G. A note on the occurrence of the crown of thorns starfish Acanthaster planci (Linn.) on some Sabah coral reefs.
Malay. Nat. J. 30: 79-85; 1977. [3].

Morton, B.R. The crown-of-thorns survey.
In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 11-17. [7(a)(d)].

Mortensen, T. Contributions to the study of the development and larval forms of echinoderms 1-11.
K. Danske. Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. Naturvid. Mat. 9(4): 1-39; 1931. [4(d)(e)].

Motokawa, T. Rapid change in mechanical properties of echinoderm connective tissues caused by coelomic fluid.
Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C, Comp. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 73: 223-229; 1982. [4(j)].

Moyer, J.T. Crown of thorns starfish invades Miyake-jima.
Mar. Pks. J. 44: 17; 1978. [3, 7(b), 8].

Murty, A.V.S., et al. On the occurrence of Acanthaster planci (the crown-of-thorns) at Minicoy Atoll.
Cochin, India: Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute; 1979: 10-12. (Marine Fisheries Information Service. Technical and extension series 3: 10-12; 1979). [3].

Muzik, K. Dying coral reefs of the Ryukyu Archipelago (Japan).
In: Proceedings of the fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 27 May-1 June, 1985. Volume 6. Moorea: Antenne Museum-EPHE; 1985: 483-489. [3, 11(a)(b)].

Nakamura, K. Past and present status of Acanthaster planci in Yap.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish) workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 23. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 23; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [8].

Nakamura, R. A morphometric study on Acanthaster planci (L.) populations in the Ryukyu Islands.
Galaxea 5: 223-237; 1986. [3, 4(a) 5(b)].

Nakasone, Y., et al. Preliminary report on the ecological distribution of benthic animals on the coral reefs of Sesoko Island, Okinawa.
Ecological Studies of Nature Conservation of the Ryukyu Islands. 1: 213-236; 1974. [3, 11(a)].

Nash, W.J. Population genetic and morphometric studies on the Crown-of-Thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci (L.), in the Great Barrier Reef region.
Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University of North Queensland; 1983. 163p. M.Sc. Thesis. [4(c)].

Nash, W.J., Goddard, M. and Lucas, J.S. Population genetic studies of the crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci (L.), in the Great Barrier Reef region.
Coral Reefs 7: 11-18; 1988. [3, 4(c)(f)].

Nash, W. and Zell, L.D. Acanthaster on the Great Barrier Reef: distribution on five transects between 14°S and 18°S.
In: Gomez, E.D., et al., eds. The Reef and Man: proceedings of the fourth International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila, 1981. Volume 2. Quezon City, Philippines; 1982: 601-605. [3, 11(a)].

Newman, W.A. Acanthaster: a disaster?
Science (Wash.) 167: 1274-1275; 1970. [10(a), 14].

Newman, W.A. and Dana, T.F. Acanthaster: tests of the time course of coral destruction.
Science (Wash.) 183: 103; 1974. [9(b), 10(a), 13(b)].

Nishida, M. and Lucas, J.S. Genetic differences between geographic populations of the crown-of-thorns starfish throughout the Pacific region.
Mar. Biol. (Berl.) 98: 359-368; 1988. [4(c)(f)].

Nishihira, M. Natural and human interference with the coral reef and coastal environments in Okinawa.
Galaxea 6: 311-321; 1987. [3, 11(a)(b)].

Nishihira, M. and Yamazato, K. Brief survey of Acanthaster planci in Sesoko Island and its vicinity, Okinawa.
Sesoko Marine Science Laboratory Technical Report 1: 1-20; 1972. [3, 4(d)(h), 5(a)(b), 7(b), 8, 11(a)].

Nishihira, M. and Yamazato, K. Resurvey of the Acanthaster planci population on the reefs around Sesoko Island, Okinawa.
Sesoko Marine Science Laboratory Technical Report 2: 17-33; 1973. [5(a)(b), 11(a)].

Nishihira, M. and Yamazato, K. Human interference with the coral reef community and Acanthaster infestation of Okinawa.
In: Cameron, A.M., et al., eds. Proceedings of the second International Symposium on Coral Reefs, 1973. Volume 1. Brisbane: Great Barrier Reef Committee; 1974: 577-590. [3, 5(a), 11(a)(b)].

Nishihira, M., et al. Notes on the Acanthaster infestation on the coral reefs around Sesoko Island, Okinawa.
Ecological Studies of Nature Conservation of the Ryukyu Islands. 1: 237-254; 1974. (In Japanese with English summary) [3, 11(a)].

Odom, C.B. and Fischermann, E.A. Crown-of-thorns starfish wounds : some observations on injury sites.
Hawaii Med. J. 31: 99-100; 1972. [4(b)].

O'Gower, A.K., Bennett, I. and McMichael, D.F. Crown-of-thorns: a report to the Great Barrier Reef Committee.
Search (Syd.) 3: 202-204; 1972. [2(b), 13(a), 14].

O'Gower, A.K., McMichael, D.F. and Sale, P.F. Crown-of-thorns: a report to the Great Barrier Reef Committee.
Search (Syd.) 4: 368-369; 1973. [2(b), 13(a), 14].

Olson, R.R. Born to starve or born to sink? Two models of Acanthaster larval recruitment.
Bull. Mar. Sci. 41: 639; 1987. (Abstract) [4(d)(e)(f)(g)(h), 10(a)].

Olson, R.R. In situ culturing of larvae of the crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci.
Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 25: 207-210; 1985. [4(d)(f), 7(c)(d)].

Olson, R.R. In situ culturing as a test of the larval starvation hypothesis for the crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci.
Limnol. Oceanogr. 32: 895-904; 1987. [4(d)(g)(h), 9(a)(b)].

Olson, R.R., McPherson, R. and Osborne K. In situ larval culture of the crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci (L.): effect of chamber size and flushing on larval settlement and morphology.
In: Burke, R.D., et al., eds. Echinoderm Biology: proceedings of the sixth International Echinoderm Conference, Victoria 1987. Rotterdam: A.A. Balkema; 1988: 247-251. [4(a)(d)(g)(h)].

Ormond, R.F.G. and Campbell, A.C. Observations on Acanthaster planci and other coral reef echinoderms in the Sudanese Red Sea.
Symp. Zool. Soc. Lond. 28: 433-454; 1971. [3, 4(a)(b)(d)(h), 5(a)(b)(d)].

Ormond, R.F.G. and Campbell, A.C. Formation and breakdown of Acanthaster planci aggregations in the Red Sea.
In: Cameron, A.M., et al., eds. Proceedings of the second International Symposium on Coral Reefs, 1973. Volume 1. Brisbane: Great Barrier Reef Committee; 1974: 595-619. [3, 4(d)(f)(h)(i), 5(a)(b)(d), 6(a), 9(b)].

Ormond, R.F.G., et al. Formation and breakdown of aggregations of the crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci (L.).
Nature (Lond.) 246: 167-169; 1973. [4(f)(h), 5(a)(d), 6(a)].

Ormond, R.F.G., Hanscomb, N.J. and Beach, D.H. Food selection and learning in the crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci (L.).
Mar. Behav. Physiol. 4: 93-105; 1976. [4(h), 6(a)].

Owens, D. Summary of available information of Acanthaster planci and observations of this species on some Fijian reefs.
In: Proceedings of the Symposium on the Value of the Reef and the Dangers of Over-Exploitation, August 5, 1969. Suva, Fiji: Department of Fisheries, Fiji; 1969: 1-6. [3, 4(a)(d)(h)(i), 11(a)].

Owens, D. Acanthaster planci starfish in Fiji: survey of incidence and biological studies.
Fiji Agric. J. 33: 15-23; 1971. [3, 4(d)(h)(i), 5(d), 7(b), 8].

Pearson, R.G. Studies on the crown-of-thorns starfish on the Great Barrier Reef. Newsletter of the Queensland Littoral Society 1970, Jan.-Feb.: 1-10. [3, 11(a)(b)].

Pearson, R.G. Recovery of corals on reefs damaged by Acanthaster. Paper presented at Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar; University of Queensland. Brisbane; 1972, August 25: 66-71. [11(a)(b)].

Pearson, R.G. Changes in distribution of Acanthaster planci populations on the Great Barrier Reef. Nature (Lond.) 237: 175-176; 1972. [3].

Pearson, R.G. Recovery of coral reefs on the Great Barrier Reef following attack by Acanthaster. Micronesica 9: 223; 1973. (Abstract) [11(a)(b)].

Pearson, R.G. Recolonization by hermatypic corals of reefs damaged by Acanthaster. In: Cameron, A.M., et al., eds. Proceedings of the second International Symposium on Coral Reefs, 1973. Volume 2. Brisbane: Great Barrier Reef Committee; 1974: 207-215. [11(a)(b)].

Pearson, R.G. Further studies on recolonization by hermatypic corals of reefs damaged by Acanthaster. In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 127-129. [11(a)(b)].

Pearson, R.G. Coral reefs, unpredictable climatic factors and Acanthaster. In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 131-134. [9(b), 10(a)].

Pearson, R.G. Coral reef recovery following Acanthaster infestations. Mar. Res. Indones. 17: 119; 1978. (Abstract) [11(a)(b)].

Pearson, R.G. Recovery and recolonization of coral reefs. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 4: 105-122; 1981. [11(a)(b)].

Pearson, R.G. and Endean, R. A preliminary study of the coral predator Acanthaster planci (L.) (Asteroidea) on the Great Barrier Reef. Queensland Fisheries Branch. Fisheries notes 3: 27-55; 1969. [3, 4(a)(d)(e)(g)(h)(i), 5(a)(d), 11(a)(b)].

Pearson, R.G. and Garrett, R.N. Acanthaster surveys Great Barrier Reef, 1972-1974. In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 123-126. [3, 7(a)].

Pearson, R.G. and Garrett, R.N. Acanthaster planci on the Great Barrier Reef: general surveys 1972-1975. Biol. Conserv. 9: 157-164; 1976. [3].

Pearson, R.G. and Garrett, R.N. Acanthaster planci on the Great Barrier Reef: Swain Reefs and northern surveys in 1975. Micronesica 14: 259-272; 1978. [3, 4(f), 11(a)].

Peckham, K.P. The effect of size, starvation and temperature on nutrient partitioning and respiration of Acanthaster planci. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University of North Queensland; 1984. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis. [4(h)(k)].

Piyakarnchana, T. Some ecological factors limiting the distribution of Acanthaster planci (L.) in the Gulf of Thailand. In: Gomez, E.D., et al., eds. The Reef and Man: proceedings of the fourth International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila, 1981. Volume 2. Quezon City, Philippines: Marine Sciences Center, University of the Philippines; 1982: 613-617. [3, 10(a)].

Plague!: researchers use ORACLE to combat predatory starfish on Australia's Great Barrier Reef. ORACLE magazine. 1(2): 18-19; 1987. [13(a)(b)].

Polunin, N.V.C. Devastation of a fringing coral reef by Acanthaster.
Nature (Lond.) 249: 589-590; 1974. [3, 5(a), 11(a)].

Pompey Sector.
Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 11; 1987. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science, 1987. 116p. [3, 11(a), 12(a)].

Pope, E.C. A stinging by a crown of thorns starfish.
Aust. Nat. Hist. 14: 350; 1964. [4(b)].

Porter, J.W. Predation by Acanthaster and its effect on coral species diversity.
Am. Nat. 106: 487-492; 1972. [3, 4(h), 10(a)(e)].

Porter, J.W. Community structure of coral reefs on opposite sides of the Isthmus of Panama.
Science (Wash.) 186: 543-545; 1974. [10(a)(e)].

Potts, D.C. Crown of thorns starfish: man-induced pest or natural phenomenon?
In: Kitching, R.L. and Jones, R.E., eds. The ecology of pests. Melbourne: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization; 1981: 55-86. [2(a)].

Price, J.R. Algae, corals and the Crown-of-thorns starfish.
Paper presented at Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar, University of Queensland. Brisbane; 1972, August 25: 37-46. [11(b), 12(b)].

Price, J.R. The development of algae on skeletons of reef building corals.
In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September, 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 181-191. [11(b), 12(b)].

Princess Charlotte Bay Sector.
Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 3; 1986. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science, 1986. 86p. [3, 11(a), 12(a)].

Principal findings 'in error' Queensland scientist contends.
Aust. Fish. 35(4): 27; 1976. [14].

Protecting Great Barrier Reef.
Aust. Fish. 29(2): 7; 1970. [7(b), 13(a)(b), 15].

Pyne, R.R. Notes on the crown-of-thorns starfish: its distribution in Papua and New Guinea (Echinodermata: Asteroidea: Acanthasteridae).
Papua New Guinea Agric. J. 21: 128-138; 1970. [2(b), 3, 4(a)(b)(c)(d)(g)(h)(i), 5(d), 7(b), 8].

Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. Distribution and abundance of Acanthaster planci in Papua New Guinea.
Bull. Mar. Sci. 41: 576-578; 1987. [3].

Rahman, R.A. The crown-of-thorns, Acanthaster planci (L.), outbreaks on coral reefs of the east coast islands of peninsular Malaysia.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 84. [3, 4(f), 11(a)].

Rainbow, P.S. The demonstration of chemosensory food detection in Hymenocera picta Dana (Decapoda, Caridea), a proposed predator of the Crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci (L).
Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. 3: 183-191; 1974. [5(d)].

Randall, J.E. Chemical pollution in the sea and the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci).
Biotropica 4: 132-144; 1972. [3, 4(f), 8, 9(a)(b), 13(b)].

Randall, R.H. Coral reef recovery following extensive damage by the 'Crown-of-thorns' starfish, Acanthaster planci (L.).

Publ. Seto. Mar. Biol. Lab. 20: 469-489; 1973. [11(a)(b)].

Randall, R.H. Reef physiography and distribution of corals at Tumon Bay, Guam, before crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) predation.
Micronesica 9: 119-158; 1973. [11(a)(b)].

Randall, R.H. Distribution of corals after Acanthaster planci (L.) infestation at Tanguisson Point, Guam.
Micronesica 9: 213-222; 1973. [11(a)(b)].

Randall, R.H. Effects of Acanthaster predation on Tanguisson corals.
In: Jones, R.S. and Randall, R.H., eds. A study of biological impact caused by natural and man-induced changes on a tropical reef: interim report. Agana, Guam: University of Guam. Marine Laboratory; 1973: 94-145. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 7: 94-145; 1973) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [11(a)(b)].

Raymond, R. A conspiracy of silence over the destruction of the Reef.
Bulletin (Aust.) 106(5447): 68-77; 1984, 18 Dec. [1, 14, 15].

Raymond, R. Starfish wars: coral death and the crown-of-thorns.
Melbourne: Macmillan; 1986. 218p. [1, 2(b), 13(a), 14, 15].

Reichelt, R. Remote sensing of coral reefs: Australian Institute of Marine Science.
ACRES news 1(1): 30-32; 1987. [7(a)(c)(d)].

Reichelt, R.E., Green, D.G. and Bainbridge, S.T. Crown-of-thorns dispersal in the Great Barrier Reef: a simulation study.
In: SSA-87 Conference proceedings, Glasshouse Theatre, Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology, May 11-13, 1987. Melbourne: Simulation Society of Australia (SSA); 1987: 327-334. [10(b)(c)(e)(f)].

Roads, C.H. Quest in the Red Sea coral reefs.
Geographical Magazine (Lond.) 41: 524-529; 1969. [3, 5(a)].

Roads, C.H. The crown-of-thorns starfish issue seen through researches in the central Red Sea.
Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 5: 355-356; 1973. [2(b)].

Roads, C.H. and Ormond, R.F.G., eds. New studies on the crown of thorns starfish, (Acanthaster planci) from investigations in the Red Sea: report of the Third Cambridge Red Sea Expedition, 1970.
Cambridge: Cambridge Coral Starfish Research Group; 1971. 124p. [3, 4(d)(h), 5(a)(b)(d), 7(d), 8, 11(a)].

Robinson, D.E. Observations on Fijian coral reefs and the crown of thorns starfish.
J. R. Soc. N.Z. 1: 99-112; 1971. [3, 11(a)].

Rosenberg, D.L. Behavioural orientation of Acanthaster planci.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish) workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 12. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 12; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [4(i)(j)].

Rowe, F.W.E. and Vail, L. Is the crown-of-thorns ravaging the reef?
Aust. Nat. Hist. 21: 195-196; 1984. [1, 2(b)].

Rowe, F.W.E. and Vail, L. Crown-of-thorns: GBR not under threat.
Search (Syd.) 15: 211-213; 1984. [2(b), 3, 4(c)(d)(e)(g), 11(b)].

Rowe, F.W.E. and Vail, L. The Crown-of-thorns : coping with uncertainty. Reply.
Search (Syd.) 16: 109; 1985. [14].

Sablan, B. Past and present status of Acanthaster planci in the Marshall Islands.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish)

workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 21-22. (University of Guam, Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 21-22; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [3, 8, 11(a)].

Sakai, K. Brief observations on the population of Acanthaster planci (L.) and coral assemblages around Sesoko Island, Okinawa in 1983. Galaxea 4 : 23-31; 1985. [3, 4(a), 5(a)(b), 11(a)].

Sale, P.F., Potts, D.C. and Frankel, E. Recent studies on Acanthaster planci. Search (Syd.) 7: 334-338; 1976. [2(b), 3, 4(d)(e)(h), 5(b), 9(b), 11(b)].

Sano, M., Shimizu, M. and Nose, Y. Changes in structure of coral reef fish communities by destruction of hermatypic corals: observational and experimental views. Pac. Sci. 38: 51-79; 1984. [12(a)(b)].

Sano, M., Shimizu, M. and Nose, Y. Long term effects of destruction of hermatypic corals by Acanthaster planci infestation on reef fish communities at Iriomote Island, Japan. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 37 : 191-199; 1987. [11(a), 12(a)(b)].

Sato, S., et al. Identification of 23 demethyl acanthasterol in an asteroid Acanthaster planci and its synthesis. Steroids 36: 65-72; 1980. [6(c)].

Sheikh, Y.M. and Djerassi, C. Characterization of 3B-hydroxy-5x-cholesta-9(11),20(22)-dien-23-one-6x-yl-B-D-6'-deoxy glucoside from the starfish Acanthaster planci. Tetrahedron Lett. 31: 2927-2930; 1973. [6(c)].

Sheikh, Y.M., Djerassi, C. and Tursch, B.M. Acansterol a cyclopropane-containing marine sterol from Acanthaster planci. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 5(D): 217-218; 1971. [6(c)].

Sheikh, Y.M., Kaisin, M. and Djerassi, C. Steroids from starfish. Steroids 22: 835-850; 1971. [6(c)].

Sheikh, Y.M., Tursch, B.M. and Djerassi, C. 5x-Pregn-9(11)-ene-3B,6x-diol-20-one and 5x-cholesta-9(11),20(22)-diene-3B,6x-diol-23-one : two novel steroids from the starfish Acanthaster planci. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 94: 3278-3280; 1972. [6(c)].

Sheikh, Y.M., Tursch, B.M. and Djerassi, C. 5x-Cholesta-9(11),17(20),24-triene-3B,6x-diol : a minor genin from the starfish Acanthaster planci. Tetrahedron Lett. 35: 3721-3724; 1972. [6(c)].

Shimizu, Y. Antiviral substances in starfish. Experientia (Basel) 27: 1188-1189; 1971. [6(c)].

Shimizu, Y. Characterization of an acid hydrolysis product of starfish toxins as a 5x-pregnane derivative. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 94: 4051-4052; 1972. [6(c)].

Shiomi, K. et al. Biological activity of crude venom from the crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci. Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi 51: 1151. 1985. [6(b)].

Shiomi, K. et al. Purification and characterization of a lethal factor in venom from the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci). Toxicon 26: 1077-1083. 1988. [6(b)].

Shirai, S. Letter from Amami, no. 2. Coll. Breed. 18: 301-307; 1956. (In Japanese) [3, 5(d)].

Shou-Hwa, C. Some digestive enzymes of the starfish Acanthaster planci (Linnaeus). J. Singapore Nat. Acad. Sci. 3: 1-4; 1973. [4(h), 6(a)].

Simpson, C. and Grey, K.A. Crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci) in the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia. Perth, W.A. : Environmental Protection Authority; 1988. 13p. (Environmental Protection Authority. Technical Series 25; 1988).

[3, 4(d)(h), 5(a)(b)(c)(d)].

Sivadas, P. Report on the occurrence of Acanthaster sp. in Lakshadweep waters. Mahasagar 10: 179-180; 1977. [3].

Sladen, W.P. Report on the Asteroidea collected during the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76: family Echinasteridae. Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-1876. Volume 30. Edinburgh: Her Majesty's Government; 1889: 535-538. [3].

Sloan, N.A. Aspects of the feeding biology of asteroids. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Annu. Rev. 18: 57-124; 1980. [4(h)(j)].

Sloan, N.A. and Campbell, A.C. Perception of food. In: Jangoux, M., Lawrence, J.M., eds. Echinoderm nutrition. Rotterdam: Balkema; 1982: 3-23. [4(h)(j)].

Soegiarto, A. Status of Acanthaster planci in Indonesian waters. Micronesica 9: 181; 1973. (Abstract) [3].

Stanley, S.O. The Sultanate of Oman, Ministry of Petroleum and Minerals marine environmental study at Mina Al Fahal, Muscat. Interim report No. 4. Triad, Oman : Scottish Marine Biological Ass., U.K. (Natural Environment Research Council); 1983. 49p. Available from: Scottish Marine Biological Association, Oban, Argyll, Scotland. [3, 11(a)].

Stump, R. Preliminary investigations into ageing the crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci (L.)(Echinodermata: Asteroidea) using intracellular autofluorescent pigment analyses. Townsville, Qld. : James Cook University of North Queensland, Department of Zoology; 1987. 62p. M. Sc. Qualifying Thesis. [4(g), 6(c), 7(c)].

Sugar, J.A. Starfish threaten Pacific reefs. Natl. Geogr. Mag. 137: 340-353; 1970. [1].

Suggested programme to contain crown-of-thorns starfish plague. Aust. Fish. 28(9): 16-17; 1969. [4(i), 5(d), 8].

Sugiyama, S., Honda, M. and Komori, T. Biologically active glycosides from asteroidea XV. Asymmetric synthesis of phytosphingosine and phytosphingosine anhydro base assignment of the absolute stereochemistry. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 0(7): 619-625; 1988. [6(c)].

Survey shows crown-of-thorns could be moving south. Aust. Fish. 33(6): 10-11; 1974. [3, 13(a)(b), 15].

Sutton, D.C. et al. Assessment of bacterial pathogenesis in crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci (L.). In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 98. [5(c)].

Suzuki, T. Report on an eradication of the crown-of-thorns starfish. Marine Pavilion 4: 2; 1975. (In Japanese) [3, 5(b), 7(b), 8].

Swain Sector. Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 12; 1987. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science, 1987. 139p. [3, 11(a), 12(a)].

Tada, M. Ashizuri no umi = the drama beneath the Sea of Ashizuri. Osaka: Hoikusha, Showa 58; 1983. 133p. (In Japanese) [1, 3].

Taira, E., Tanahara, N. and Funatsu, M. Studies on the toxin in the spines of the starfish Acanthaster planci. I. Isolation and some properties of the toxin found in spines. Sci. Bull. Coll. Agric. Univ. Ryukyus, Okinawa 22: 203-213; 1975. (In Japanese with English Summary). [4(b), 6(b)].

Talbot, F.H. Crown of thorns report.

Search (Syd.) 2: 192-193; 1971. [2(c), 14].
Talbot, F.H. and Talbot, M.S. The Crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster) and the Great Barrier Reef.
Endeavour (Oxf.) 30: 38-42; 1971. [2(b), 3, 11(a)].
Teshima, S., et al. Sterols of the triton, Charonia tritonis.
Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B, Comp. Biochem. 64: 225-228; 1979. [6(c)].
Thomas, W.J. Fagatele Bay: a sanctuary in Samoa.
Oceanus 31: 18-24; 1987. [3, 11(a)].
Thomassin, B.A. The Acanthaster infestations: a step in the damaging evolution of the coral reef ecosystem.
In: Keegan, B.F. and O'Connor, B.D.S., eds. Echinodermata: proceedings of the fifth International Echinoderm Conference, Galway 24-29 September, 1984. Rotterdam: A.A. Balkema; 1985: 598. (Abstract) [9(b)].
Thomassin, B.A. Feeding behaviour of the felt-, sponge-, and coral-feeder sea stars, mainly Culcita Schmideliana.
Helgol. wiss. Meeresunters. 28: 51-65; 1976. [3, 4(h), 5(a)(d), 9(b)].
Tokioka, T. Invertebrate fauna of the intertidal zone of the Tokara Islands. V. Echinodermata.
Publ. Seto mar. Biol. Lab. 3: 144-148; 1953. [3].
Townsville Sector.
Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 8; 1987. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1987. 81p. [3, 11(a), 12(a)].
Tranter, D.J. Pesticide accumulation in Great Barrier Reef food chains.
In: Australia. Committee on the Problem of the Crown of Thorns Starfish. Report of the committee appointed by the Commonwealth and Queensland governments on the problem of the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci). [Chairman: R.J. Walsh]. Melbourne: CSIRO; 1971: 41-42 (Appendix F). [9(a)(b)].
Trial control of crown-of-thorns starfish underway on the Great Barrier Reef (July 4-17, 1986).
Underwater 20: 20-21; 1987. [7(b)(d),8].
Tsuda, R.T. Acanthaster monitoring program.
Micronesica 7: 237; 1971. (Abstract) [3, 8].
Tsuda, R.T. Present status of Acanthaster planci and coral reefs in Micronesica.
Pac. Sci. Congr. Proc. 1: 472; 1971. (Abstract) [8].
Tsuda, R.T. Status of Acanthaster planci and coral reefs in the Mariana and Caroline Islands, June 1970 to May 1971.
Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1971. 127p. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 2; 1971) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [3, 5(a), 7(b)(d), 8, 11(a)].
Tsuda, R.T. History of Acanthaster planci in Guam and the Trust Territory.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish) workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 4-5. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 4-5; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [3, 8].
Uchida, H. and Nomura, K. On the efficiency of natural plankton culture of pelagic larvae of the crown-of-thorns starfish.
Bull. Mar. Sci. 41: 643; 1987 (Abstract) [4(d)(g)(h), 7(c)].

Ui, S. Past and current distribution of crown-of-thorns starfish and hermatypic corals in Sekisei Lagoon, Yaeyama Is., Okinawa.
Mar. Pks. J. 64: 13-17; 1985. (In Japanese) [3, 5(b), 7(b), 8, 11(a)].

Utinomi, H. Recent evidence for the northward extension of the range of some tropical echinoderms in Japanese waters.
Zool. Mag. (Tokyo) 71: 102-108; 1962. (In Japanese with English Abstract) [3].

Verwey, J. Coral reef studies. 1. The symbiosis between damselfishes and sea anemones in Batavia Bay.
Treubia 12: 305-366; 1930. [4(h)].

Vine, P.J. Densities of Acanthaster planci in the Pacific Ocean.
Nature (Lond.) 228: 341-342; 1970. [3].

Vine, P.J. Recent research on the Crown of Thorns starfish.
Underwat. J. 4: 64-73; 1972. [2(b), 3, 4(a)(d)(e)(g)(h)(i), 5(a), 7(b), 8, 9(a)(b)].

Vine, P.J. Crown of thorns (Acanthaster planci) plagues: the natural causes theory.
Atoll Res. Bull. 166: 1-10; 1973. [3, 9(b)].

Voogt, P.A. Steroid metabolism.
In: Jangoux, M. and Lawrence, J.M., eds. Echinoderm nutrition. Rotterdam: Balkema; 1982: 417-436. [6(c)].

Walbran, P.D. An atlas of the skeletal components of the Crown of Thorns starfish.
Townsville, Qld.: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority; 1987. 42p. (Technical memorandum (Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority) 11). Available from: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P O Box 1379, Townsville, Q. 4810, Australia. [4(a), 7(c)].

Walbran, P.D. and Henderson, R.A. Modern and ancient perspectives on the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci L.) in the Great Barrier Reef Province, Australia, assessed from the sediment record of John Brewer, Green Island and Heron Island Reefs.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 104. [9(c)].

Wallace, C.C., Watt, A. and Bull, G.D. Recruitment of juvenile corals onto coral tables preyed upon by Acanthaster planci.
Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 32: 299-306; 1986. [3, 11(a)(b)].

Wass, R.C. 1972 resurvey of Ponape for Acanthaster planci.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish) workshop March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 25. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 25; 1972) Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [3, 8].

Wass, R.C. Acanthaster population levels and control efforts on Ponape, Eastern Caroline Islands.
Micronesica 9: 167-170; 1973. [3, 7(b), 8].

Wass, R.C. Influence of Acanthaster-induced coral kills on fish communities at Fagatele Bay and at Cape Larsen.
In: Birkeland, C., et al., eds. Biological resource assessment of the Fagatele Bay National Marine Sanctuary. NOAA Technical Memoranda, Marine and Estuarine Management Division 3. 1987: 193-209. [12(a)(b)].

Weber, J.N. Disaster at Green Island: other Pacific islands may share its fate.

Earth and Mineral Sciences, Penn. State Univ. 38: 37-41; 1969. [4(b)(c)(h)(i)].

Weber, J.N. Infestation of the coral predator Acanthaster on coral reefs of the Pacific.
Geological Society of America. Abstracts with programs 2: 39-40; 1970. [3].

Weber, J.N. and Woodhead, P.M.J. Ecological studies of the coral predator Acanthaster planci in the South Pacific.
Mar. Biol. (Berl.) 6: 12-17; 1970. [3, 5(a), 11(a)].

Wells, D. Crown of thorns starfish.
Official Record of the Debates of the Legislative Assembly (Hansard), Government of Queensland, 12 April 1988: 5766-5767. [13,15].

Whitsunday Sector.
Crown-of-thorns study, 1985: an assessment of the distribution and effects of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) on the Great Barrier Reef 10; 1986. Townsville (Qld.): Australian Institute of Marine Science; 1986. 124p. [3, 11(a), 12(a)].

Wickler, W. Hymenocera picta and the Acanthaster problem: monogamy studies. Naturwiss. Rundsch. 23: 368-369; 1970. (In German) [5(d)].

Wickler, W. Biology of Hymenocera picta Dana.
Micronesica 9: 225-230; 1973. [5(d)].

Wickler, W. and Seibt, U. Behaviour of the starfish killing shrimp Hymenocera picta.
Z. Tierpsychol. 27: 352-368; 1970. (In German with English Summary) [5(d)].

Williams, D. McB. Temporal variation in the structure of reef slope fish communities (central Great Barrier Reef): short term effects of Acanthaster planci infestation.
Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 28: 157-164; 1986. [12(a)(b)].

Williams, D. McB., Wolanski, E. and Andrews, J.C. Transport mechanisms and the potential movement of planktonic larvae in the central region of the Great Barrier Reef.
Coral Reefs 3: 229-236; 1984. [4(f)].

Williamson, D.E. The coral predator.
Skin Diver 17: 26-27; 1968. [1, 4(a)(b)].

Williamson, J. The marine stinger book. 3rd ed.
Brisbane: Surf Life Saving Association of Australia, Queensland State Centre; 1985. 85p. [4(a)(b)].

Wilson, B.R. Western Australian coral reefs, with preliminary notes on a study at Kendrew Island, Dampier Archipelago.
Paper presented at Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar, University of Queensland. Brisbane; 1972, August 25: 47-58. [3, 5(d)].

Wilson, B.R. and Marsh, L.M. Acanthaster studies on a Western Australian coral reef.
In: Cameron, A.M., et al., eds. Proceedings of the second International Symposium on Coral Reefs, 1973. Volume 1. Brisbane: Great Barrier Reef Committee; 1974: 621-630. [3, 5(d)].

Wilson, B.R. and Marsh, L.M. Seasonal behaviour of a 'normal' population of Acanthaster in Western Australia.
In: Crown-of-thorns starfish seminar proceedings, Brisbane, 6 September 1974. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service; 1975: 167-179. [3, 4(d)(h), 5(d)].

Wilson, B.R., Marsh, L.M. and Hutchins, B. A puffer fish predator of Crown of Thorns in Australia.
Search (Syd.) 5: 601-602; 1974. [5(d)].

Wilson, B. and Stoddart, J. A thorny problem: crown of thorns starfish in W.A.

Landscope 3: 35-39; 1987. [1, 3, 11(a)].

Woodhead, P.M.J. Surveys of coral recolonisation on reefs damaged by starfish and by a cyclone.
In: Australia. Committee on the Problem of the Crown of thorns starfish. Report of the committee appointed by the Commonwealth and Queensland Governments on the problem of the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci). [Chairman: R.J. Walsh]. Melbourne: CSIRO; 1971: 34-40 (Appendix E). [11(a)(b)].

Yamaguchi, M. Starfish control teams in Micronesia.
Mar. Pks. J. 18: 9-13; 1971. (In Japanese with English Abstract) [8, 9(b), 11(a)].

Yamaguchi, M. Life history of Acanthaster planci.
In: Tsuda, R.T., compiler. Proceedings of the University of Guam-Trust Territory Acanthaster planci (Crown of thorns starfish) workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1972: 10. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 3: 10; 1972). Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [4(e)(g)(h)].

Yamaguchi, M. Recruitment of coral reef asteroids with emphasis on Acanthaster planci (L.).
Micronesica 9: 207-212; 1973. [4(f)].

Yamaguchi, M. Early life histories of coral reef asteroids, with special reference to Acanthaster planci (L.).
In: Jones, O.A. and Endean, R., eds. Biology and geology of coral reefs. Volume 2: Biology 1. New York: Academic Press; 1973: 369-387. [4(d)(e)(f)(g)(h)(i)].

Yamaguchi, M. Effect of temperature on the metabolic activity of the starfish Acanthaster planci (L).
In: Jones, R.S. and Randall, R.H., eds. A study of biological impact caused by natural and man-induced changes on a tropical reef: interim report. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Marine Laboratory; 1973: 147-158. (University of Guam Marine Laboratory Technical report 7: 147-158; 1973). Available from: Marine Laboratory, UOG Station, Mangilao, Guam. [4(j)(k)].

Yamaguchi, M. Effect of elevated temperature on the metabolic activity of the coral reef asteroid Acanthaster planci (L.).
Pac. Sci. 28: 139-146; 1974. [4(j)(k)].

Yamaguchi, M. Growth of juvenile Acanthaster planci (L.) in the laboratory.
Pac. Sci. 28: 123-138; 1974. [4(d)(e)(g)(h), 5(d)].

Yamaguchi, M. Estimating growth parameters from growth rate data.
Oecologia (Berl.) 20: 321-332; 1975. [4(g), 10(a)(e)].

Yamaguchi, M. Coral-reef asteroids of Guam.
Biotropica 7: 12-23; 1975. [3, 4(d)(e)(f), 5(d)].

Yamaguchi, M. Larval behaviour and geographic distribution of coral reef asteroids in the Indo-West Pacific.
Micronesica 13: 283-296; 1977. [3, 4(d)(e)(f)].

Yamaguchi, M. Acanthaster planci infestations of reefs and coral assemblages in Japan: a restrospective analysis of control efforts.
Coral Reefs 5: 23-30; 1986. [3, 4(f) 7(b), 8, 11(a)].

Yamaguchi, M. Introduction to the study of coral reefs. 8. The crown-of-thorns starfish problem. (1). How to deal with Acanthaster outbreaks.
Aquabiology 47: 408-412; 1986. (In Japanese with English Abstract) [7(b), 8].

Yamaguchi, M. Occurrences and persistency of Acanthaster planci pseudo-population in relation to oceanographic conditions along the Pacific coast of Japan.
Galaxea 6: 277-288; 1987. [3, 4(f)(j), 5, 8].

Yamazato, K. Acanthaster planci, a coral predator.
Kon-nichi no Ryukyu (English title: The Ryukyus today) 13: 7-9; 1969. (In Japanese) [1].

Yamazato, K. and Kiyan, T. Reproduction of Acanthaster planci in Okinawa. Micronesica 9: 185-195; 1973. [4(d)].

Yamazato, K. and Kiyan, T. Reproduction of Acanthaster planci in Okinawa, Japan.
Zool. Mag. (Tokyo) 82: 398; 1973. (In Japanese) [4(d)(e)].

Yokochi, H. and Ogura, M. Spawning period and discovery of juvenile Acanthaster planci (L.) (Echinodermatoa : Asteroidea) at northwestern Iriomote-Jima, Ryukyu Islands.
Bull. Mar. Sci. 41: 611-616; 1987. [4(a)(d)(g)(h), 5(a), 7(a)(d)].

Yokochi, H. et al. Recruitment, diet and growth of juvenile Acanthaster planci on reefs in a recovery phase.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 110. [3, 4(f)(g)(h), 5(a)(b)].

Yomo, H. and Egawa, Y. Collagenase in stomach of crown-of-thorns starfish Acanthaster planci.
Agric. Biol. Chem. 42: 1591-1592; 1978. [4(h), 6(a)].

Yomo, H. and Tokumoto, M. Purification and properties of N-Acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase in Acanthaster planci.
Nippon Nageikagaku Kaishi. (English title: J. Agri. Chem. Soc. Jpn.) 55: 15-21; 1981. (In Japanese with English abstract) [4(h), 6(c)].

Yonge, C.M. Living corals.
Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B, Biol. Sci. 169: 329-344; 1968. [3].

Zann, L. and Eager, E., editors. The crown of thorns starfish.
Australian Science Mag. 24(3): 13-54; 1987. [1, 2(b), 13(a)].

Zann, L.P. and Moran, P.J. A coordinated research program on the Acanthaster phenomenon in Australia.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 110. [13(a)(b)].

Zann, L. and Weaver, K. An evaluation of control programs on the crown of thorns starfish Acanthaster planci (L.) undertaken on the Great Barrier Reef.
In: Abstracts, sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, August 8-12 1988: contributed oral and poster presentations. (Choat, J.H. and Bellwood, O., eds.). Townsville: Organising Committee of the Sixth International Coral Reef Symposium, 1988: 110. [7(a)(b)(d)].

Zann, L., et al. Recruitment, ecology, growth and behaviour of juvenile Acanthaster planci (L.) (Echinodermata : Asteroidea)
Bull. Mar. Sci. 41: 561-575; 1987. [3, 4(a)(f)(g)(h)(i), 5(a)(b)].

The following references have been published but could not be obtained by the author.

Guzman, H.M. Distribution and abundance of corallivorous organisms in the coral reefs of Isla del Cano, Costa Rica.
Rev. Biol. Trop. 36: 191-208; 1988 (In Spanish).

Namura, K. and Kamezaki, N. The present condition of crown-of-thorns starfish and corals in Hateruma Island, Yaeyama Group.
Mar. Pks. J. 73: 16-19; 1987 (In Japanese).

Ogura, M. et al. Spawning period and the discovery of juveniles of the crown-of-thorns starfish, Acanthaster planci (L.), in the northwestern part of Iriomote Island.
Bull. Inst. Oceanic Res. Dev., Tokai Univ. 7: 25-31; 1985. (In Japanese with English Summary).

Ohtaki, T. and Toyoguchi, T. Tolerances of A. planci against water temperatures, lowered salinities and lowered levels of dissolved oxygen.
Tokyo: Tokai University, Iriomote Marine Research Station, 1986. Undergraduate Thesis. (In Japanese).

Sakai, K. and Nishihira, M. Ecology of hermatypic corals.
In: Nishihira, M. ed. Coral reefs of Okinawa. University Extension Program Committee. Okinawa: University of the Ryukyus; 1986: 71-85. (In Japanese).

Sano, M. Acanthaster planci.
In: Okiyama, M. and Suzuki, K. eds. Marine organisms of Japan: ecology of invasion and disturbance. Tokyo: Tokai University Press; 1985: 16-26.

Sugiyama, T. and Tou, K. Ecological studies on juveniles of A. planci at Iriomote Island : distribution, morphogenesis and change in feeding habit, and tolerance against environmental stresses.
Tokyo: Tokai University, Iriomote Marine Research Station; 1986. Undergraduate Thesis. (In Japanese).

Takahashi, N. Tolerance and reactions of Acanthaster planci against lowered temperatures.
Okinawa: University of Ryukyus, Dept. of Marine Science; 1986. 17 p. Undergraduate Thesis. (In Japanese).

Ueno, A., et al. A study of crown-of-thorns starfish in the northwestern part of Iriomote Island.
Tokyo: Tokai University, Faculty of Marine Science and Technology; 1986. 182 p. B.Sc. Thesis. (In Japanese).

B. Echinasterina. *The body discoidal, many-rayed; skeleton netted with numerous elongated doubly mobile articulated spines on mammillary tubercles; dorsal warts numerous.*

XIX. ECHINASTER. Body star-like, granulated, depressed; back rather convex, with a circle of 10–15 conical dorsal warts! Ambulacral spines small, placed in groups with a single continuous row of large slender spines near them. The spines are very long and covered with a granular skin, and have generally a second articulation about one-third the length from the base. *Gray, Syn. Brit. Mus.* 62; *Ann. N. H.* 1840, p. 281. E. sp., *Müll. & Trosch. Ast.* 25.

1. *Echinaster Ellisii.* Dorsal warts 15; rays 11 or 12; spines large, thick. *Gray, Ann. N. H.* 1840, p. 281. Asterias echinus, *Solander and Ellis*, t. 60, 61, 62. Echinaster solaris, *Müll. & Trosch. Ast.* 25. Asterias echinites, *Lam.* Inhab. South America, *H. Cuming, Esq.*

2. *Echinaster solaris.* Rays 21; spines small; dorsal warts 10. *Gray, Ann. N. H.* 1840, p. 281. Asterias solaris, *Naturforscher*, xxviii. t. 1, 2. Inhab. ——.

J.E. Gray. 1866. Synopsis of the species of starfish of the British Museum.

(N.B. "dorsal warts": madreporites)

REQUESTS AND INFORMATION

Julio Vasquez Castro (Universidad del Norte, Departmento BiologiaMarina, Sede Coquimbo, Chile) is studying sea-urchin kelp relations and the development of barren grounds.

L.G. Endelman (Paleontological Institute, Academy of Sciences, Profsojusnaija ul., 123 II7868 GSP-7, Moscow V-321) is interested in the Order Holectypoda and Mesozoic regular echinoids.

Le Menn (Lab. Paleontologie & Stratigraphie, Univ. de Bretagne Occidentale, 29287 Brest Cedex, France) is interested in biostratigraphy and the Paleozoic.

Eizo Nakano (Bioscience Research , Nijigaoka 1-7, Nagoya 465, Japan) is working on the developmental biology of sea urchin eggs.

Deborah L. Zmarzly (Ocean Monitoring Program, 4077 North Harbor Drive, San Diego, CA 92101) is interested in symbiotic relationships, especially in crinoids.

Mauro de Moura-Britto (Instituto de Terras, Cartografia e Florestas, Rua Desembarga dor Motta, 3384, 80410 Curitiba, PR, Brasil) is doing research on the distribution of Stelleroidea from the continental shelf, coastal and estuarine regions.

Keith Serafy (Biology, Southhampton Collelge, Southampton, NY 11968) is interested in the age and growth of echinoids.

E. Gluchowshi (Dept. of Earth Sciences, Laboratory of Paleontology and Stratigraphy, Mielczarksiego Str. 60, 41-2000 SOSNOWIEC, Poland) would like information on the mechanism, range and tempo by which Recent crinoid larvae disperse.

Robert Black (Dept. Zoology, Univ. of Western Australia, Nedlands, W.A. 6009, Australia) is interested in recruitment of asteroids and echinoids.

Jacob Dafni (Steinitz Marine Laboratory, Box 469, Eilat, Israel) is interested in teratology of echinoderms.

Georges Ubaghs has retired, but is working at home (28 Bois le Comte, B-4941 Gromze-Andoumont, Belgium). He is interested inEocrinoids, Homostelea and Homoiostelea (Soluta)

Peter Castro (Dept. of Biology, California Polytechnic Univ., Pomona, CA 91768-4032) is interested in echinoderms as host for symbioses (parasitism, commensalism, etc.). Would like to know of records of eumedonid crabs (genera Harrovia, Ceratocarcinus, Echinoecus, Zebrida, Eumedonus, etc.) associated with crinoids or echinoids throughout the Indo-West Pacific regions.

A. Vadet (47 Bld. Eurvin, 62200 Boulogne sur mer, France) is the curator of the natural history collections of the Museum of Boulogne sur Mer. Is studyingh Jurassic echinoids and is currently revising the'Cidaris' from the Oxfordian and lower Kimmeridege of northwest Europe. Would like to

receive reprints of echinoderm papers, particularly on Jurassic echinoids, because the library of the museum was destroyed in thelast war.

M. Hishi (Tokyo Institute of Technology, Ookayama, Neguro-Ku, 152 Tokyo, Japan) is studying the mechanism of fertilization, particularly the acrosome reaction.

D.G. Stephenson (Dept. of Geology, University of Keele, Keele, Staffordshire ST5 5BG, UK) is interested in Tertiarry cidaroids.

Michale Kyte (11025 44th Street SE, Snohomish, WA 98290) is working on a collection of ophiacanthid ophiuroids from the Berring Sea that have 8 to 10 arms and brood their young. Would appreciate hearing from others who have worked on or has recent information about such species since Mortensen completed his Discovery Reports in 1936. Would especially like to see specimens of Ophiacantha vivipara from the Antarctic.

Coral Reef Conservation Project
Fishing in Kenya: the impact of echinoids

Timothy McClanahan. Institute for Wetlands, University of Florida, Gainesville, 32611, U.S.A.

The coral reef conservation project was developed in 1984 to study the ecological effects of humans on coral reefs. Coral reefs are an important resource for many tropical developing countires as a source of food and income, particularily through fishing, shelling and tourism. The project was initiated in Kenya which has accessible coral reefs, a large tourist, fishing and shelling industry, and three marine parks within a short distance of each other. Shell collecting was originally perceived as the major environmental problem. However, shell collecting is less important than the 2 to 3-fold increase in sea urchin density resulting from overfishing. Most predation is due to fish (particularily triggerfish) and little to gastropods. Bioerosion rates by sea urchins are 1 to 2 orders of magnitude higher than fish herbivores such as parrotfish. In addition, coral cover and topographic complexity are reduced from sea urchin feeding. The community structure dynamics within this assemblage of ca. 10 sea urchin species appears to be controlled by predation. Echinometra mathaei, the species most susceptible to predation and the top competition in this assemblage, dominates in the lowest predation sites. The integral effect is a reduction in diversity and the ecological functions (i.e. fisheries productive, shoreline protyection) on reefs exposed to heavy fishing.

Fisheries management plans are needed for countries such as Kenya, which hope to use their coral reef fisheries as a source of food and income. Kenya is a leader in coral reef and marine resource management but additional research is needed to determine the appropriate level of utilization on reefs exposed to long-term fishing pressures. This and ecological issues with management applications are the future research goals of theproject.

Those who have observed similar high densities of sea urchins on tropical Pacific reefs are asked to write the author.

The following questionnaire is reprinted from the Coral Reef Newsletter (June 1988, No. 19. Prepared by the Pacific Science Association Scientific Committee on Coral Reefs and the University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Responses should be sent to Timothy McClanahan, Center for Wetlands, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, USA.

INDO-PACIFIC SEA URCHIN QUESTIONNAIRE

Name:

Address:

1. **Location of reef:**

2. **Name of reef:**

3. **Type of reef (fringing, patch, barrier, etc.):**

4. **Section of reef (reef flat, reef crest, lagoon, etc.):**

5. **Rank the genera of echinoids from most to least common, and estimate their population densities.**

		Estimated density per m^2				
	Rank	<1	1-5	6-10	11-20	>20
Astropyga						
Diadema						
Echinometra						
Echinostrephus						
Echinothrix						
Stomopneustes						
Toxopneustes						
Tripneustes						
others						

6. **Have you noted any changes in the species populations over time?**

   Species:

   Increases _____ **Decreases** _____ **No changes** _____

7. **Are Echinometra found in or outside of crevices? What percent are in crevices?**

   Percentage: 0 _____ **1-20** _____ **20-40** _____

   40-60 _____ **60-80** _____ **80-99** _____ **100** _____

8. Are Echinometra found in lagoonal areas and to what depth (in relation to tides or datum)?

Depth: MHWN to MLWN _____ MLWN to MLWS _____

MLWS to -1 m _____ -1 m to -2 m _____

-2 m to -3 m _____ > -3 m _____

9. How far is the reef from shore?

Distance: < 100 m _____ 100-500 m _____ 500-1000 _____

1 - 5 km _____ > 5 km _____ other _____

10. How densely populated by humans is the adjacent shoreline (persons/km^2)?

<1 _____ 1-10 _____ 10-50 _____ 50-100 _____

100-1000 _____ >1000 _____

11. Is fishing common on this reef? Do the fishermen commonly travel by foot, sailboat or motorboat? Please check the fishing methods used.

Transportation: Foot ___ Sailboat ___ Motorboat ___

Other _____

Fishing methods: Line fishing _____ Trap fishing _____

Pull seining _____ Beat seining _____

Spear fishing_____ Poisoning _____

Dynamiting _____

Other _____

12. Are the following fished, eaten, or collected?

Triggerfish _____ Wrasses _____ Pufferfish _____

Cypraecassis _____ Charonia _____

Additional comments:

TUMORS IN ECHINODERMS (communicated by Albert C. Smith)

Literature on tumors of marine invertebrates is small, and particular with regard to echinoderms (for an overview, see: Sparks, A.K., 1985. Synopsis of invertebrate pathology, pp. 125-127. Elsevier Science Publishing Co., New York).

Fontaine, Q.R. 1969. Pigmented tumor-like lesions in an ophiuroid echinoderm. In: Neoplasms and related disorders in invertebrate and lower vertebrate animals. National Cancer Institute, Monograph 31: 683-691.

Smith, A.C., R.L. Tayloer, H. Chun-Akana, and F. Ramos. 1973. Intestinal tumor in the sea cucumber, Holothuria leucospilota. J. Invert. Pathol. 22:203-212.

How to recognize a tumor? As a practical guideline, look for an abnormal mass of tissue, often a lump, the growth of which has exceeded and is uncoordinated with that of normal tissues. The mass, typically, is purposeless and nearly autonomous.

DATA BASE FOR ECHINODERMS

Thomas Ebert (Biology, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA 92182)

For various research projects over the past 20 years I have tried to obtain original data gathered by other workers and have met with mixed success. It has become clear that data are being discarded or otherwise lost at an alarming rate and so, not infrequently, it is necessary to regather data if a new analysis is to be performed. For example, the 'gonad index' was a useful calculation in examining the annual reproductive cycle in Strongylocentrotus purpuratus and monthly samples were taken for a decade in central California during the 1950's and 1960's. Also, monthly samples were gathered for three years at various sites from Washington to Baja California. Because the gonad index is insensitive to allometric changes, I wanted to reanalyze all of these data to look at latitudinal trends and wrote to the investigators who had gathered the data. All of these data have been discarded and so are lost! I have been able to obtain some data sets from other workers but it is distressing that such a valuable resource as the primary data have so frequently been thrown away. I would like to initiate a data conservation effort and propose three items that would aid in this effort:

1) All of us should require our students to publish all of their raw data as appendices to their theses or dissertations.
2) I urge workers to initiate a technical series of publications through their local marine laboratory or university department in which all data would be published.
3) A cooperative technical series of publications could be formed through a single university. I would be willing to edit and produce such a series at San Diego State University as a techincal publication of the Center of Marine Resources.

SPELLING OF SPECIES-GROUP NAMES FORMED FROM NAMES WITH THE LETTER ø: THE CASE OF Ophiothrix orstedii

Gordon Hendler

In the echinoderm literature there is a question as to the correct spelling of specific names that are written (sometimes interchangeably) with the letter ø or ö. According to the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (Third Edition, 1985: Article 32d[i]) "A name published with a diacritic mark, apostrophe, diaeresis, or hyphen...is to be corrected...by the deletion of the mark concerned, except that when in a name published before 1895 and based upon a German word, the umlaut sign is deleted from a vowel, the letter 'e' is to be inserted after that vowel (if there is any doubt that the name is based upon a German word, it is to be so treated). An example provided is that mjøbergi is corrected to mjobergi, but mülleri (published before 1895) is corrected to muelleri.

It is not too likely that Danish names written with the letter "ø" are "based upon a German word". The letter appeared on 10th Century runic stones, and was used in the earliest written Danish documents. However, how can we verify that a name spelled with ø or ö is not German - even if the name is proposed by a Scandinavian student of the echinoderms, or honors a Scandinavian scholar? I have been concerned with the matter of the correct spelling of one of the most common Caribbean ophiuroids, the species named Ophiothrix Ørstedii by Lütken (1856), and subsequently spelled O. Ørstedii, O. oerstedii, and O. oerstedi.

Mrs. Karen J. Friedmann, a museum associate of the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, looked into the origin of the name Ørsted and concluded that it is of Danish origin. Her report, presented below, documents that point and describes some of Dr. Ørsted's contibutions to science. Since the name Ørsted is not German, species bearing that name should be spelled "orstedii". Finally, in the case of Ophiothrix orstedii there is a question as to whether -ii is the correct suffix of the species-group name. The original spelling appears to be correctly based on a latinization of Ørsted, and since it does not contravene ICZN Article 31, it is thus "to be preserved unaltered" (Article 32b).

What is the correct spelling of the other patronyms with an umlaut which have been proposed by and for the Scandinavian scientists? Perhaps our Scandinavian colleagues could shed some light on the question.

ANDERS SANDØE ØRSTED (1816-72)

Karen J. Friedmann

The Dr. Örsted cited by Dr. Chr. Lütken, is the botanist A. S. Ørsted, nephew of the legal scholar and high government official of the same name and of the famous physicist H. C. Ørsted (discoverer of electromagnetism), as well as a direct descendant of the parson Søren Olufson (1582-1636) who took the name of the town Ørsted, where he served.

Dr. Ørsted's 1843 doctoral thesis was entitled "De regionibus marinis". In 1845 he went to the Danish West Indian islands as a zoologist to study the marine fauna, and after a couple of years he went to Jamaica, Nicaragua and Costa Rica. During that period he collected the echinoderms upon which Lütken based many of his species descriptions. However, Ørsted became so interested in the rich New World tropical vegetation that he returned to Denmark a botanist. In 1849 he reported his "Observations on a heretofore unknown general distribution of microscopic plants in the world ocean." He drew the conclusion that in the ocean all animal food is ultimately derived from plants, an interpretation strongly doubted by his contemporaries. In 1859 came his last zoological work "Pentacrinus Mülleri", and in 1862 he became professor of botany at the University of Copenhagen. Ørsted was prolific and often embroiled in controversy. His biographer states that in marine ecology he was in some respects far ahead of his time, that he was a pioneer in the systematics of worms, and that his extensive collections from Central America were of great importance for Danish zoology (based on Dansk Biografisk Leksikon).

The name Ørsted consists of two elements ør and sted. Both occur in many Danish place names, Ør means gravel, pebbles, or a sandy gravelly beach. Sted is an inhabited place. Ør it is stated, corresponds to the Norwegian aur, old Nordic aurr, and old English ear (earth). Dansk Stednavnsleksikon lists four towns named Ørsted, one of them in Djursland in Jutland, the home of the ancestral parson (based on Ordbog over det danske Sprog, Danske Etymologisk Ordbog, and Dansk Stednavnsleksikon).

Thus, several encyclopedic sources are in agreement regarding the origin of the name Ørsted, and the picture seems consistent, logical and reasonable. But there is a second theory! Johannes Steenstrup, a scholar who published a study of Danish place names, has this to say, "Øther was, according to old legends, the lover of the shy and timid Sigrid, and this name has left its mark in 10 Ørslevs and 4 towns named Ørsted" (from Danske Stednavne. Deres Tolkning og Hvad de Oplyser om vort Lands Bebyggelse og Folkets Kultur gennem Tiderne).

So there you are! But whichever explanation you accept it is clear that Ørsted is a very old Danish name, which I take it is all that matters for your purposes.

UNIQUE OCCURRENCE OF ECHINODERMS IN INUIT(ESKIMO) ART

In the backroom art collection of the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs in Ottawa I found an echinoderm treasure! The depiction of marine invertebrates apparently represents a rare phenomenon in Eskimo(called Inuit in Canada) art. The photograph is of "Sea Bed", a 1980 stone carving by Mina Crow a Labrador Inuit. She lives in the Belcher Islands(now called Sanikiluaq) (≈56-57°N: 79-80°W) in the southeast corner of Hudson Bay. There are 4 Mytilus(?), 6 S. droebachiensis(?) and 1 Asterias(?). The little animals are mounted with wooden pegs to the 20X24 cm stone base. The echinoderms all have the symmetry of 4!

I was charmed by this work and began searching for pieces with related themes. Two others were finally located: "Shells" by Sarah Kauluarok [1969] (3 Mytilus-1 urchin pegged to a stone base) in the Canadian Museum of Civilization collection and "Sea Urchins" by Annie Ohaytook [1970's] (5 urchins pegged to a stone base) from a catalogue of a 1981 Winnipeg Art Gallery show. Both these Inuit women artists are also from Sanikiluaq and of the Labrador tribe.

There are over 40 designated Inuit Art Centres spread across Canada's vast Arctic area, yet only Sanikiluaq depicts marine invertebrates in its art. According to Canadian experts, fish, birds and mammals are the animal forms in Inuit art. Moreover, the Eskimo art expert at the Smithsonian knew of no modern marine invertebrate figures and only one instance(a tiny snail figure in a monograph) in ancient Eskimo art(Dorset Culture ≈500 AD: Labrador Coast).

So, why only Sanikiluaq and why only women carvers? Sanikiluaq is quite south for a coastal Inuit settlement. Arctic ecologists report large aggregations of S. droebachiensis in Sanikiluaq's shallows. Perhaps this southerly location experiences less winter ice scour than the ravaged coasts farther north and thus provides better habitat for shallow-water fauna. Apparently the local Inuit do eat sea urchins (gathered by women-the men hunt) and perhaps that is why the women carve them.

NORM SLOAN

THESES AND DISSERTATIONS

Theses and dissertations are a valuable resource for researchers. Many are never published. Publications rarely contain all of the information or development found in them. With the inclusion of dissertations from the USSR in this issue of the newsletter, the list of theses and dissertations is now probably relatively complete. Titles of those that have been missed and of new works should be sent to the newsletter for inclusion in future issues.

Bachelor's theses

Ireland

Byrne, M. 1978. The phenomenon of aggregation in echinoderms with particular reference to the ophiuroid Ophiocomina nigra (Abildaarg) and the crinoid Antedon bifida (Pennant). University College, Galway.

United Kingdom

Aung, W. 1975. Observations and reproductive biology of the tropical sand dollar Arachnoides placenta (Echinoidea:Echinodermata). Univ. of Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Master's theses

Australia

Saunders, A.G. 1986. Growth and age of a tropical sand dollar Laganum depressum (Clypeasteroida:Echinoida). James Cook University.

France

(Diplome d'Etude Approfondie)

George, S. 1987. Les strategies reproductives de l'oursin Arbacia lixula (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) a Saint Jean Cap Ferrat. Univ. Pierre et Marie Curie Paris VI.

Berthon, J.-F. 1987. Relations trophique entre quelques especes d'echinodermes et le phytobenthos dans la baie de Port-Cros (Var, France). Univ. Aix-Marseille II (Luminy)

Frantzis, A. 1988. Relations trophiques entre les oursins Arbacia lixula et Paracentrtotus lividus (Echinodea, Regularia) et le phytobentyhos infralittoral superficiel dans la baie de Port-Cros (Var, France). Univ. Aix-Marseille II (Luminy)

(Doctorate de 3o cycle)

Hong, J.S. 1980. Etude faunistique d'un fond de concretionment de type coralligene soumis a un gradient de pollution de Mediterranee nord-occidentale (Golf de Fos). Univ. d'Aix-Marseille II. (Ophiuroids, asteroids, echinoids, holothuroids).

Amouroux, J.-M. 1972. Donnees sur la structure et l'instabilite des peuplements infralittoraux de la cote du Roussillon. Univ. Paris VI. (Ophiuroids)

Nedelelc, H. 1982. Ethologie alimentaire de Paracentrotus lividus dans la baie de Galeria (Corse) et son impact sur les peuplements phytobenthic. Univ. Paris VI-Univ. d'Aix-Marseille III.

Do, F. 1963. Etude cinetique du calcium dans l'oeuf d'Arbacia lixula (Echinoderme) vierge et feconde. Univ. Lyon.

Vasquez-Montoya, R. 1979. Peuplements des herbiers de Thalassia testudinum et d'Halodule sp. de la cote Caraibe de Panama. Univ. d'Aix-Marseillel II. (ophiuroids, echinoids).

Azzolina, J.-F. 1982. Dynamics des populations de Paracentrotus lividus dans la baie de Port-Cros (Var): donnees preliminaries. Univ. d'Aix-Marseille II.

Canada (M.Sc.)

Emerson, I.P. 1973. Aspects of the biology and local distribution of sea-stars inhabiting a sloped, rocky bottom in Logy Bay, Newfoundland.

Raymond, B.C. 1986. Behaviour and growth of the early life history stage of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis. Dalhousie Univ.

Younglao, D. 1987. Spawning, aggregation and recruitment in the black sea urchin Diadema antillarum. McGill Univ.

Geary, E.D. 1978. Oogenesis in the Pacific sand dollar, Dendraster excentricus (Eschscholtz). Univ. of Alberta, Edmondton.

Japan

Kariya, Y. 1986. Studies on the texture of muscles of a few marine invertebrates. Univ. Tokyo.

Australia (M.A.)

Silver, H. 1983. Evisceration in holothuroids from the Indo-West Pacific region. Univ. Queensland.

United States (M.A.)

Edwards, S. 1986. The effect of spine damage and food shortage upon the allocation of resources in the purple sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. San Diego State Univ.

Frnsler, S.C. 1983. Phenotypic plasticity of skeletal elements in the purple sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. San Diego State Univ.

Russell, M.P. 1984. Life history traits and resource allocation in the purple sea urchin, San Diego State Univ.

Jones, S. 1960. Early embryology of Psolus chitonoides. Univ. Washington, Seattle.

Herrlinger, T.J. 1983. The diet and predator-prey relationships of the sea star Pycnopodia helianthoides (Brandt) from a central California kelp forest. San Jose State College, California.

McKinney, M.L. 1982. Ontogeny, phylogeny, and post-deposition alteration of the oligopygoid echinoids of the Ocala limestone. Univ. of Florida, Gainesville.

Clement, C.R. 1981. The occurrence and paleoecology of echinoderm assemblages in the Ludlowville shales (Middle Devonian) of western Erie County, New York. Univ. Cincinnati.

Edwards, K. 1988. Characterization and inhibition kinetics with cadmium of cytoplasmic malate dehydrogenase purified from the pyloric caeca of Luidia clathrata (Say) (Echinodermata: Asteroidea). Univ. South Florida, Tampa.

Oliver, G.D. 1987. Population dynamics of Lytechinus variegatus. Univ. of Miami.

Mexico

Caso Munoz, M.E. 1943. Contribucion al conocimiento de los asteridos de Mexico. Univ. Nac. de Mexico.

Brasil (M.Sc.)

Moura-Britto, Mauro de. 1985. Stelleroidea da "Operacao Sveste I" e das regioes costeira e estuarina do estado do Parana, Brasil. Universidade Federal do Parana.

Republic of China

Run, J.-Q. 1985. The mating behavior and reproductive cycle of Archaster typicus Muller et Troschel (Echinodermata: Asteroidea). National Sun Yat-sen Univ.

Chao, S-m. 1986. Systematic studies of the holothurians off south Taiwan. National Sun Yat-sen University.

Chen, J.-C. 1986. Systematic studies of the shallow-water crinoids off Kentin, south Taiwan. National Sun Yat-sen Univ.

Czechoslovakia (R.N.Dr.)

Prokop, R.J. 1965. Significance of the echinoderms in the Stratigraphy and facial research of the Bohemian and European Cambrium and Ordovician. Charles Univ.

Slamova, Radana. 1987. Disarticulated parts of crinoid stems from the base of Zlicho Formation from the "U Kaplicky" quarry, Praha-Zlichor. Charles Univ.

Doctoral dissertations

Austria (Ph.D.)

Tertschnig, W. 1986. Population dynamics and ecology of sea urchins in Mediterranean and Caribbean seagrass communities. Univ. of Vienna.

Papajanopulos, A. 1983. Distribution and biology of Paracentrotus lividus (Lamarck) and Arbacia lixula (Linne) (Echinoidea) in the Saronschien Golf (Greece). Univ. of Vienna.

The Netherlands

Bierens De Haan, J.A. 1913. Over homogene en hetyerogene versmeltingen bij Echiniden kiemen. State University of Utrecht.

Belgium

Lambert, A. 1987. Structure et fonctions des pedicellaires chez les asteries (Echinodermata). Free University of Brussels.

Venezuela (Licenciatura thesis)

Sabrano, A. 1987. Actividad sedimentivor de Holothuria mexicana e Isostichopus badionotus (Echinodermata:Holothuroidea) en bajos de Thalassia. Univ. Simon Bolivar, Caracas.

Czechoslovakia (C.Sc.)

Prokop, R.J. 1968. Family Calceocrinidae Meek and Worthen 1869 in the Bohemian Silurian and Devonian (Crinoidea). Charles University.

Great Britain

Sims, M. J. 1986. Taxonomy and paleobiology of British lower Jurassic crinoids. Univ. Birmingham.

Wilkie, I.C. 1976. A study of the process of ophiuroid arm autotomy. Univ. Glasgow.

Jenkins, A.P.G. 1982. The feeding behavior of the asteroid, Astropecten irrgularis (Pennant) in the Isle of Mann. Univ. Liverpool.

Dimelow, E.J. 1958. Some aspects of the biology of Antedon bifida (Pennant) with some reference to Neocomatella europea. Univ. of Reading.

Simms, M.J. 1986. The taxonomy and palaeobiology of British Lower Jurassic crinoids. Univ. of Birmingham.

Switzerland (Philosophiscan Doktor)

Scharer, R. 1985. Die Wirkung von Raubertum und Konkurrenz auf die Struktur einer Lebensgemeinschaft zweier Seestarnarten in der Natur und im Modell. Univ. Zurich.

Canada (Ph.D.)

Johnson, C.R. 1984. Ecology of the kelp Laminaria longicruris and its principal grazers in the rocky subtidal of Nova Scotia. Dalhousie Univ.

Cameron, J.L. 1986. Reproduction, development, processes of feeding and notes on the early life history of the commercial sea cucumber Parastichopus japonicus (Stimpson). Simon Fraser Univ.

McEuen, F.W. 1986. The reproductive biology and development of twelve species of holothurians from the San Juan Islands, Washington. Univ. of Alberta.

Byrne, M. 1983. Evisceration and autotomy in the holothurian Eupentacta quinquesemita (Selenka). Univ. of Victoria.

Gong, Z. 1987. Regulation of tubulin gene expression in sea urchin embryos. McGill Univ.

Rumrill, S.S. 1987. Differential predation upon embryos and larvae of temporal Pacific echinoderms. Univ. of Alberta.

Mooi, R.J. 1987. A cladistic analysis of the sand dollars (Clypeasteroida: Scutellina) and the interpretation of heterochronic Phenomena. University of Toronto.

Kao, M.-h. 1980. Some aspects of the biology of sea stars Asterias vulgaris Verrill and Leptasterias polaris (Muller and Troschell) in Newfoundland waters. Memorial University, Newfoundland.

Keats, D.W.. 1986. The effects of the experimental removal of green sea urchins, and of ice-scour or sublittoral benthic macaro-algal communities in Newfoundland. Memorial University of Newfoundland.

France (Doctorate d'Etat)

Picard, J. 1965. Recherches qualitatives sur les biocoenoses marines des substrats meubles dragables de la region Marseille. Univ. d'Aix-Marseille (echinoids, asteroids, ophiuroids, holothuroids, crinoids)

Verlacque, M. 1987. Etude structural et dynamique du Phytobenthos et analyse des relations Faunne-Flore. Univ. d'Aix-Marseille II.

Conand, C. 1988. Les holothuries aspidochirotes du lagon de Nouvelle-Caledonie: biologie, ecologie et exploitation. Univ. Bretagne Occidentale.

Scott, G. 1926. Etudes stratigraphique et paleontologique sur les terrains cretaces du Texas. Grenoble.

Gaudy. A. 1852. Memoire sur les precis solides des Stellerides. Paris.

Herrouard, E. 1890. Recherches sur les holothuries de cotes de France. Paris.

Ratto, A. 1988. Expression des enzymes arginine kinase et creatine kinase ches les echinodermes en relation avec la phylogenie de cet embranchement. Univ. Nice.

Tunisia

Zaghbib-Turki, D. 1987. Les echinides du cretace de tunisie. Paleontologie generale: systematique, paleoecology, paleobiogeographie. Univ. de Tunis.

U.S.S.R. (Dissertation candidate, doctor of science) (communicated by G.M. Belyayev, V. Kasyanov, A.N. Solovyev)

Arendt, U.A. 1969. Sea lillies Tsertocrinidae. Paleontological Inst. Acad. Sci., Moscow.

Brikov, V.A. 1981. Individual growth and development in sea urchins. Inst. Mar. Biol., DVNT Acad. Sci., Vladivostock.

Vashenko, M.A. 1985. The influence of water-soluble diesel fuel on gametogenesis of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus nudus. DVNT. Acad. Sci., Vladivostock.

Borobyev, V.A.1978. Somatic polyploidy in the epithelium of the stomach of the seastyar. Inst. Biol. Develop., Moscow.

Ginda, V.A. 1965. Late Cretaceous sea urchins of the Volino-Podolski Plate. Lvov State Univ.

Dzhabarov, G.N. 1972. Sea urchins and biostrategraphic analysis of the Upper Cretaceous depositew of Turkmenia. Leningrad State Univ.

Dubatolova, U.A. 1968. Sea lilies of the Devonian period, Kuzbass and Mount Altaya. Novoskibirsk State Univ.

Klibushin, V.G. 1974. Cretaceous Crinoidea of the Crimea. Leningrad Mountain Inst.

Koltsova, E.A. 1983. Study of the chemical structure and physiological function of the pigments of sea urchins. Pacific Ocean Inst. Bioorganic Chemistry, DVN. Acad. Sci., Vladivostock.

Melikov, O.G. 1966. Upper Cretaceous sea urchins of the Azerbaijani section of the Little Caucasus and their stratigraphic significance. Inst. Petroleum Chem., Buku.

Militsina, V.S. 1973. Sea lilies of the Ordovician, Silurian, Lower Devonian of the northern and central Urals. Sverdlovsk Mountain Inst., Sverdlovsk.

Utkina, N.K. 1979. Chemical study of the pigments of echinoderms. DVNT. Acad. Sci., Vladivostock.

Dobryakova, O.A. 1969. Studies of the nervous system of the sea star Asterias rubens (chemoreception but regeneration). Leningrad.

Gnezdilova, S.M. 1971. Morphology and cytochemistry of oogenesis and sexual cycles of the sea urchins Strongylocentrotus nudus and S. intermedius. Vladivostock.

Galkin, V.V. 1972. Properties of nucleic acids and nucleases from the trepang Stichopusjaponicus. Kiev.

Bogdanovskaya, T.A. 1973. Structure of sialoglycolipids from pyloric glands of the sea star Distolasterias nipon. Chernovtszy.

Kozlovskaya, E.P. 1974. Proteinases of sea stars. Vladivostock.

Mironov, A.N. 1974. Systematics, distribution and some features of biology and phylogeny of deep-sea urchins. Moscow.

Kholodov, V.I. 1975. Transformation of different forms of food by the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis. Sevastopol.

Levin, V.S. 1976. Some features of the biology of common species of holothurians from the upper sublittoral zone with special reference to the tropical region. Sevastopol.

Chuguyev, Yu. P. 1977. Plasmatic membrane proteins of sea urchin embryonic cells at early stages of development. Kiev.

Marushkina, N.B. 1978. Studies on the kinetics of alimentary tube epithelium of trepang at normal conditions and during regeneration after autotomy. Leningrad.

Ryabushko, V.I. 1978. Energy metabolism of echinoderms from the upper sublittoral zone of the Barents and Japan Seas. Sevastopol.

Beaer, T.L. 1978. Ecology of the sea star Asterias rubens at the White Sea. Moscow.

Varaksina, G.S. 1978. Histophysiology of accessory cells from the gonads of sea urchins, Strongylocentrouts nudus and S. intermedius. Vladivostock.

Utkina, N.K. 1979. Chemical studies of chinoids pigments from echinoderms. Vladivostock.

Poltorans, A.V. 1980. Possibilities of investigation of echinoderm phylogeny using DNA homologies. Moscow.

Chekareva, N.V. 1981. Structural investigations of sialoglicosides from the sea urchins Echinocardium cordatum and Echinarachnius parma. Moscow.

Manchenko, G.P. 1981. Electrophoretic studies of genetic variability in the sea stars. Leningrad.

Terekhova, T.A. 1981. Lipid metabolism at very early development of sea urchins. Kiev.

Naidenko, T.Kh. 1983. Studies of the life cycle of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus intermedius under laboratory conditions. Vladivostock.

Kryuchkova, G.A. 1983. Morphology of larval and definitive skeleton of sea urchins from the sea of Japan. Vladivostock.

Smiornov, I.S. 1984. Ophiuroid fauna of Antarctic and subantarctic. Leningrad.

Smirnov, A.V. 1984. Holothurians (order Apoda) from the seas of the USSR and adjacent waters. Leningrad.

Dautov, S. Sh. 1984. Morphological aspectys of feeding behaviour of common species of sea stars from the Japan Sea during metamorphosis. Vladivostock.

Kasyanov, V.L. 1985. Reproduction of marine bivalves and echinoderms from the Sea of Japan. Moscow.

Litvinova, N.M. 1985. Feeding and behavior of shelf and deep-sea ophiuroids and their position in trophic chains. Moscow.

Gebruk, A.V. 1986. Deep-sea holothuroids of the family Elpidiidae (Elasipoda), systematics, way of life, distribution, and phylogeny. Moscow.

Hong Kong

Chiu, S.T. 1987. Aspects of the ecology of Anthocidaris crassispina (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) in Hong Kong. Univ. Hong Kong.

United States (Ph.D.)

Davis, N. 1978. Studies of the southern California nearshore sand bottom community. Univ. Calif., San Diego. (Astropecten)

Coffaro, K.A.1980. Transplantation immunity in the sea urchin. Univ. Calif., Santa Cruz.

Mintz, L.W. 1966. The origins, phytlogeny, descendants of the echinoid family Diasteridae A. Gras, 1848. Univ. California, Berkeley.

McCollum, L. 1980. Distribution of marine faunal assemblages in a Middle Devonian stratified basin, lower Ludlowville Formation, New York. State Univ. New York, Binghamham. (crinoid)

Stockton, W.L. 1980. The relatin between trophic resource stability and genetic variability as detected by enzyme electrophoresis in four species of sea star. Univ. Calif., Davis.

Fowler, M.L. 1972. Distribution of magnesium and strontium in the skeletons of modern regular echinoids from the United States Atalntic coasts and Caribbean Sea. Indiana University.

Reidenauer, J.A. 1986. A field investigation of a sand dollar (Mellita quinquiesperforata) population and its effects on the benthic community. Florida State University.

Alliegro, M.C. 1986. A study of the sea urchin egg trypsin-like protease. State Univ. of New York, Buffalo.

Cline, C.A. 1986. Localization of polymerized actin and cyclic nucleotide measurements during sea urchin fertilization. Florida State Univ.,

Terceiro, M. 1986. Changes in the epibenthic macro-invertebrate and demersal fish assemblages in Naragansett Bay and Rhode Island Sound. Univ. Rhode Island. (Asterias)

Venuti, J.M. 1985. Calmodulin and calmodulin-binding proteins of sea urchin coelomocytes. State Univ. of New York, Buffalo.

Servetnick, M.D. 1985. Changes in the synthesis and intracellular localization of nuclear proteins during embryogenesis of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Univ. of California, Berkeley.

Killian, C.E. 1985. Ribonucleoside phosphorylation during fertilization and early development of the sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Georgeton Univ.

Morrison, D.E. 1986. Algal-herbivore interactions on a Jamaican coral reef. Univ. of Georgia. (Diadema)

Harrington, F.E. 1986. Yolk glycoprotein precusor translcoation in the echinoid. Michigan State Univ.

Smiley, S.T. 1986. Stichopus californicus (Echinodermata:Holothuroidea) oocyte maturation hormone, metamorphosis, and phylogenetic relationships. Univ. of Washington.

Green, G.R. III. 1986. Decondensation of sea urchin sperm chromatin. Univ. of Massachusetts.

Maluf, L.Y. 1987. Classification and distribution of the central eastern Pacific echinoderms. Univ. of Arizona.

Grober, M.S. 1988. The physiology, behavior, and ecological responses of the nocturnal marine fauna to benthic invertebrate bioluminescence. Univ. Calif., Los Angeles (ophiuroid)

Clement, L.A. 1988. Uptake and utilization of dissolved free amino acids by the brittle star Microphiopholis gracillima (Say, 1852) (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea). Univ. South Carolina.

Argentina

Saluat, M.B. 1985. Biologie de la reproduccion de Anasterias minuta Perrier (Echinodermata, Asteroidea), especie incubadora de la costas patagonicas. Univ. Buenos Aires.

Federal Republic of Germany

Gutt, J. 1988. Zur Verbreitung und Okologie der Seegurken (Holothuroidea, Echinodermata) in Weddellmeer (Antarkis). Univ. Kiel.

Denmark

Mortensen, T. 1897. Systematiske studier over Echinodermenlarver. Univ. of Copenhagen.

L(ang), W.D. Francis Arthur Bather. 1863-1934. Obituary notices of the Royal Society. 3. 1934. 303-314. with portrait.
(anon.) (Obituary of) Herbert Clifton Chadwick. 1856-1932. Proc. Liverpool Biol. Soc. 47. appendix 1. 1933. 3-4.
Jagerskiold, L.A. Hjalmar Ostergren. Gotesborgs VetenskSamh. Handl. (5) B.5.4. 1938. i-xii.
Ekman, S. Johan Hjalmar Theel. K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Arsbok. 1948. 325-355.
Alfano, G.B. Commemorazione del Prof. Giuseppe Zirpoto. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli. 59. 1951. 39-64. photo.
Sparck, R. Svend Heding. 1 juni 1902-11 maj 1949. Vidensk. Medd. Dansk. naturh. Foren. 11. 1949. xxxi-xxxvi. portrait.
Kramp, P.L. Th. Mortensen. 22 Februar 1868-3 April 1952. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjob. 114. 1952. v-xx.
Broch, H. Ole Theodor Mortensen. 22 de februar 1868-3d de april 1952. K. nordske vidensk. Selsk. Forh. 25. 1953. 60-64. portrait.
Chase, F.A. Hubert Lyman Clark: teacher and friend. January 9, 1870-July 31, 1947. Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition. 8. 1948. ii-iv. portrait.
Gordon, I. Dr. Theodor Mortensen. Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. 165. 1. 1954. 88-90.
Degerbol, M. Th. Mortensen. Overs. danske. vidensk. Virks. 1952. 1-10.
Lindberg, G.V. (Alexander Michael Djakonov). Invest. Far-East Seas. USSR. 5, 381-385.
Snyder, T.E. H.H. Shephard, Gates Clarke, J.F. Austin Hobart Clark. 1880-1954. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 57. 1955. 83-88.
Magne, A. Le docteur Louis Castex (1890-1955). P.V. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux. 96, 17-20.
Bastaller, J.R. Lucas Mallada: en el xxx anniversario de su nuerte. Estud. geol. Inst. Mallada. 8. 1952. 85-108.
Arendt, Y.A., R.I. Goryachevoi. Nikolai Nikolaevitch Yakolev (1870-1966). Moscow. Izdatel'stvo "Nauka". 91pp.
Baranova, Z.I. (In memory of Alexander Michael Djakonov). Issled. Fauny Morei. 5(13), 252-254. 1 plate.
Allen, P. Herbert Leader Hawkins. 1887-1968. Elected F.R.S. 1937. Biogr. Mem. Fellows R. Soc. 16, 315-329.
Addicott, W.O. Biographical sketch of Leo Hertlein. Bioliography of Leo George Hertlein for the period of 1925-1970. Nautilus. 84, 37-41, 43-52.
Otto Jaekel, der Begrunder der Hunsruckschiefer-Geologie un-Palaontologie (Forscher, Liberhaber under Sammler der Hunsruckschiefer-Fossiliden. 7). Notizblatt hess. Landescamt. Bodenforsch. Wiesbaden. 101. 1973. 373-379.
Madsen, F.J. Ingvald Kristian Lieberkind. 29 juni 1897-17 februar 1972. Videnskabelige Meddrdansk naturh. Foren. 135, 153-156.
Hansen, B., & J. Madsen. Elisabeth Deichmann, 12 juni 1896-9 august 1975. Videnskabelige Meddr dansk naturh Foren. 139, 397-402.
Levi, H.W. In memorium: Elisabeth Deichmann (1896-1975). Bull. Mar. Sci. 26, 281-283.
Pajud, D., J. Roman, Mollignon. La longue vie de Jules Lambert (1848-1940) et son legs scientifique. Bull. soc. geol. France. 18, 661-674.
Kultscher, F. Friedrich Schondorf. 1884-1941. Jahrbucher nassau Ver. Naturk. 103. 1976. 7-9.
Fisher, D.W. Bruce M. Bell. J. Paleontol. 52, 1978. 1404-1405
Anon. Dr. Albert Panning zum Gedachtnis. Mittelungen hamb. zool. Mus. Inst. 76. 1979. 7-13.
Mohri, H. Haruo Kanatani (1930-1984). Develop., Growth, Differ. 27, 1985. xiii-xiv.
Bibliography of Haruo Kanatani. Develop., Growth, Differ. 27, v-x.
Sara, M. 1987. Enrico Tortonese. Soc. Ital. Biol. Mar. (11), 1-17.Anon.

Bent Hansen

26 March 1925 - 18 July 1988

Bent Hansen was born the son of a waiter in a small provincial town in southern Denmark. The family moved to Copenhagen, and there Bent began studying Zoology.

In 1949, one year before the start of the great Galathea deep-sea expedition, Bent was chosen as one of three (with Anton Bruun and Torben Wolff) to remain with the ship for the full two-year cruise. As a result of this appointment he began a study of holothurians, a very significant element of the deep-sea megafauna. At this time he received his Master of Science degree. His tutor at the Copenhagen Zoological Museum, F. Jensenius Madsen, pointed out to Bent the overall importance of making permanent slide preparations of the calcareous ossicles in the skin, for study of taxonomic variation. Also of special importance were sketches and color notes on freshly collected specimens. The Galathea Expedition provided a very rich collection of holothurians from all oceans. They were studied on board, along with other echinoderms; for the rest of his scientific career Bent concentrated his efforts mainly on the holothurians. At his death he left an invaluable reference collection of ca. 1200 microscope slides of elasipod holothurians and ca. 1200 of other species.

After the Galathea cruise he was offered an appointment at the Institute of General Zoology where, in addition to teaching, he worked on hadal holothurians. At the end of his five-year appointment, he became a research librarian at the University of Copenhagen Library (Natural Sciences), with permission to spend one-fourth of his working hours on his beloved sea cucumbers. he also had opportunities to travel to other European museums to study holothurian collections.

In 1961 he accepted the position of Head of the Zoological Museum Library. His first major task was rearrangement of the central and departmental libraries in connection with the move into the new museum building. he also supervised the creation of a catalogue of the rich archives of this centuries-old museum. The museum library has benefitted greatly from his love of order, and his scientific insight.

Along with the demanding obligations as a librarian, Bent continued working on his Elasipoda monograph, based upon Galathea collections and on extensive museum holdings in Europe and the U.S.A. This research was done mostly in his spare time. The publication of the monograph in 1975 and his participation in Echinoderm Conferences made him well-known abroad. He worked particularly closely with colleagues in Great Britain, and was invited on a very successful Discovery cruise in the Porcupine Sea Bight in 1979.

In the 1980's he paid two long visits to the Marine Biological Center at Phuket, Thailand, which cooperates closely with Danish scientists. Here he advised on rearrangement of the library, ran an echinoderm course and workshop, and with two Thai colleagues he collected specimens for a survey of the local holothurian fauna.

It was during this last visit to Phuket in the Spring of 1987 that he first felt exhausted after physical strain. Thorough examinations revealed extensive arteriosclerosis, and surgery was not possible. He had to give up his daily bicycle rides to and from the museum, but he continued work until less than a month before he died, apparently unaffected by the inescapable prognosis.

All those who knew Bent will miss his calm gentleness, his helpfulness and his friendly attitude towards everyone. He will also be missed as one of the most well-informed specialists on deep-sea holothurians. He was always happy to share his insight with those seeking his advice.

In a long list of eminent Danish deep-sea biologists, Bent Hansen is prominent. With the publication of his great monograph in 1975, he revolutionized the study of deep-sea holothurians. These animals, which often comprise more than 95% of the biomass in some deep-sea areas, are notoriously difficult to study and categorize. Bent had the patience, skill and knowledge to make sense of their bewildering diversity. He conferred some stability on the classification, and contributed greatly to our knowledge of the biology and ecology of these animals. For the first time, he made the elasipods available as objects of modern scientific study. Bent's contribution to the series "Marine Invertebrates of Scandinavia" was almost complete at the time of his death. The manuscript will be completed by his mentor and friend, F. Jensenius Madsen.

Torben Wolff and David Pawson

Nous avons appris tardivement la mort de notre ami Enrico TORTONESE à la fin du mois d'avril de cette année, à l'âge de 76 ans.

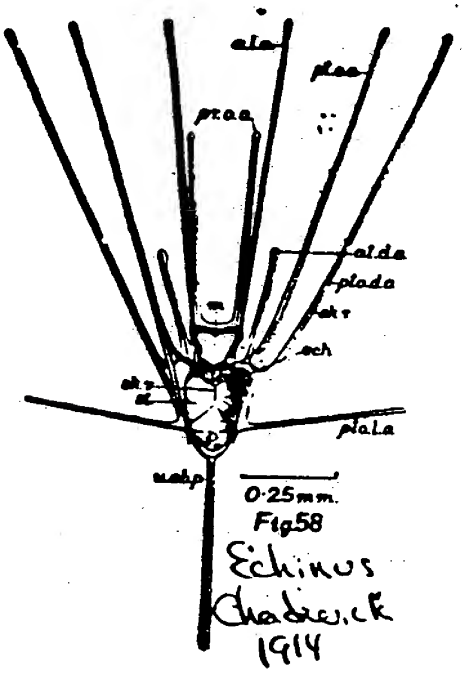
Assistant au Muséum de Zoologie de l'Université de Turin en 1933, il y devint Professeur, puis, à partir de 1955, assuma la direction du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle "A. Doria" de Gênes.
Sa conception scientifique peut être résumée par cette citation : "mon travail scientifique a été principalement tourné vers la systématique, la zoogéographie et l'écologie, et a été inspiré du principe qu'une solide connaissance du monde de la nature et l'étude des collections sont indispensables au développement de la zoologie".

Enrico TORTONESE était un spécialiste reconnu au plan international des Echinodermes et des Poissons de Méditerranée, de la Mer Noire et de la Mer Rouge , ayant participé à de nombreuses missions, il a rédigé au cours de sa carrière près de 200 publications. Il reste avec les Echinodermes de la Faune d'Italie (1965) l'auteur de la synthèse la plus récente sur les Echinodermes actuels d'Europe.

Aimant beaucoup la France et y faisant de fréquents séjours, il a participé au premier de nos séminaires "francophones", au Muséum de Paris en 1980.

Tous ceux qui l'ont connu appréciaient son élégance innée d'italien, sa curiosité scientifique, ses qualités humaines.

Alain GUILLE, décembre 1987



AILSA'S SECTION

Children's books

Silverstein, A., & V. Silverstein. 1969. A star in the sea. F. Warne, New York.

Jacobsen, M.K., & W.K. Emerson. 1977. Wonders of starfish. Dodd, Mead. New York.

Zim. H.S. 1976. Sea stars and their kin. Morrow, New York.

McClung, R.M. 1975. Sea star. Morrow, New York.

Hurd, E.T. 1962. Starfish. Thomas Y. Crowell Company, New York.

In the past

1887

Doderlein, L. Die Japanesischen Seeigel. Theil 1. Stuttgart.

Sarasin, P.B. & C.F. Sarasin. Die Augen und das Integument der Diadematiden. Ergeb. Naturw. Forsch. Ceylon. 1(1), 1-18.

Prouho, H. Recherches sur le Dorocidaris pappilata, et quelques autres Echinides de la Mediteranee. Arch. Z. exper. (2), v., 213-380.

Rathbun, R. Description of the species of Heliaster (a genus of Starfishes) represented in the U.S. National Museum. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 440-448.

Semon, R. Beitrage zur Naturgeschichte der Synaptiden des Mittelsmeers. MT. z. Stat. Napoli. vii. 272-300, 401-422.

Carpenter, P.H. The morphology of Antedon rosacea. Ann. Nat. Hist. xix, 19-41.

Fewkes, J.W. On the development of calcareous plates of Amphiura. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. xiii, 107-150.

Hamann, O. 1887. Beitrage sur Histologie der Echinodermen. Jen. Z. Nat. xxi, 87-266.

Koehler, R. Recherches sur l'appareil circulatoire des Ophiures. Ann. Sci. Nat. (7), ii, 101--158.

Perrier, E. Memoire sur l'organisation et la developpement de la Comatule de la Mediterranee (Antedon rosacea). N. Arch. Mus. (2), ix, 177-348.

1937

John, D.D. Crinoidea. Res. Voy. Belgica. 1897-99 (Zool.). 1-11.

Korr, I.M. Respiration mechanisms in the unfertilized and fertilized sea urchin egg. A temperature analysis. J. Cell. Comp. Physiol. 1937, 461-485.

Moore, H.B. A comparison of the biology of Echinus esculentus in different habitats. Part III. J. Mar. Biol. Asso. U.K. 21, 711-719.

Mortensen, T. The echinoid name Diadema. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10), 19, 463-469.

Murakami, S. On the development of the calcareous plates in an ophiuroid larva, Ophiopluteus serratus. Annot. Zool. Jap. 16, 135-147.

Otter, G.W. Rock-destroying organisms in relation to Coral Reefs. Scient. Repts. Gt. Barrier Reef Exped. 1928-1929. 1, 323-352.

Smith, J.E. On the nervous system of the starfish Marthasterias glacialis (L.). Phil. Trans. London (B), 227, 111-172.

Tortonese, E. Gli Echinodermi del Museo di Torino. Part II. Asteroidi. Bull. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino. 45, 27-132.

Tyler, A. On the energetics of differentiation. V. Comparison of the rates of deveelopment and of oxygen consumption of tight membrane and normal echinoderm eggs. J. Exp. Zool. 76, 395-406.

Ubisch, L. von. Die normale Skelettbildung bei Echinocyamus pusillus und Psammechinus miliaris und die Bedeutung dieser Vorgange fur die Analyse der Skellete von Keimblatt-Chimaren. Z. Wiss. Zool. 149, 402-476.

Allee, W.C. & G. Evans. Some effects of numbers present on the rate of cleavage and early development in Arbacia. Biol. Bulll. 72, 217-232.

Brachet. J. Remarques sur la formation d l'acide thymonucleique pendant le developpement des oeufs a synthese partielle. Arch. Biol. Liege. 48, 529-548.

Dan, K., T. Yanagita, & M. Sugiyama. Behavior of the cell surface during cleavage. Protoplasma. 28, 66-81.

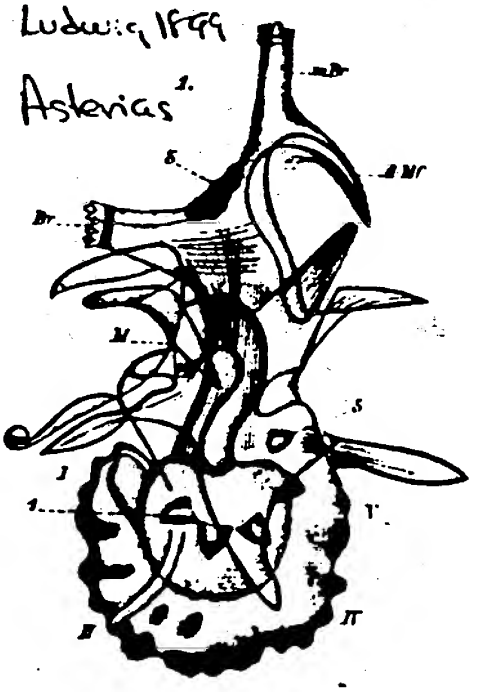
Horstadius, S. Investigations as to the location of the micromere-, the skeleton-, and the entoderm-forming material in the unfertilized egg of Arbacia punctulata. Biol. Bull. 73, 295-316.

1938

Child, C.M. Certain modifications in asteroid and echinoid development. Annot. Zool. Japon. 17, 205-224.
Clark, H.M. Echinoderms from Australia. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard. 55. 1-596.
Djakonov, A.M. Monographische bearbeitung der Asteriden des Westlichen Nordpazifik. 1. Die Gattung Leptasterias Fisher. Trav. Inst. Zool. Acad. Sci., U.S.S.R. 4, 749-914.
Giese, A.C. The effects of ultraviolet radiation of lambda 2537A upon cleavage of sea urchin eggs. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole. 74, 330-341.
Johns, D.D. Crinoidea. Discovery Reports. 18, 121-222.
Marsland, D.A. The effects of high hydrostatic pressure upon cell division in Arbacia eggs. J. Cell Comp. Physiol. 12, 57-70.

Mortensen, T. 1925. The name Echinaster sepositus (Retzius), with remarks o n Retzius's 'Dissertatio'. Annals and Magazine of Natural History. ser. 9. 16, 546-547.

F. Jeffrey Bell (1882, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. ser 5, 9, 166) called attention to the fact that on the title page of 'Dissertatio sistens species cognitas Asteriarum', Nicolaus Bruzelius was designated as author, not Retzius. At the University of Lulnd, from about 1800 to 1850 it was the custom that the professor wrote the paper, while the candidate for the doctorate used it as doctoral thesis and paid the expenses for the printing. Whenever the candidate had written the thesis himself, this was specially stated on the title page. Thus the species of starfish described in the 'Dissertatio' are correctly ascribed to Rezius.



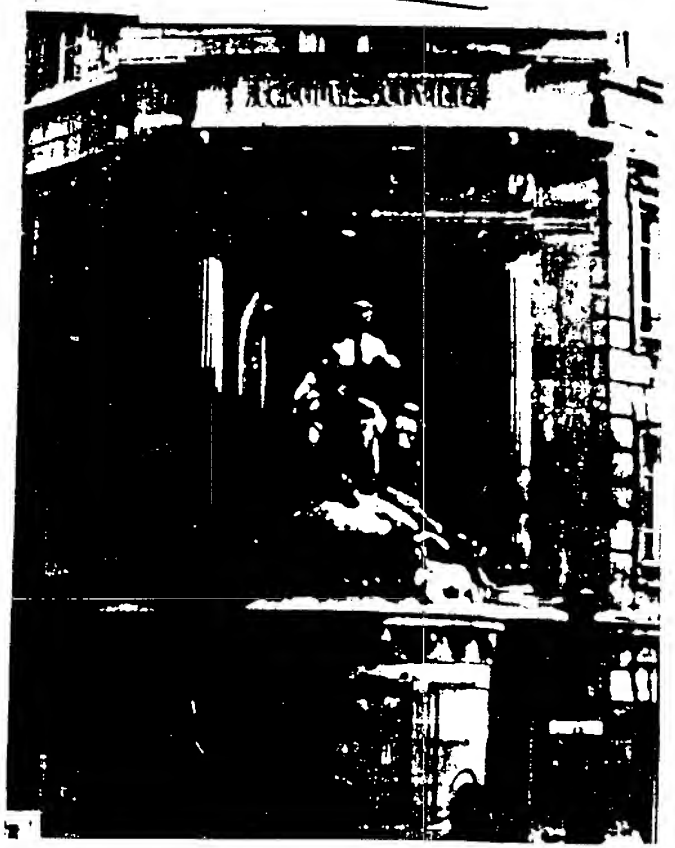
Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle
Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés Marins et Malacologie
55, RUE DE BUFFON, 75005 PARIS CEDEX 05 — TÉL. 43.31.38.95 - 43.36.22.58

le 9.12.92

Voici, enfin ! les photos de la fontaine Cuvier. J'espère que c'est OK. Amitiés

Féral

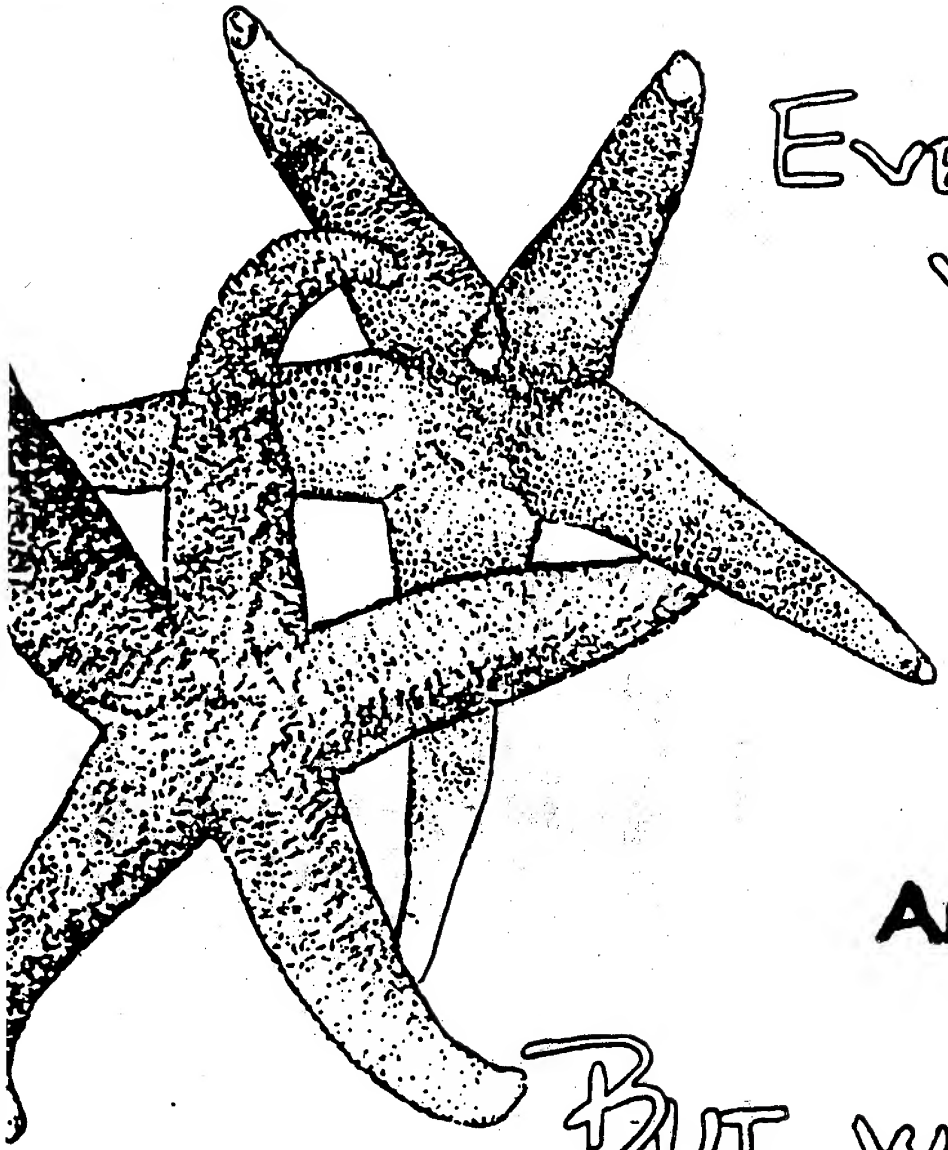
Cher Folin,



The Bigsby Medal

Starfish have many arms.
The arms are called rays.
Starfish have arms, but no legs.

Hurd, E. T. 1962. Starfish. Thomas Y. Crowell Co. N



EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT SEX AND SEA STARS... BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK!

An amourous account of studies on sex in sea stars at McMurdo between 1961 and 1985.

Presented By: Dr. John Pearse

Sunday October 27, 1985 USARP Chalet

ALL RESIDENTS OF ROSS ISLAND ARE MOST CORDIALLY INVITED TO ATTEND THIS MOST INFORMATIVE SESSION

Urchin: has nothing to do with the common English usage of the word, referring to small boys, but by way of fishermen, coming from French herisson and herisser: "to bristle", referring to the spines.

Despite this, the well-known woodcut in Forbes' History of British Starfish of two small boys laughingly looking at a hedge-hog (urchin) and sea-urchins may have within it the idea that the boys do not realize that they are also 'urchins'

Cassell's New French Dictionary:
herisson: hedgehog; (rare) urchin
herisson de mer: sea-urchin

THE SEA-URCHINS.

ECHINIDÆ,

OR CIRRHO-SPINIGRADE ECHINODERMATA.

Friday, December 18, 1987

Storms ease grip in West, Midwest; death toll rises

An Associated Press Report

An Alaskan storm that drove traffic on Los Angeles freeways weakened Thursday as the death toll from two powerful storms in one week climbed to 36.

The storm, spawned in the Gulf of Alaska, was blamed for at least seven deaths, including three sea-urchin divers missing and presumed dead after the storm swamped their 42-foot fishing boat Tuesday night.

THE DREDGING SONG

by Edward Forbes

"I give it here from a manuscript which I procured from my late friend Mr. Alder. The last verse is not given in the version published in the Life of Forbes" in: Presidential address delivered at the annual meeting of the Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club, May 27, 1881, by the Rev. A. M. Norman, M.A., D.C.L., F.L.S., etc., with appendices on the fauna of the abysses of the ocean. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-on Tyne, and the Tynside Naturalists Field Club 8(1). 1883.

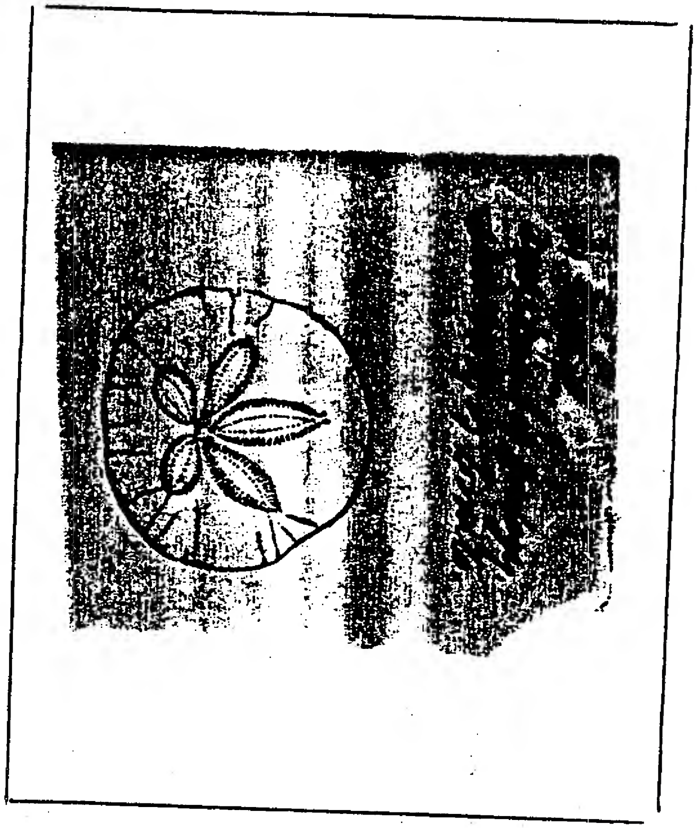
Hurrah for the dredge, with its iron edge,
  And its mystical triangle
And its hided net, with meshes set,
  Odd fishes to entangle!
The ship may rove through the waters above,
  'Mid scenes exciting wonder,
But braver sights the dredge delights,
  As it roves the water under.
Chorus - Then a dredging we will go, wise boys,
        Then a dredging we will go.

Down in the deep, where the mermen sleep,
  Our gallant dredge is sinking,
Each finny shape in a precious scrape
  will find itself in a twinkling!
They may twirl and twist, and writhe as they list,
  And brek themselves into sections,
But up they all, at the dredges call,
  Must come to fill collections.
            Then a dredging, etc.

The creatures strange the sea that range,
  Though mighty in their stations,
To the dredge must yield the briny field
  Of their loves and depredations:
The crab so bold, light a knight of old
  In scaly armor plated;
And the slimy snaill, with a shell on his taill,
  And the starfish radiated.
            Then a dredging, etc.

Were I a fish (though I've no wish)
  For a tail - the more's the pity)
I'd anathematize the prying eyes
  Of the terrible Dredging Committee;
No fish am I, but high and dry
  'Mid dredges take my station,
A-catching the fishes, all at the wishes
  Of the British Association.
            Then a dredging, etc.

(Herdman, W.A. 1923. Edward Forbes, in Founders of oceanography p. 17: "...so some of the happiest of his (Forbes) lighter efforts first made their appearance at the 'Red Lion' dinners. In this particular year (1839), when he gave the scientific results of his Shetland dredgings to the Section, he sang or chanted to the 'Red Lions' his 'Song of the Dredge,' of which I may quote a few verses here:--" (the first three verses are printed)




VIỆT NAM
4
ĐỒNG


3
ĐỒNG
VIỆT NAM


VIỆT NAM
4
ĐỒNG


VIỆT NAM
4
ĐỒNG


3
ĐỒNG
VIỆT NAM

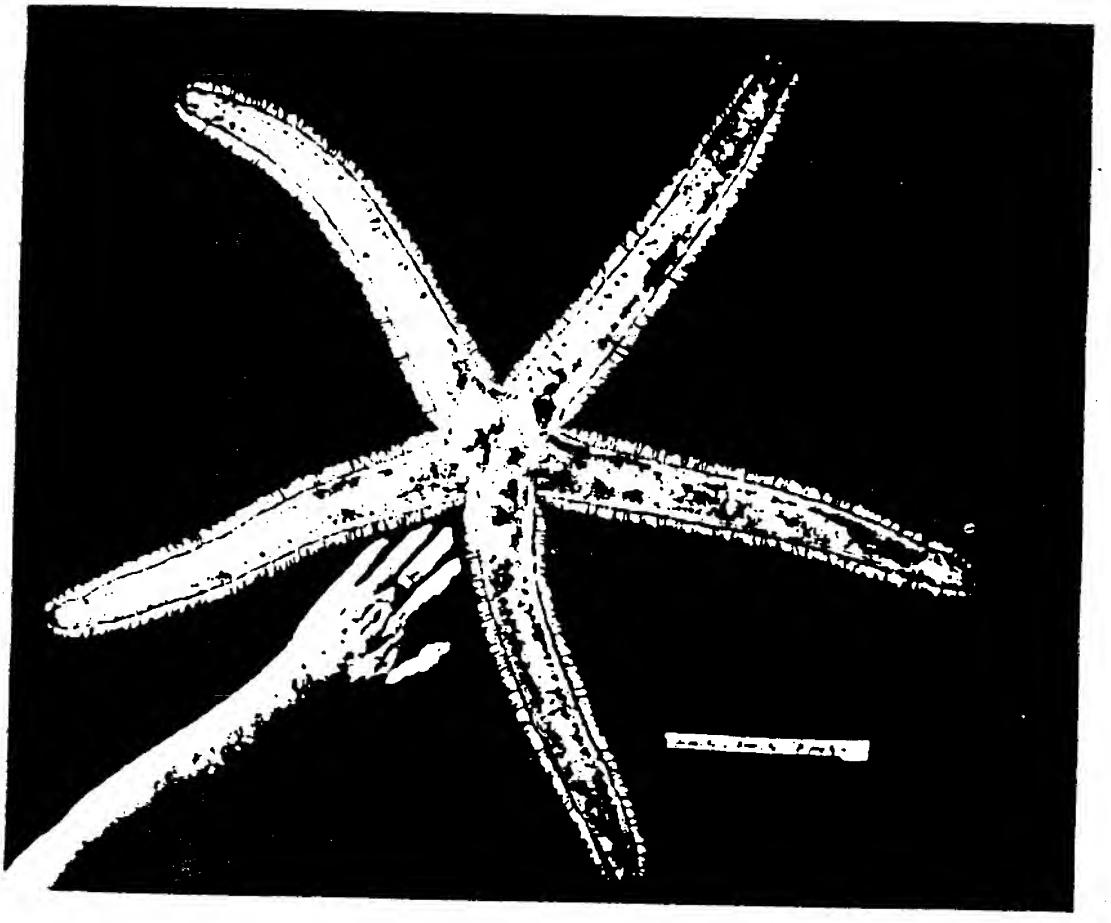

VIỆT NAM
ĐỒNG


ĐỒNG
VIỆT NAM

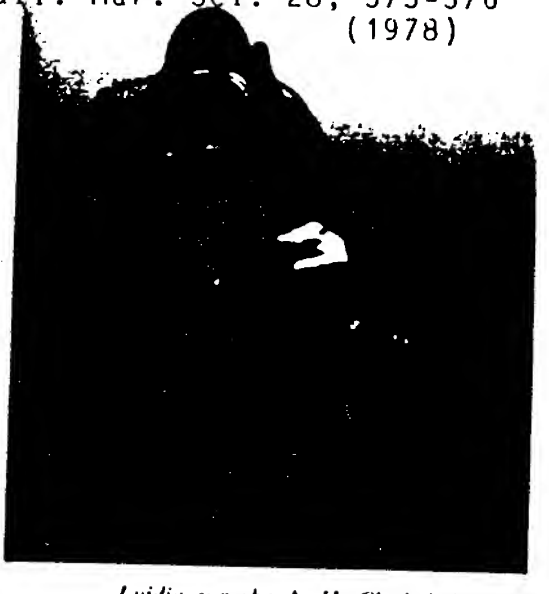
While diving at Tagus Cove, Jerry Wellington discovered a huge sea star which turned out to be *Luidia superba*, A. H. Clark 1917. While it was not a new species it was only the second specimen to be recorded, the first having been collected in 1888 by the Albatross off the coast of Columbia at a depth of 33 fathoms.

(from Noticias de Galapagos. No. 27. 1978)

R = 415 mm



M.E.Downey & G.M.Wellington
Bull. Mar. Sci. 28, 375-376
(1978)



Luidia superba A. H. Clark being collected at 18 m on sand bottom. Tagus Cove. Isabela. Galapagos Islands.

- Bather, F.A. Geol. Mag. N.S. vol. IV. p 134. "Sir - Professor G. Dewalque, writing in your February number....gently turns the Farmennian beds of the Condroz right way up again, from the reversed position into which an annoying slip on p. 543 of paper had thrown them."

- Bather, F.A. 1914. The edrioasters of the Trenton limestone. Geol. Mag., N.S. Dec. VI, Vol. 1, 115-125.

  "The textbook writers, however, generally accepted Edrioaster, and no change was made in either name or description until Professor Haeckell in 1896 thought fit to alter the name to Edriocystis. Neither the nomenclatural nor the taxonomic vagaries of Professor Haeckel won any favour, and it is needless to allude further to him or to other writers who shared his ignorance of the facts but not his imagination...."

- "Paracentrotus lividus prefere les Brunes." M. Verlaque. 1987. Thèse, Docteur d´Etat - Sciences, Université d´Aix-Marseille II.

- "It was quite a surprise to me, when seeing the type specimen of Bell´s Ophiura Koehleri, which was sent to me for examination from the british Museum, to find that it was identical with Koehler´s Ophioperla Ludwigi...Thus it came about that the species dedicated by Bell to Koehler was dedicated again unawares by Koehler to Ludwig. As for Bell expressing his regret that he had not ´something better to offfer to the honour of the distinguished French naturalist who has done so much for our knowledge of Ophiuroids´, there was in reality only reason to regret the bad description he gave; the species is good...." T. Mortensen. Discovery Reports. 1936.

- Echinoderms in literature

  "Slowly, as if her mind were a simple structure like a starfish limb that needed time to make the connection between sensation and grasping, slowly she perceived that something had happened....." Blanche d´Alpuget. 1986. Winter in Jerusalem.

The Barbados Sea Urchin Fishery

A local but economically important fishery for sea urchins (Tripneustes ventricosus) has existed in Barbados, West Indies for more than a century. Barbadians consider the roe a delicacy and large numbers of these "sea eggs" have been fished each year and sold as food. However, the abundance of sea urchins in Barbados has declined dramatically over the past decade and the fishery has effectively collapsed.

During the past 3 years, we have been working at Bellairs Research Institute in Barbados to assess the cause and socioeconomic consequences of the fishery's decline and the potential for its rehabilitation. Our field studies of sea urchin populations, together with information gained from interviewing fishermen, suggest that overfishing was a major cause of the decline, although the possibility of large-scale habitat degradation due to pollution cannot be discounted. In the laboratory, we are studying the developmental rate of the planktonic larvae of T. ventricosus to better understand recruitment processes and to assess the feasibility of aquaculture.

The government of Barbados is clearly concerned about the fate of the fishery and has instituted a 2 year moratorium on fishing sea urchins in an attempt to recover the fishery.

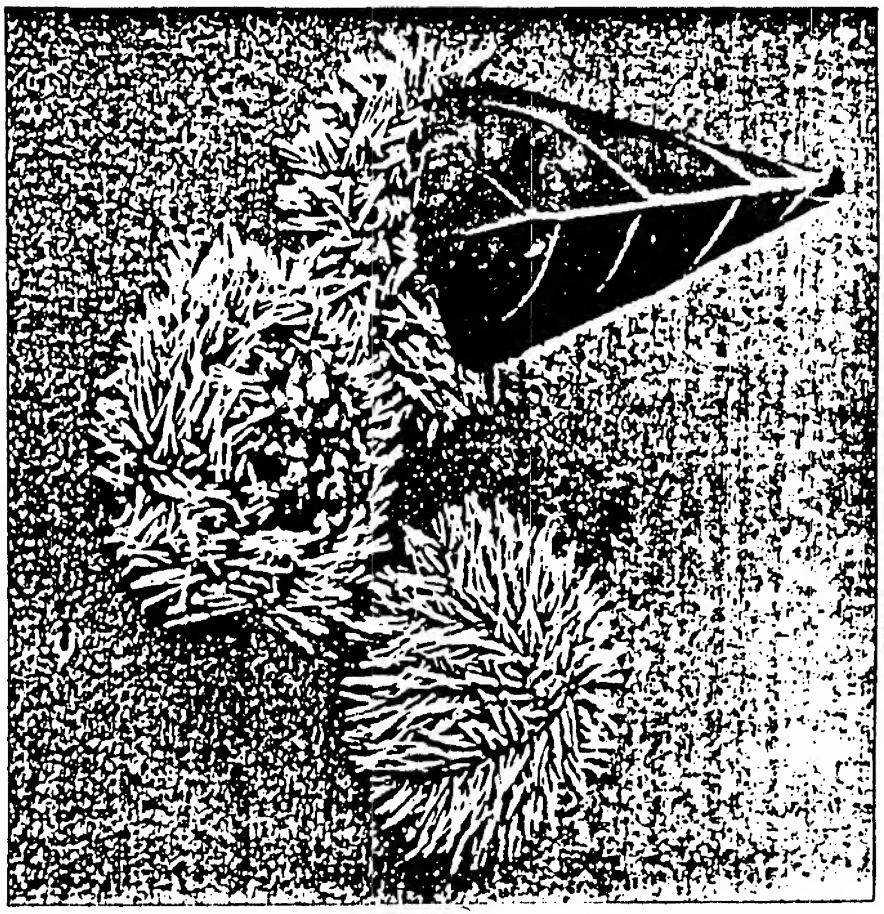
Bob Scheibling, Biology Dept., Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3H 4J1

Phil Mladenov, Biology Dept., Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick, E0A 3C0

Suggested readings:

Scheibling, R.E. and P.V. Mladenov. In press. Decline of the sea urchin (Tripreustes ventricosus) fishery of Barbados: A survey of fishermen and consumers. Mar. Fish. Rev.

Scheibling, R.E. and P.V. Mladenov. Distribution, abundance and size structure of Tripreustes ventricosus on traditional fishing grounds following the collapse of the sea urchin fishery in Barbados. Proceed. 6th Int. Echinoderms Conf., Victoria.



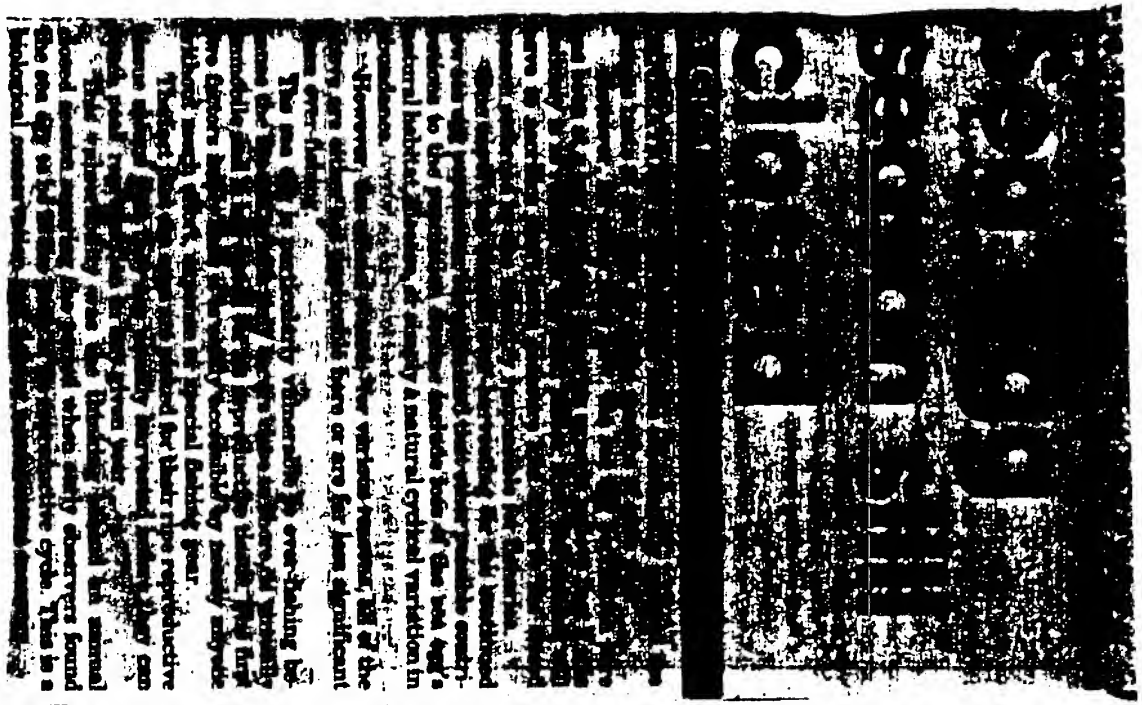
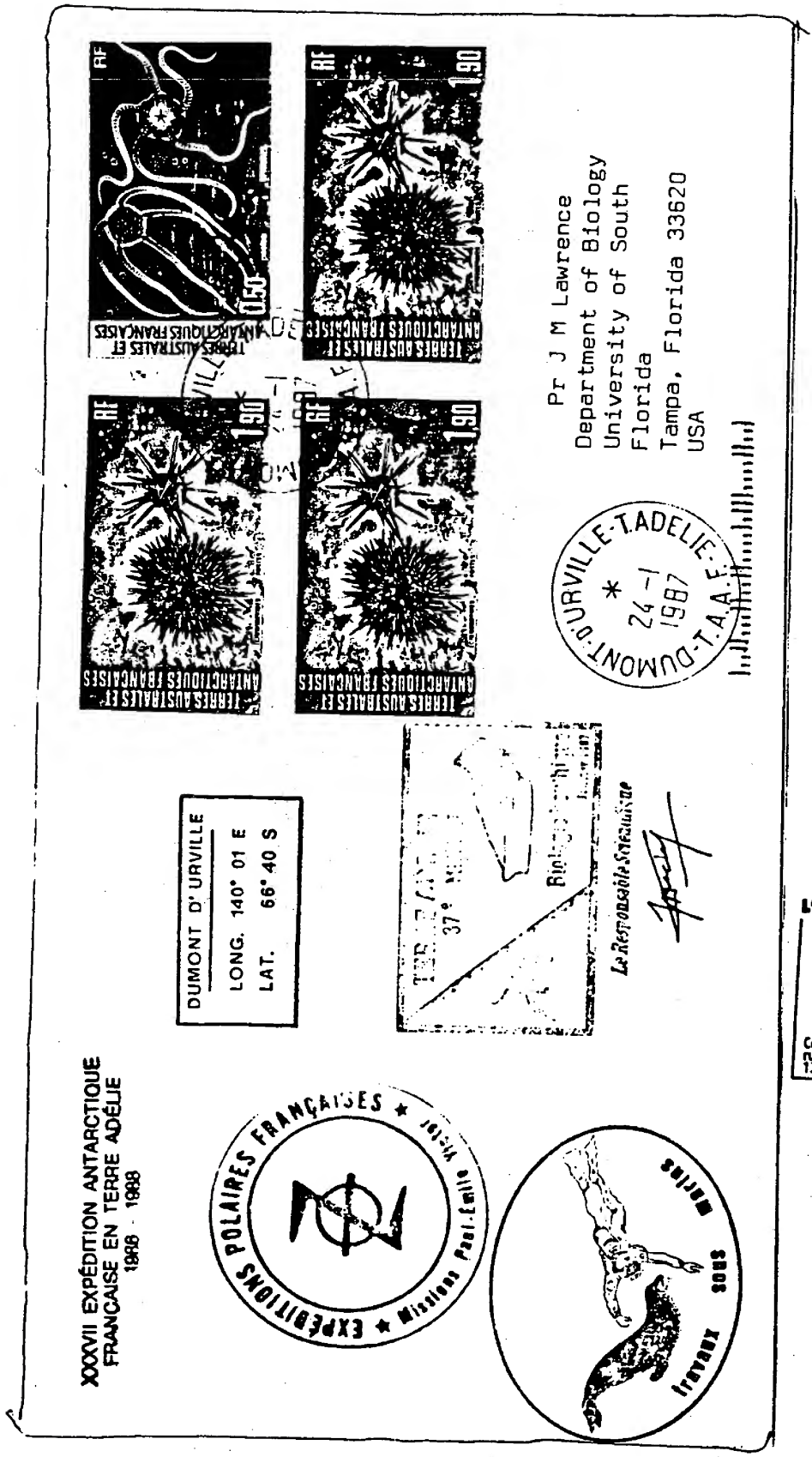
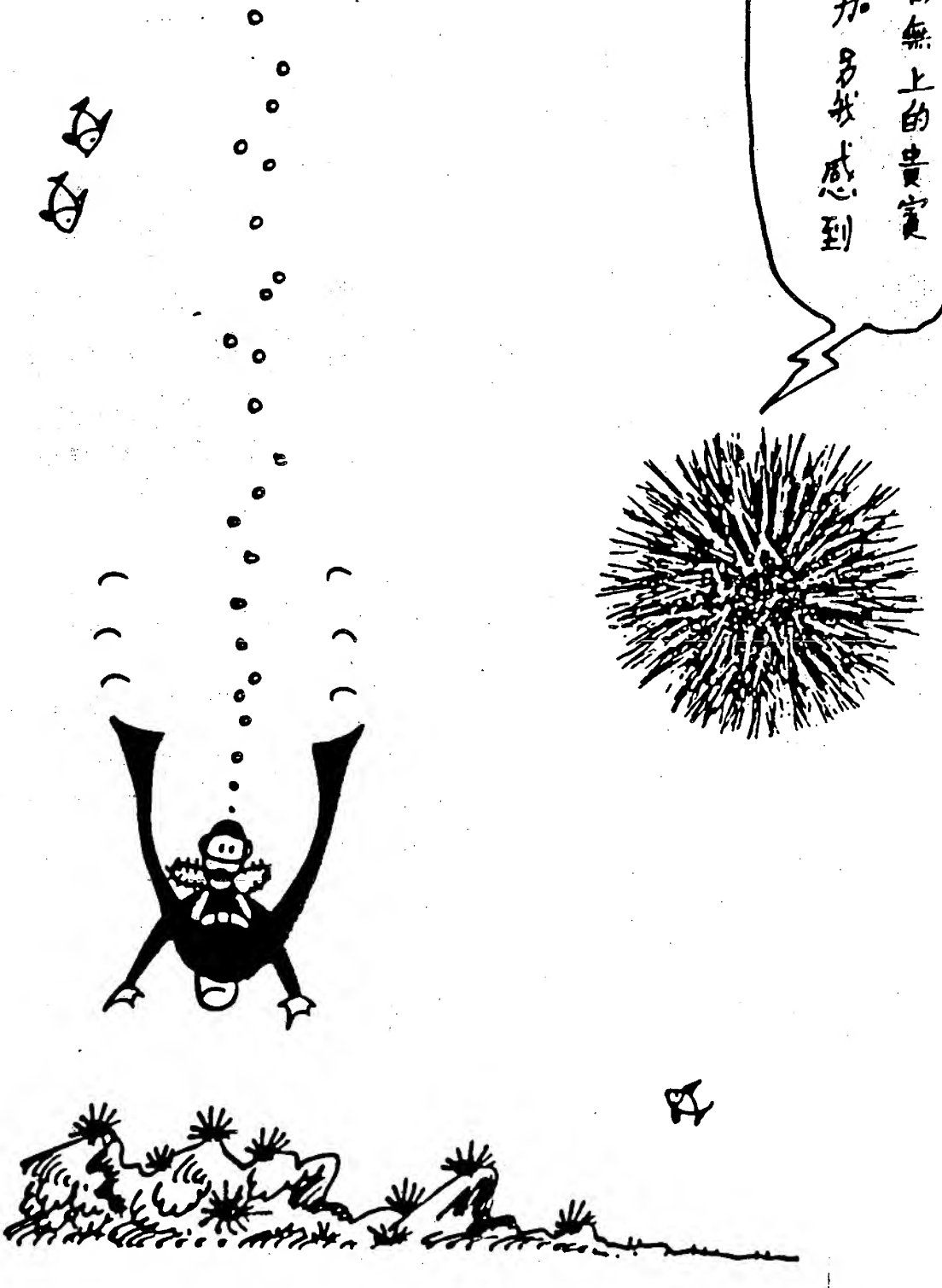
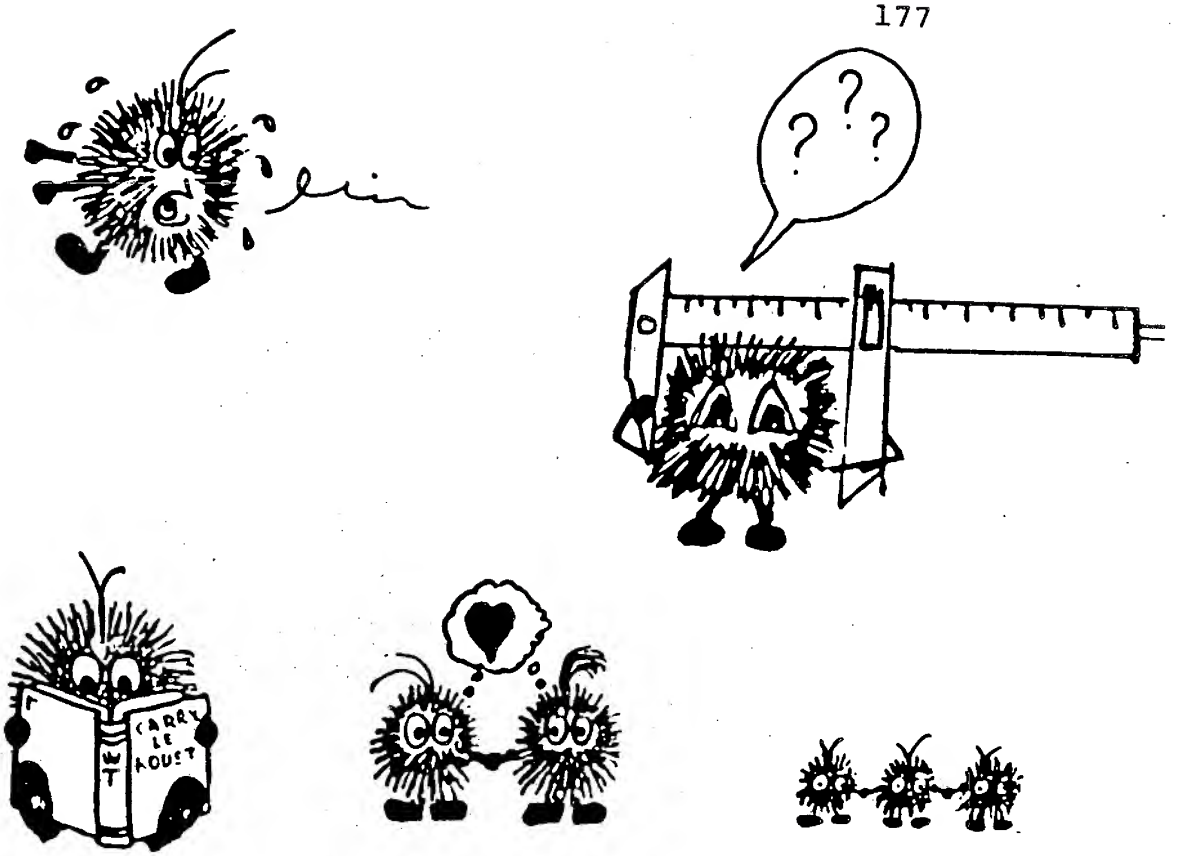


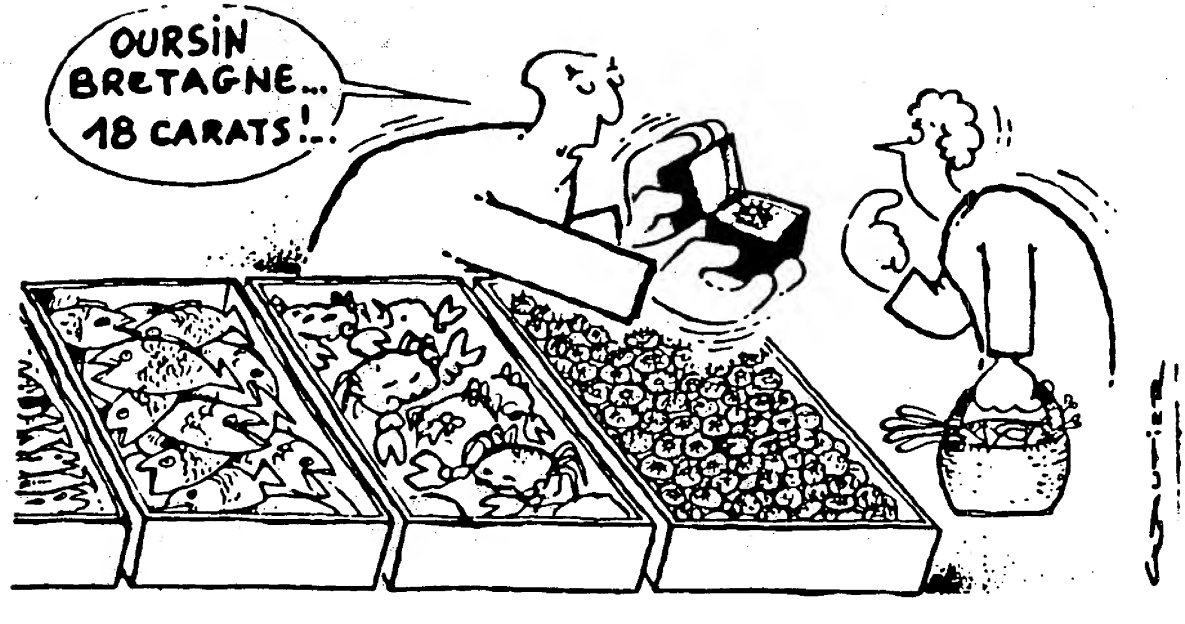
Figure 3.—Marketing of *Tripneustes ventricosus* in Barbados. From left to right: The traditional "shell" with a sea grape leaf cone, shell with leaf removed to show test filled with roe, and an intact sea urchin. All specimens are about 6 cm in horizontal test diameter.



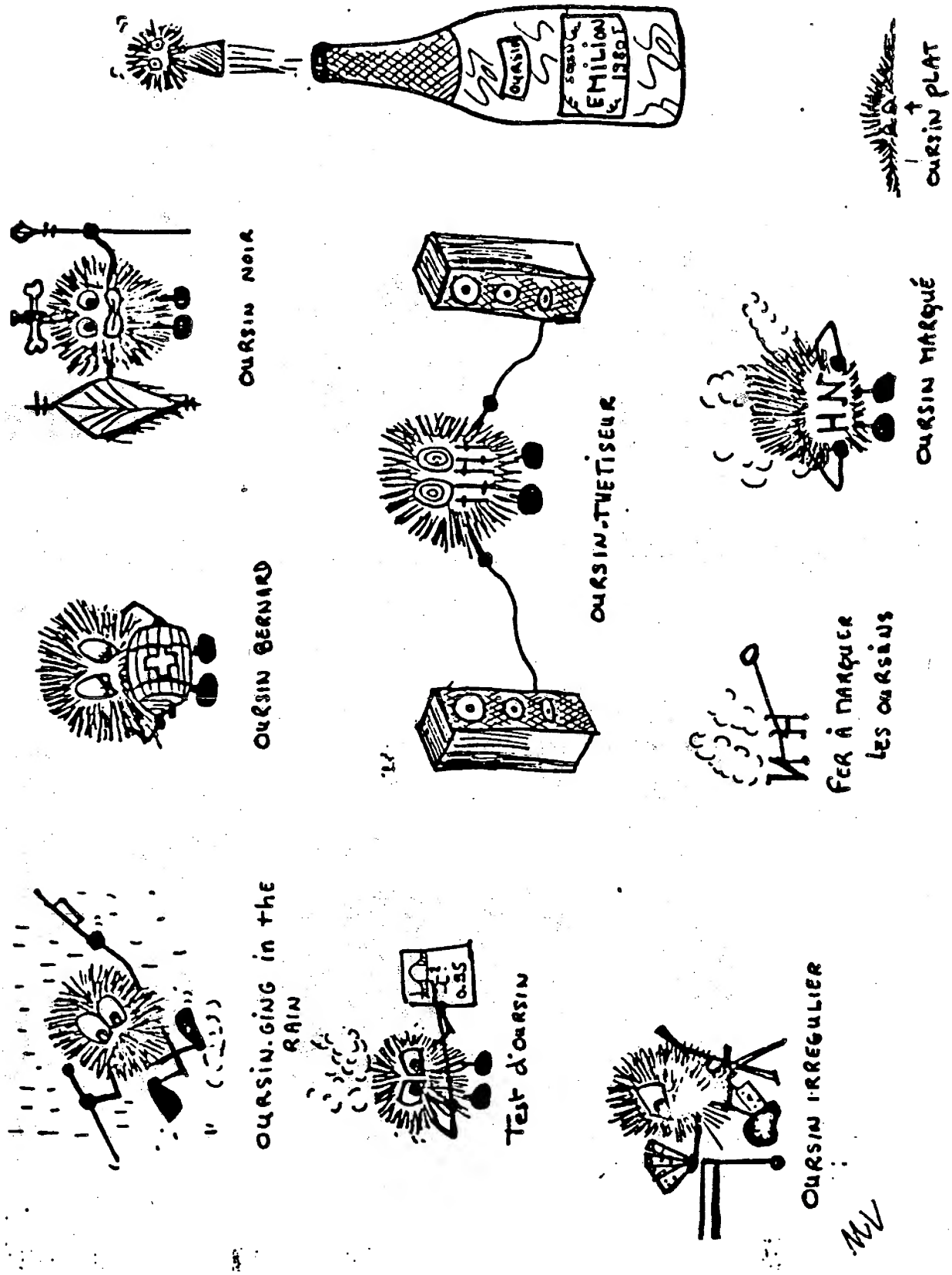
illustrations from the program.
Colloque international sur Paracentrotus lividus, Carry le Rouet




? ? ?
TARRY LE ROUET

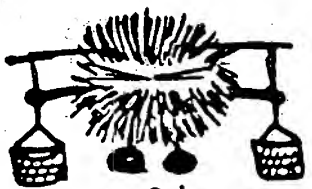

OURSIN BRETAGNE... 18 CARATS!..

Artists for the sea-urchin figures:
H. Nedelec (HN) and M. Verlacque (MV)
Laboratoire d'Ecologie du Benthos, Universite de Luminy



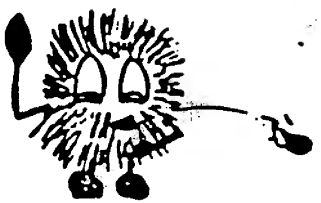
OURSIN TÉLÈNE

OURSIN CRAYON



OURSIN GADOUR

OURSIN ORIGINAL



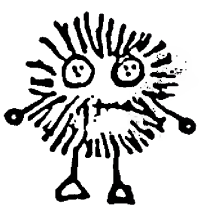
OURSIN CÈRE

OURSIN DOUX

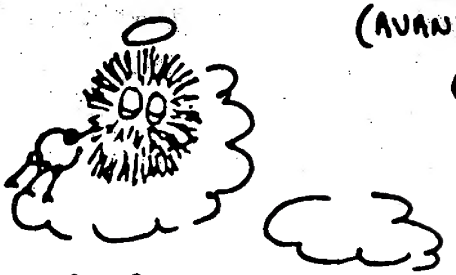
OURSIN CHAUVE (AVANT)

OURSIN CHAUVE (APRÈS)

(= régénération)

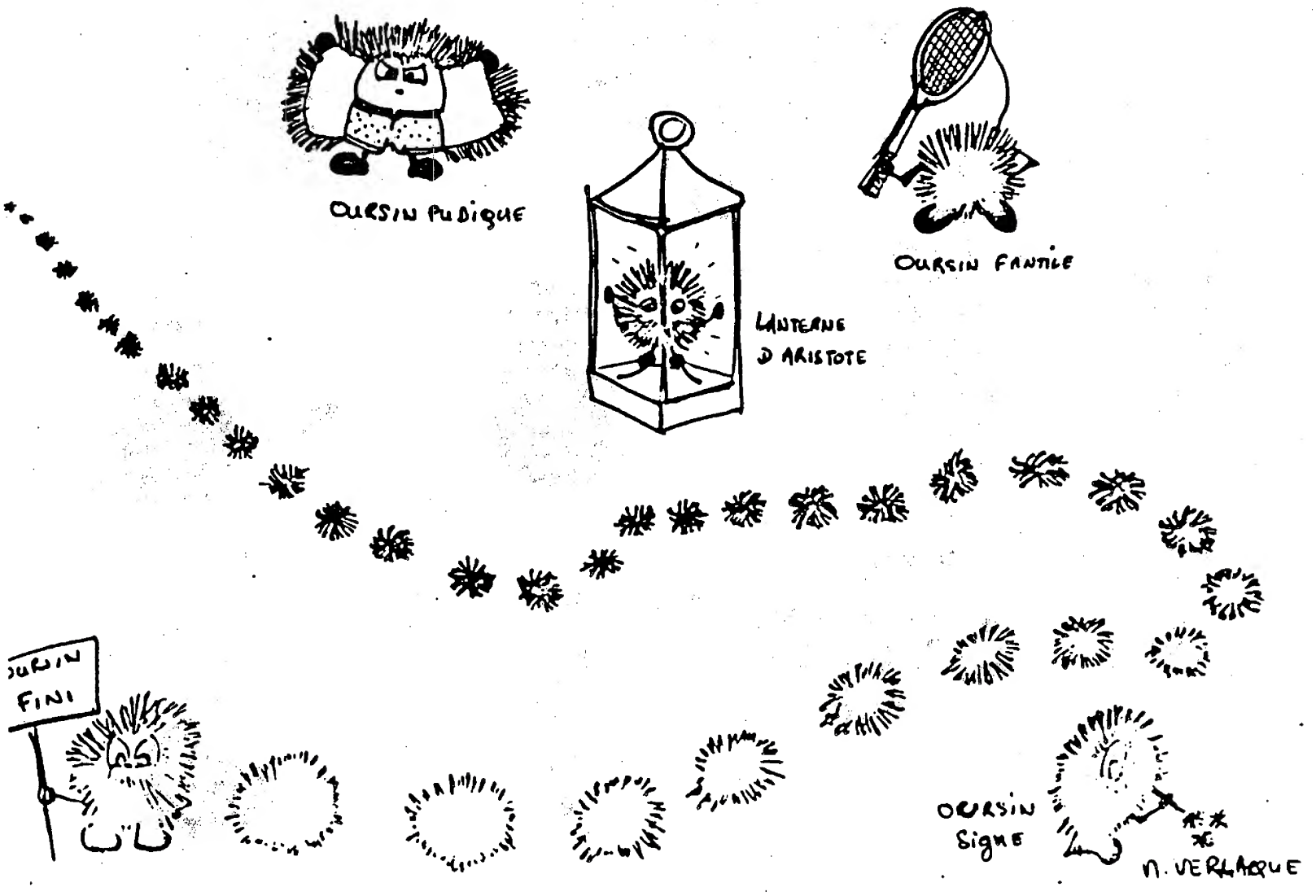


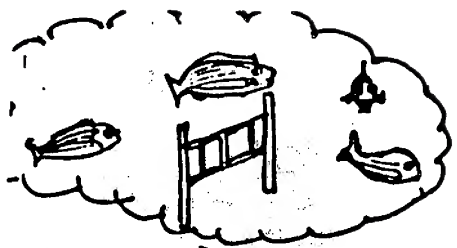
OURSIN TOTIQUE



OURSIN PIERRE

M. VERLAQUE
H. J.

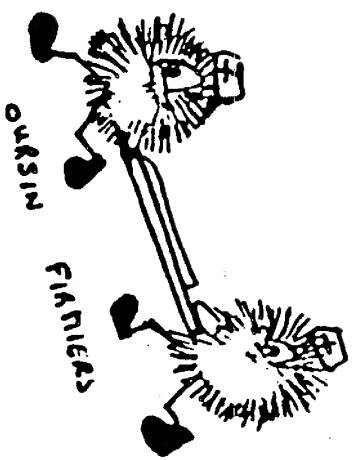

OURSIN PUBIQUE
LANTERNE D'ARISTOTE
OURSIN FANTILE
OURSIN FINI
OURSIN SIGNE
N. VERLHAQUE



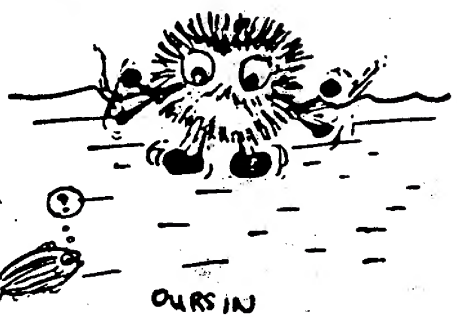
OURSIN SOMNIFIQUE

OURSIN COGNITO

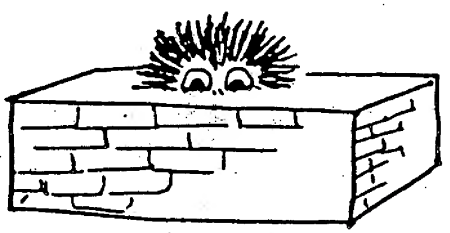
OURSIN FARCTUS



OURSIN FIANCIERS



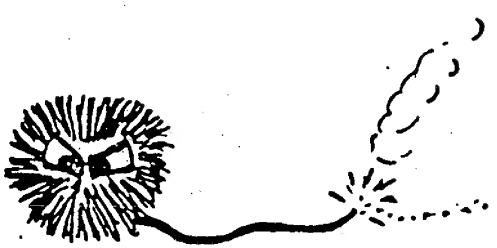
OURSIN SUBTERSIBLE



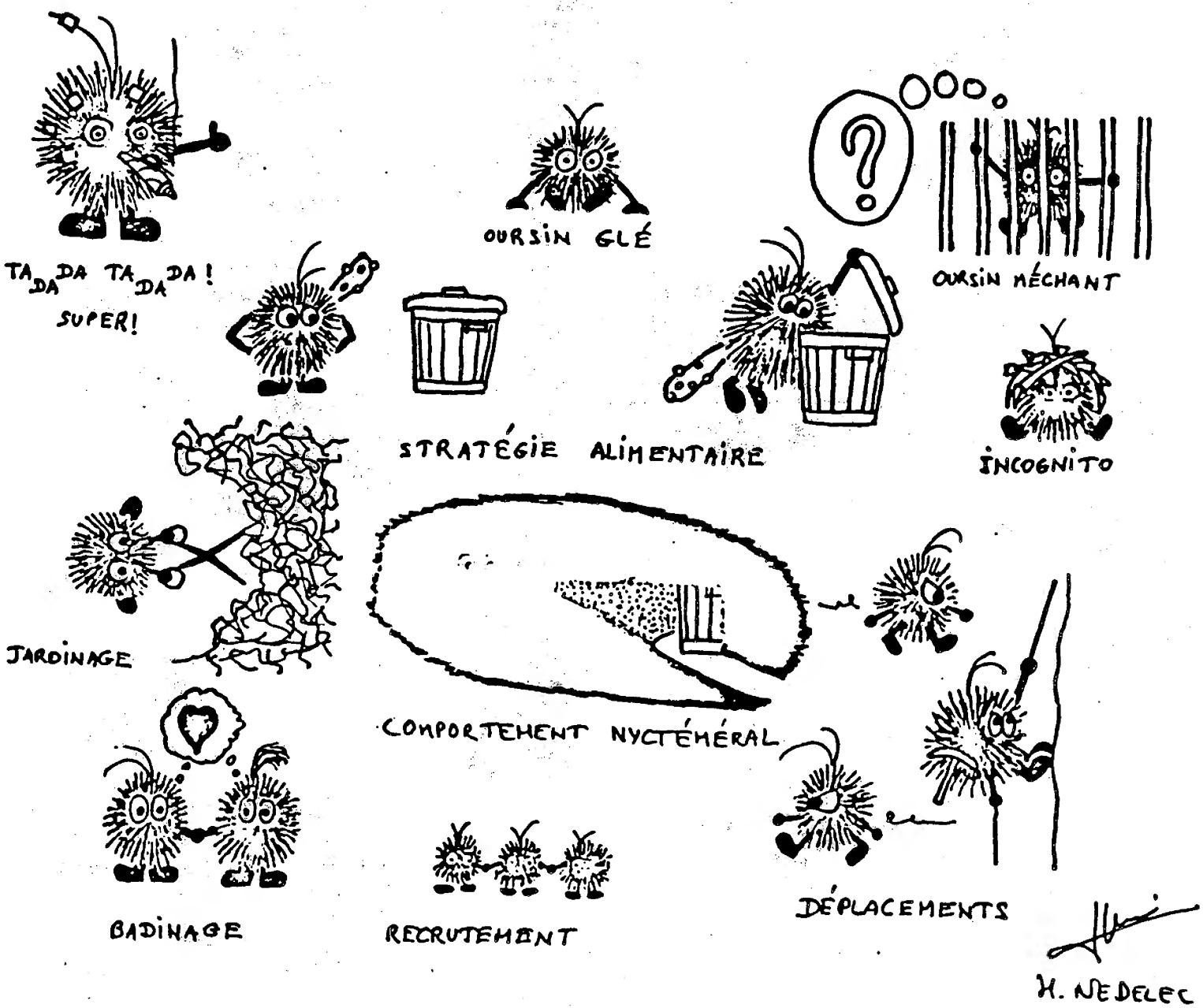
OURSIN CRUSTÉ

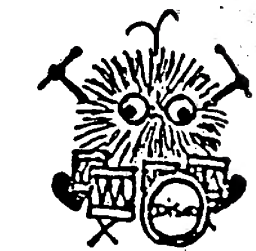
OURSIN BERBE

OURSIN VERSE

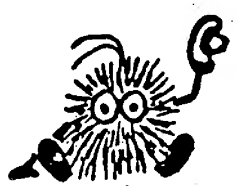


OURSIN FERNAL

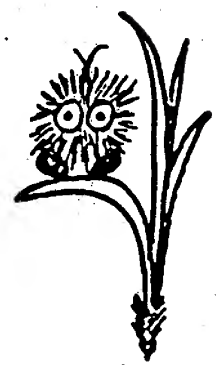

TA DA DA TA DA DA !
SUPER!
OURSIN GLÉ
OURSIN MÉCHANT
STRATÉGIE ALIMENTAIRE
INCOGNITO
JARDINAGE
COMPORTEMENT NYCTÉMÉRAL
BADINAGE
RECRUTEMENT
DÉPLACEMENTS
H. NEDELEC



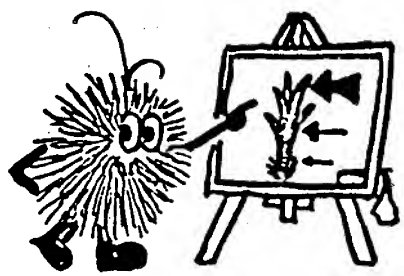
RYTHMES ALIMENTAIRES



EXCRÉTION

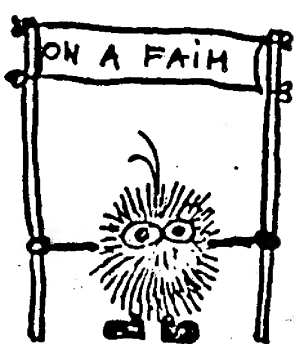


OURSIN CHOUETTE

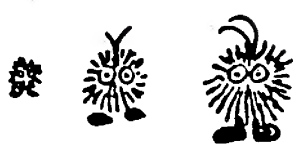


LE BON CHOIX POUR LA PANSE

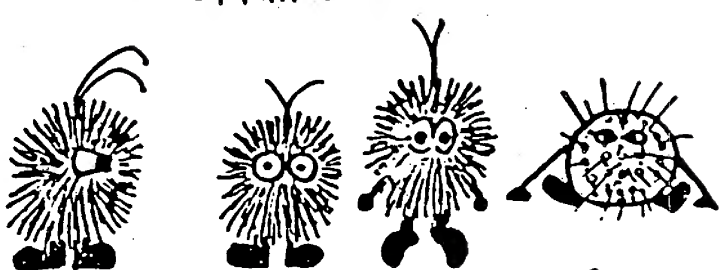
LA JUNGLE



OURSIN JICAT



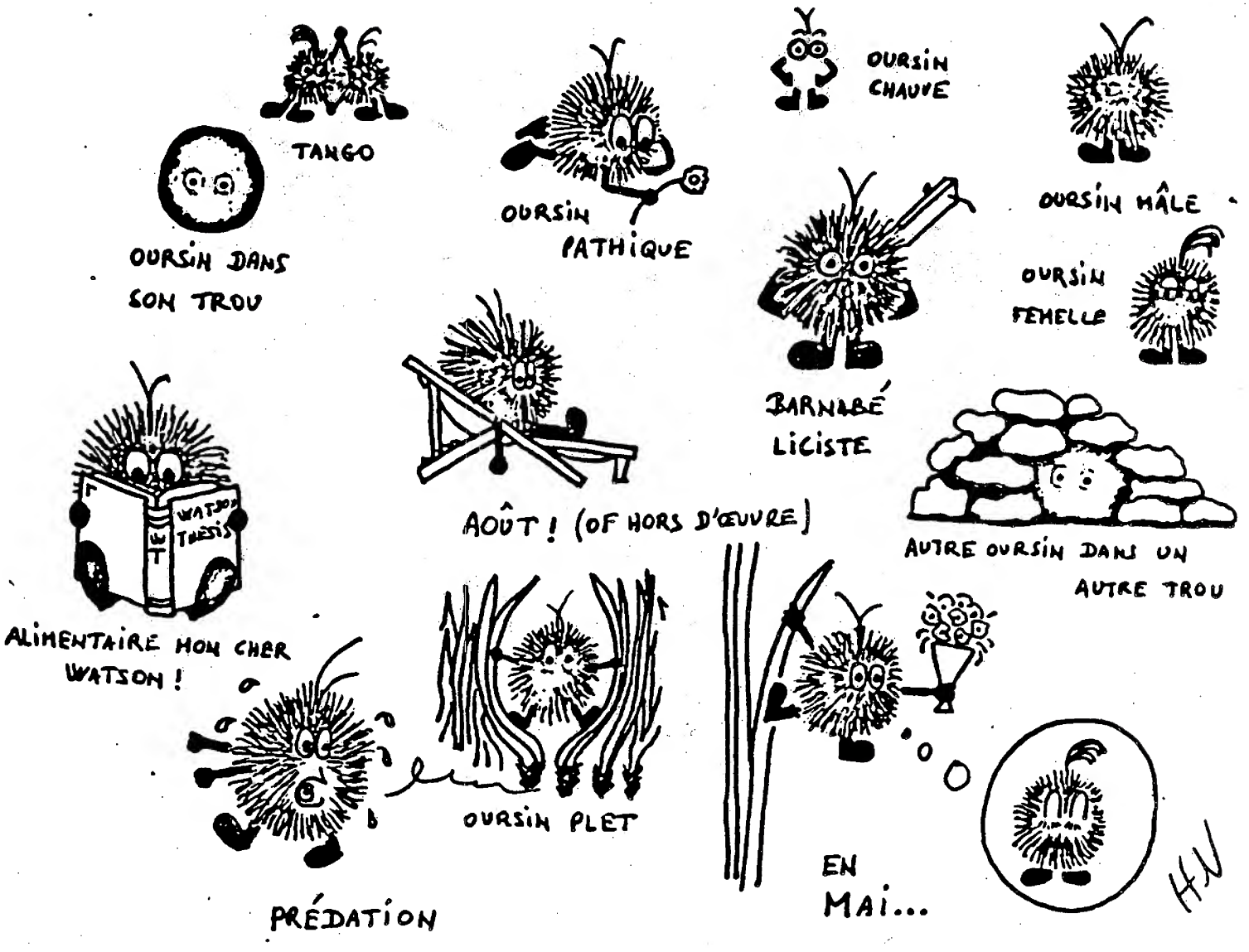
CROISSANCE

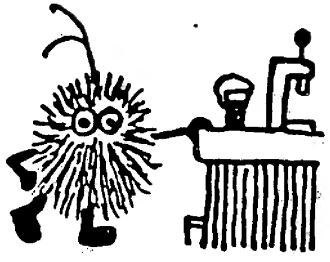


SÉLECTION

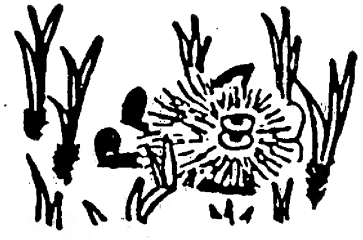
SYSTÈME DÉFENSIF

H.NEDELEC


TANGO
OURSIN DANS SON TROU
OURSIN PATHIQUE
OURSIN CHAUVE
OURSIN MÂLE
OURSIN FEMELLE
BARNABÉ LICISTE
AOÛT ! (OF HORS D'ŒUVRE)
AUTRE OURSIN DANS UN AUTRE TROU
ALIMENTAIRE MON CHER WATSON !
OURSIN PLET
PRÉDATION
EN MAI...



CONSOMMATION

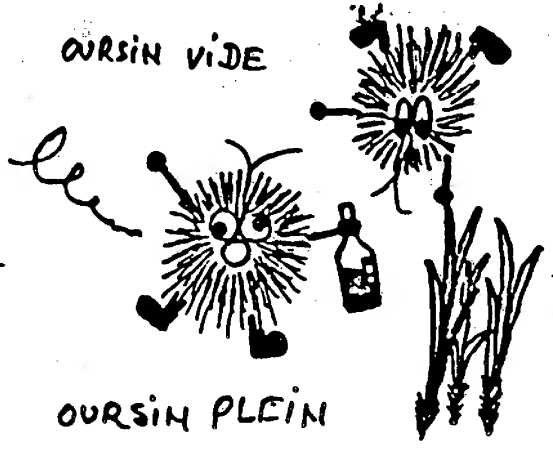


PRODUCTION PRIMAIRE

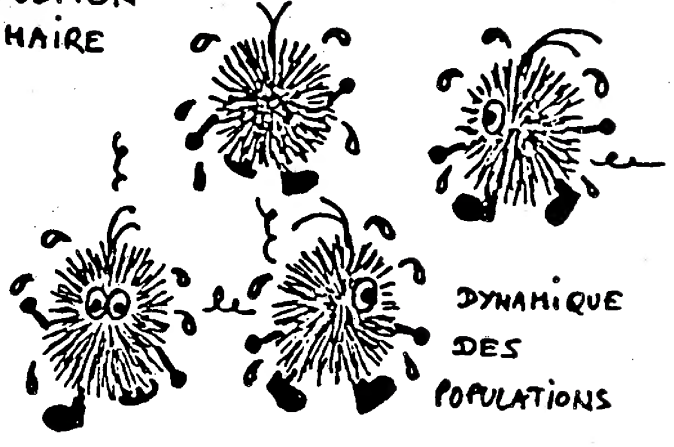
OURSIN BOLIQUE

LE COMBAT POUR LA VIE

OURSIN VIDE

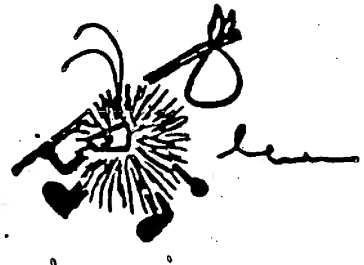


OURSIN PLEIN

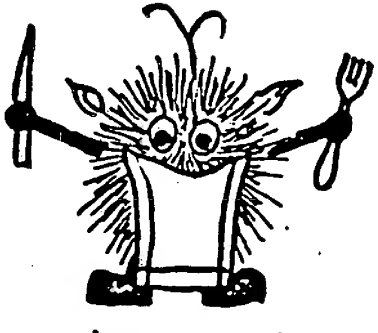


DYNAMIQUE DES POPULATIONS

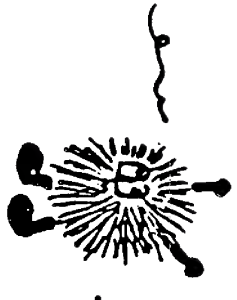
OURSIN GEUR



HIGRATION



OURSIN COMESTIBLE



OURSIN CORE

- "Each kind of environment was found to have its own peculiar Echinoid fauna, each species except the most abundant being very restricted to one sort of habitat in its adult condition." Bedford, F.P. 1900. On echinoderms from Singapore and Malacca. Proc. Sci. Meetings Zool. Soc. Lond. 271-299.

- Self and non-self
Deichmann, E. 1921. On some cases of multiplication by fission and of coalescence in holothurians: with notes on the synonymy of Actinopyga parvula. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914-16. IX. Saertryk of Vidensk. Medd. fra. Dansk naturh. Foren. 73, 199-214.
Histological examination showed the integument of different individuals of Thyone gibber (Sel.) from Taboga, Gulf of Panama were completely fused. The coalescence is restricted to the integument. "...--just like the men's leg in the old Danish tale of the Molbos--...ultimately first the pedicels and then the skin itself of the individuals fuse together....Monticelli...has seen two pieces of the skin from Cucumaria planci (Brand) fuse together."

- Thoughts of A. Agassiz (from: Letters and recollections of Alexander Agassiiz with a sketch of his life and work. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston. 1913):
p 120. letter to Charles Darwin. Cambridge, December 9, 1872.
"...the great fire of Boston, and which has affected us all more or less seriously. I have been hit pretty hard, not in a money way, but what is worse infinitely. I have lost a year's work by the destruction of six Plates of anatomy with the original drawing, of which I have not even a sketch...In addition I lost all the stones of the first parts of the "Revision of the Echini'; ...I feel neither the heart nor have I time to start again and do all this again just as it was completed.
p. 159. Letter to Wyville Thonson. Newport, July 1, 1879.
"I felt when I got through the Challenger Echini that I never wanted to see another sea-urchin, and hoped that they would gradually become extinct."
p 181. Letter to Wyville Thomson. Barbados, March 11, 1879.
"As for the other Pentacrinus...What do you think of bringing up in one haul 124 of them? I thought I should jump overboard when the tangles came up loaded with them. This brings me to ask if you want any more for dissection."

- Earliest representations of echinoderms in art
"The sea-urchin...(was a subject) used by these artists (the Mykenaean population of Cyprus and Crete, 800-1000 BC) for which they found terrestrial counterparts...the sea-urchin was a hedgehog..." Lankaster, Sir Ray. 1925. Some diversions of a naturalist. Methuen & Co., Ltd., London.

Ouvrez les oursins. Agrandissez le trou où se joignent les darnes afin de laisser égoutter l'eau. Un quart d'heure après, sortez délicatement ces darnes et glissez-les dans les œufs. Cela fait, battez votre omelette vivement et, dès que l'huile est très chaude, jetez-la dans la poêle à feu très vif. Ramenez-la du bord au centre à mesure qu'elle gonfle. Tenez-la baveuse. Pliez-la en chausson. Servez très chaud.

Ces deux recettes sont extraites d'une revue marseillaise d'il y a cinquante ans.

On peut encore préparer en omelette les orties de mer petits zoophytes marins, qu'il est toutefois recommandé de débarrasser au préalable de ses propriétés urticantes en les faisant macérer dans un peu de vinaigre et en les rinçant ensuite. Supprimez les tentacules, nettoyez soigneusement les orties, égouttez-les. Saupoudrez-les de farine et mettez-les à cuire à la poêle dans quelques cuillerées d'huile. Quand elles sont frites des deux côtés, et pour cela il convient de les retourner en une seule fois à l'aide de ce que les Provençaux appellent un *viro-trouchio*, ou encore *viro-pèis* (tourne-poisson), comme il s'en fabrique encore à Aubagne, ajoutez les œufs battus. Retournez l'omelette, afin qu'elle soit cuite également des deux côtés. D'autres petits poissons, comme l'athérine joël (*sauclet*) ou le cabasson (*cabassoun*) font aussi d'excellentes omelettes. Il convient évidemment de les frire au préalable sans les étêter, ni les vider, ni les écailler.

R. Jouveau. 1976. La cuisine provençale de tradition populaire. Imprimerie Bene, Nimes. (p.137)

De l'oursin, quand il n'a pas séjourné sur des fonds ocheux tapissés d'algues, tout se mange : la bête ouverte ux ciseaux présente ses darnes d'un beau vermillon u'entourent des débris noirâtres d'algues qui ne sont as à dédaigner. Mieux qu'à la petite cuiller, le vrai Marseillais se sert des mouillettes pour recueillir l'intérieur e ce mollusque.

Un déjeuner d'oursins a reçu en Provence le nom « *oursinado* ».

(p.77)

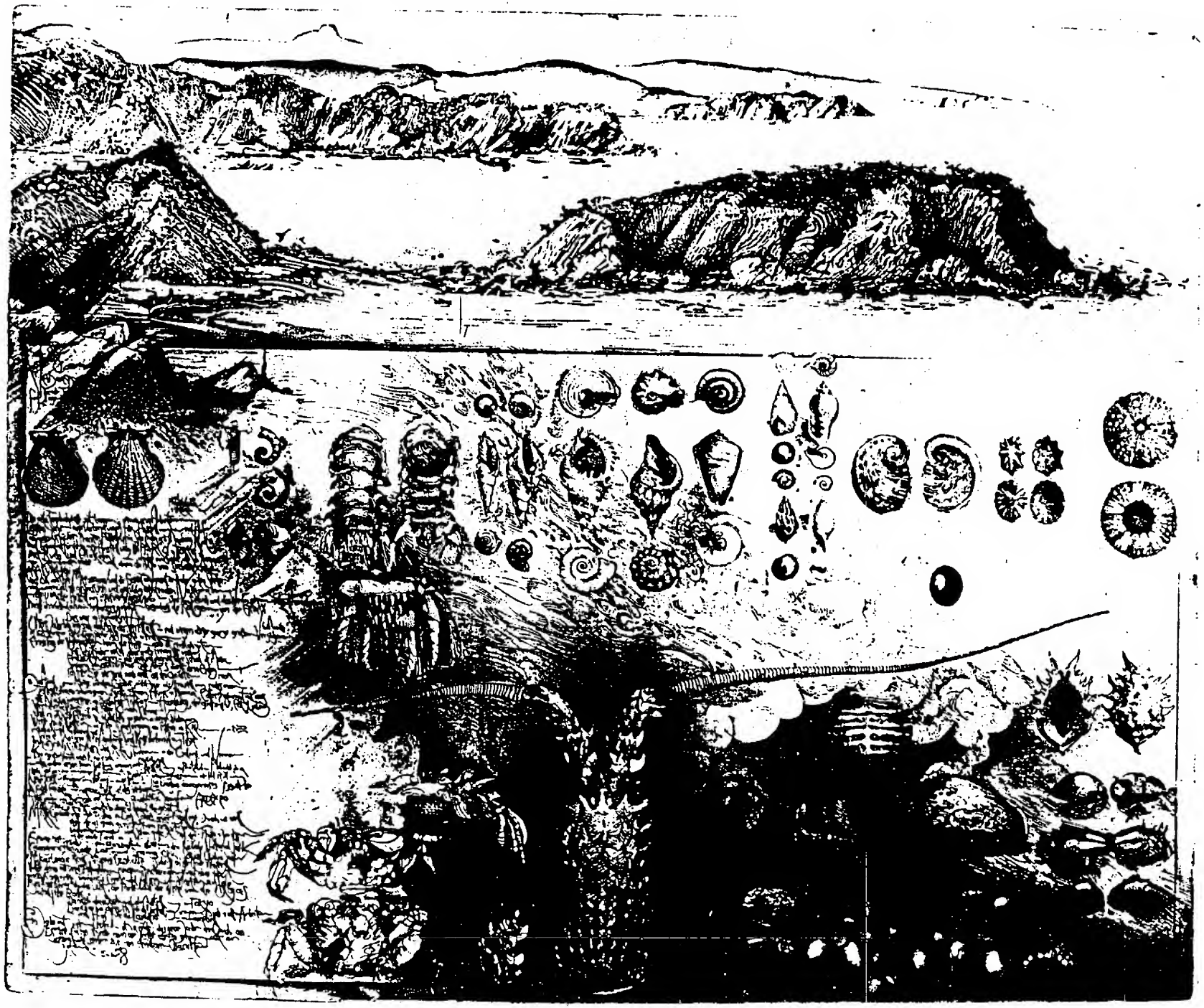
- Starfish as food

"An interesting accident befell the cat of a friend and with whom I had left a few of the Sunstars (Solaster papposa) to look at. During the tea-hour, the feline member of the family managed to devour the half of one. I half an hour's time she could not walk straight, and groaned piteously. After a collapse of several hours' duration she got upon her feet and could just manage to stagger along; her jaws, which had become rigid, relaxed. The symptoms were altogether those of poisoning. Next day, however, she was herself again, and I received emphatic orders never to bring Starfish there again." Patterson, A.H. 1904. Notes of an east coast naturlist. Methuen & Co., London.

- A matter of point of view:
1. Wyville Thomson, C. 1877. The voyage of the 'Challenger'. The Atlantic. A preliminary account of the general results of theexploring voyage of H.M.S. 'Challenger' during the years 1873 and the early part of the year 1876. vol. 2. Macmillan & Co., London.
"...we trawled three times at a depth of about 400 fathoms, and got a large number of very interesting forms...Among the special seizes were two specimens of the rare little crinoid Rhizocumis lofotensis, each infested by several individuals of a species of Stylifer, and a single example of a fine undescribed species of the genus Pentacrinus..."
2. Campbell, Lord George. 1876. Log letters from "The Challenger". Macmillan and Co.
"On the 3rd we arrived at St. Michaels', having dredged on the way in 900 fathoms, and got a few starfish and a large dead crinoid. Crinoids being one of the most rare and wished-for things, we dredged again in hopes of more, but unsucessfully. We have scarecly got one crinoid the whole time we have been away, which disappoints and dismays science."

- Echinoderms in poetry (in Dakin)
The river is within us, the sea is all about us;
The sea is the land's edge also; the granite
Into which it reaches, the beaches where it tosses
Its hint of earlier and other creation;
The starfish, the hermit crab, the whales's backbone;
The pools where it offers to our curiosity
The more delicate algae and the sea anemone.
It tosses up our losses, the torn spine
The shattered lobster pot, the broaken oar
And the gear of foreign dead men. The sea has many voices,
Many gods and many voices.
T.S. Eliot

And, lilting where the laver lingers,
The Starfish trips on all her fingers;
Where, 'neath his myriad spines ashock,
The sea-egg ripples down the rock...
Kipling.



communicated by
Malcolm Shick

Jörg Schmaissen: "Dray and Jimmy's Toilet" (1986)
(etching)

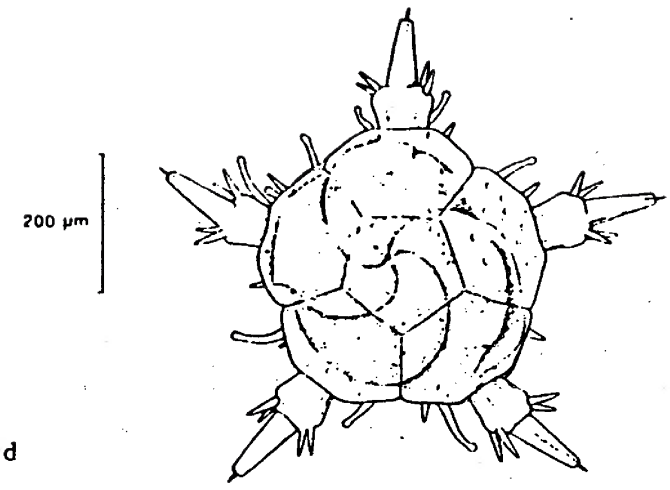


FIG. 6. Juvenile *Amphiura filiformis* with prey (foraminiferan).

- Food of young Amphiura (Muss 1981): "Very spectacular were the cases where tiny brittle stars had swallowed objects with a diameter close to their own...For an Amphiura with no arms, only ten tube-feet, and a very primitive mouth apparatus it must involve a considerable effort to overcome a disc-shaped foraminifera of about its own size."

- Spawning of Amphiura (Mortensen): "The normal position of these Ophiurids is...this that the disk is completely buried in the mud....two-three centimeters below the surface of the mud. When they want to discharge their sexual products, they rise over the surface of the mud so that the disk is kept about two centimenters (sic) above the surface, resting on the five arm bases as pillars, the arm points at the same time disappearing below the surface.
...The males were the first to discharge their sperm...having finished... they gently sank down into the mud, assuming their normal position. Very soon after... some females rose over the surface ...and at once began to shed the eggs."

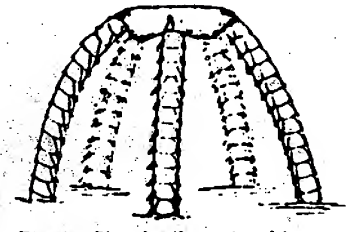


Fig. 1. Sketch of an *Amphiura* in its spawning position.

- 'isoyake'
'The term "isyoake" was given to the great decrease or disappearnce of useful seaweeds by Japanese seaweed fishermen'. Causes attributed include decrease in water temeprature, river runoff, overharvesting, oligotrphy, grazing by phycophagous animals.' (pp 246-250) Akatusuka, I. 1986. Japanese Gelidiales (Rhodophyta), especially Gelidium. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 24, 176-263.

- Parasitism
Young of Gorgonocephalus eats the skin of the adult to which it is attched. Fedotov (Uber eigenartigen Parasitismus bei Stachelhautern) Z. f. Morph. u. Oekol. d. Tiere. 22. 1931.